LLD
PAL
ERS.

CANTE.
TON.
85.

Salt
logical
p.

610

Gc
942.4601
St13c
1907
pt.2
New Ser.
v.10
1418729

ALLEN COUNTY PUBLIC LIBRARY
3 1833 00725 6990

M. L

GENEALOGY COLLECTION

Vol. 10 #1

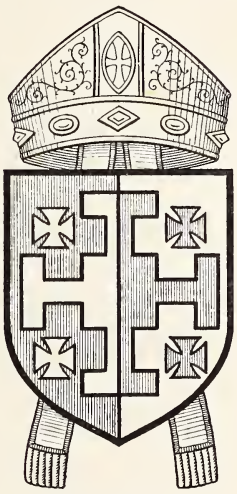
THE REGISTERS OR ACT BOOKS

OF THE

BISHOPS

OF

COVENTRY AND LICHFIELD.



BOOK IV.

BEING THE REGISTER OF THE GUARDIANS OF THE SPIRITUALITIES DURING THE VACANCY OF THE SEE, AND THE FIRST REGISTER OF

BISHOP ROBERT DE STRETTON.

1358–1385.

AN ABSTRACT OF THE CONTENTS

BY

ROWLAND A. WILSON, M.A.,

VICAR OF HINTS.

PUBLISHED BY THE WILLIAM SALT ARCHÆOLOGICAL SOCIETY.

1907.

V. 10 pt. 2 →
New series

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2014

https://archive.org/details/collectionsforhi102staf

1418729

PREFACE.

Received 10-5-64 £50 (6 vols.)

THIS volume completes the records of Episcopal acts from the death of Bishop Roger de Northburgh in 1358 to the death of Bishop Robert de Stretton in 1385.

I particularly wish to draw attention to the slip issued with this volume, containing further *Addenda et Corrigenda* for Book V. I am indebted for the correction of my many mistakes in Shrewsbury topography to a paper on the Will of Thomas Gamel, in the *Transactions of the Shropshire Archæological and Natural History Society for* 1906, to which reference should be made.

A paper on Bishop Robert de Stretton, read by the Rev. W. G. D. Fletcher before the Leicestershire Architectural and Archæological Society in 1887, and published in the *Associated Architectural Societies' Report*, gives a much fuller account of the Bishop than that in the other volume, and an abstract of his will.

I feel that the Introduction needs some apology. It is little more than an attempt to collect from the Register some particulars bearing upon the ecclesiastical organization of the period.

I shall be grateful for corrections, criticisms, and suggestions for the improvement of these abstracts, as it is more than likely that I have not always hit the mark.

R. A. W.

INTRODUCTION.

Guardians of the Spiritualities during the Vacancy of the See.

Richard de Boule, Canon of Lichfield, appointed November 30th, 1358.

Hugh de Hopwas, Canon of Lichfield, appointed March 23rd, 1359.

Archdeacons.

Coventry.

1361. Richard de Bermyncham.
1369. William Lombe of Salop.
1369. Robert de Stretton.

Derby.

1360. Hugh de Marreys.
1361. Robert de Stretton.
1369. William Lombe of Salop.
1381. John de Outheby.

Stafford.

John de Sulgrave.
1374. John de Outheby.
1381. Richard de Toppeclif.

Chester.

1360. William de Navesby.

Salop.

1360. William Lombe of Salop.
1379. John Knode.

Registrary.—William de Neuhagh, Notary Public.

No complete survey of the ancient diocese is possible until the Registers of the whole period have been digested, as well as the Chapter Act Books and Papal Registers. The two volumes published are limited to a period of 27 years and to the Bishop's jurisdiction. Peculiars and Donatives do not appear. It would therefore be premature to attempt more than a few notes on matters with which this volume is concerned.

The Register consists of one hundred and thirteen parchment leaves, bound in sheep. The first seven leaves measure about $11\frac{3}{4}$ by $8\frac{1}{2}$ inches, the rest about $14\frac{1}{2}$ by 11 inches. It is well written and in good preservation.

It is chiefly a record of institutions to benefices. These include Abbacies and Priories, Deaneries and Prebends in

Cathedral[1] and Collegiate Churches, Archdeaconries, Rectories, Vicarages, Chapels, Chantries, Hospitals and Inclusories.

INSTITUTION (called *Collation* when the Ordinary is also patron) is the act by which a Bishop, or other Ordinary, commits a cure to a clerk. The procedure was substantially the same as at present. The clerk appeared, in person or by proxy, before the Bishop, or his commissary, and, if everything was in order—deed of presentation, orders, age and character—was *admitted*, and, having taken the oath of canonical obedience to the Bishop,[2] and of residence[3]—if, as in the case of vicarages or chantries, residence was required,—was instituted; the sign used being sometimes the handing of the Bishop's biretta,[4] or a ring.[5] The Bishop then issued a *mandate* to the Archdeacon or his official[6] for induction into actual possession of the benefice.

The process of INDUCTION is not described in this register, except that of the Archdeacon of Stafford, who was taken to the church of Stowe, and inducted by the handing or showing of the ornaments of the church, the chaplain and ministers thereof swearing obedience to him.[7]

The QUALIFICATIONS for a benefice depended on its nature.

Orders.—A chantry, of course, necessitated priests' orders.[8] The same rule obtained in the case of Vicarages, though in two instances men were instituted as deacons. One of them was ordained priest a week later,[9] and the other is a priest next time he appears in the register.[10] Rectors were not generally required

[1] The Cathedral of Coventry was monastic, with a Prior and Convent in place of Dean and Chapter.

[2] Printed *Obedience* for short.

[3] Printed *Residence* for short.

[4] By the Archbishop of York, *see* pp. 76, 107, 110.

[5] By the Bishop of S. Asaph, *see* p. 208.

[6] Printed *Mandate* for short. In the case of benefices not within the Archdeacon's jurisdiction, such as Religious Houses, Cathedral and Collegiated Churches, Free Chapels, etc., the mandate for induction was issued to some other proper person.

[7] *See* pp. 140, 150.

[8] There is a seeming exception on p. 222; but R. Colet was warden, not chanter.

[9] R. de Swanlowe to Froddesham, *see* p. 176, and Book V, p. 283.

[10] T. de Wynterton to Market Drayton, *see* pp. 206 and 146.

to reside,[1] and first tonsure qualified them, though they were supposed to be in full orders, and might be required to proceed to them within a year of their institution. The Rector of Lawton was deprived because he did not do so.[2] It is evident that the majority of Rectors were priests. For Prebends nothing beyond clerkship was exacted, and residence was not required. And here it may be observed, that the designation *clerk* varies in meaning according to the context. The common significance is a clergyman, as distinguished from a layman, but in records of institutions it may be taken to mean one who is not in holy orders, as distinguished from a priest, deacon or sub-deacon.[3]

Age.—It is stated that sundry presentees were of full age, but beyond this there are no particulars as to the observance, or non-observance, of the canons in this respect; save only in the case of the Lady Matilda Botetourt, who petitioned to be admitted Abbess of Polesworth in spite of her defect of age—she was twenty—and, as her petition was backed by the King, the Bishop authorised the necessary dispensation.[4]

Condition.—There is one instance of voidance by marriage. John de Scholhall, priest of the chantry of Road by Tarporley and incumbent of Haslingden free chapel, contracted matrimony and solemnized it with a certain Margaret de London, widow.[5]

Other qualifications will best be shown by a typical inquisition. When a benefice was vacant, the Bishop sometimes ordered the Official of the Archdeacon to make an enquiry.[6] This he did by summoning the chapter of the (Rural) Deanery, and taking the

[1] The Rector of Trusley was deprived for absence, or rather for neglect to serve the cure, *see* p. 27. Also the rector of the chapel of Preston Wealdmoors, *see* p. 196. Residence was obligatory for the Rector of Boyton, Sarum dio., *see* p. 155.

[2] *See* p. 180. The Rector of Morley was dispensed from proceeding further than the subdiaconate during a year of absence, *see* p. 73.

[3] T. de Newport, *clerk*, inst. to Buildwas, Nov. 1366 (*see* p. 199). Ordained subdeacon, March 1367 (*see* Book V, p. 207). Styled *subdeacon*, July, 1367 (*see* p. 199).

[4] *See* p. 28.

[5] *See* p. 164.

[6] When an exchange was carried out before the bishop of another diocese, an inquisition was invariably taken and sent to him. It may have been part of the usual procedure, but it does not seem to have been. In many cases the shortness of the vacancy scarcely allows time for it.

testimony of Rectors and Vicars on oath.[1] The finding usually runs thus:—That the benefice of A. is vacant, and became vacant on *date*, at *place*, by the *death*, *resignation*, *or cession*, *etc.*, of B.C. That D.E. of F. is the true patron, and last presented the said B.C. That the presentee is of good report and honest conversation, freeborn and legitimate, competently literate, of *full* age, in —— orders and *not otherwise* beneficed (*or as the case may be*).

Statistics of Institutions.—While in normal years the average number of institutions (exclusive of prebends and other non-parochial benefices, which were frequently held in plurality) was 35, the visitations of the Plague produced an enormous increase. Benefice after benefice is recorded "vacant by death." In 1369 there were ninety-five institutions, and in 1361 there were one hundred and thirty-seven! There does not appear to have been any difficulty in finding men for the vacant places, and the proportion of them in priests' orders is certainly as high as at other times; that is to say, of those whose orders are given, there are comparatively few who are not priests.

Duration of vacancy.—Benefices falling vacant were generally filled up without delay; sometimes on the very day they fell vacant, and usually within a month.[2] The shortness of the interval is remarkable when one considers the slowness of communication,[3] and testifies to the advantage of a plentiful supply of clergy, and of not having to seek a man with private means.

Exchanges.—The frequency of exchange is remarkable. Out of some 1,100 institutions, no less than 320 are by exchange.[4] Whether this proportion is normal or not, can only be proved by consulting the registers before and after. It appears to be

[1] *See* pp. 59, 99, 184, 185, 186.

[2] The date of vacancy is not always given; but 100 benefices, taken as consecutively as possible, 50 in one place and 50 in another, were filled up as follows: Within one week, 19; two weeks, 25; three weeks, 25; a month, 13; two months, 10; three months, 5; four months, 2; lapsed (over six months), 1.

[3] It is possible that deeds of presentation were sometimes given in expectation of a vacancy, so that, when it came about, the presentee had only to fill in the date and go to the bishop.

[4] Rectories 167, vicarages 71, prebends, etc., 54, chantries 21, chapels 4, archdeaconries 3.

on the increase during the period contained in this register. The Plague years, which are marked by a great increase of institutions, are below rather than above the average for exchanges; and there is nothing to indicate that men kept moving on because they were not in full orders, for, except in the case of prebends and other sinecures, those whose orders are mentioned are nearly always priests. Many of the exchanges are with benefices in other dioceses.[1] In these cases one of the Bishops always commissioned the other to act for him,[2] and sent, with his letters of commission, an inquisition taken by the Official of the Archdeacon. The two clerks, or their proxies, appeared before the Bishop conducting the affair, who examined into the causes of the exchange, the rights of the patrons, and the fitness of the presentees. They then resigned their respective benefices—each protesting that if by any means he should be evicted from the new benefice, he meant to return to the old—and were duly instituted. A report was sent to the Bishop of the other diocese, who, after the new-comer had appeared before him and taken the necessary oaths, issued the customary mandate for his induction.

The protest made on resignation was not an empty form. In 1361 Simon Gentyl, Rector of West Kirby, exchanged his church for John de Cubley's prebend in the collegiate church of S. John, Chester. Some years afterwards both he and John were judicially evicted from the prebend, and in 1368 he was re-instituted to his former benefice.[3]

Some men appear to have been addicted to exchange, and in consequence some benefices changed hands several times in succession by that means. Simon Gentyl, who was a subdeacon, made at least three exchanges, the last only a few days after his re-institution. William Suwet, a priest, made four, three of them within a year. The most notable personage among the exchangers is William of Wykeham, who was presented by the King to a prebend in Lichfield, and exchanged it a few months later for one in Southwell.

[1] The number of outside benefices concerned is 169.

[2] Up to the institution. Induction and canonical obedience were reserved to the diocesan. But the Rector of Fledburgh swore obedience to the Archbishop of York before the Bishop of Lichfield, *see* p. 77.

[3] *See* p. 168.

PATRONAGE.—Though a complete list cannot be made out from this register—not all benefices appearing in it—the proportion between the different kinds of patronage may be gathered with tolerable accuracy. The Bishop was patron of the prebends in the cathedral church of Lichfield and in the collegiate churches of Gnosall, S. Chad's, Salop, and S. John's, Chester; but, except for cases of lapse, had very little parochial patronage. This was almost monopolised by Religious Houses[1] and Private Patrons, the former having 46 per cent., and the latter 44 per cent., the remaining 10 per cent. being held by clerics in virtue of their office: *e.g.*, the dean and members of the chapter of Lichfield presented to the vicarages of their prebends, and the Dean of Lincoln had nearly the whole of Ashbourne Deanery in his gift. The King had his Royal Chapels, and came in for much incidental patronage, exercising the rights of Bishop and Abbots during vacancies, of foreign and alien religious houses during war, and of tenants-in-chief during minorities.[2] The Pope not only claimed the presentation to all benefices vacated at the Apostolic See,[3] but, in spite of the recent Statute of Provisors, continued to provide men to benefices. He seems to have preferred those in clerical patronage for this purpose, possibly as giving a better hope of acquiescence on the patron's part, but, even so, his nominees were not always allowed peaceable possession. T. de Eltenhead, provided to a prebend in Penkridge, was supplanted by another claimant,[4] and Hugh Carles was violently spoiled of a prebend in Abergwili by the Bishop of S. David's.[5] With the exception of a Cardinal, provided to the Deanery of Lichfield,[6] the Pope's nominees appear to have been Englishmen.

[1] Among Religious Houses having patronage in the diocese are included some foreign Abbeys, *e.g.*, de Pratellis (Lisieux dio.), Evreux, Lyra, Rheims and S. Peter's super Divam; several alien Priories, *i.e.*, in England, but dependent on a foreign house; many outside the diocese; and such corporations as the Knights Hospitallers (who held Barrow and Ellesmere vicarages), and S. George's Chapel, Windsor, to which the rectory of Uttoxeter was appropriated in 1349, after the foundation of the Order of the Garter, *see Staff. Hist. Coll.*, vol. i, p. 277.

[2] The Earl of Chester (Prince of Wales) and the Duke of Lancaster exercised most of the Sovereign's rights in their respective counties.

[3] *i.e.*, when an incumbent died, or resigned, or was deprived of his benefice, at Rome, or wherever the Papal Court might be. *See* p. 163.

[4] *See* p. 113. [5] *See* p. 218. [6] *See* p. 136.

Disputes about patronage sometimes came before the Courts. The Bishop maintained his right to Chesterton and Worfield against the King;[1] the Prince of Wales, as guardian of the heir of de Orreby, recovered the patronage of a chantry in the church of S. John, Chester;[2] Michael House, Cambridge, recovered the advowson of Cheadle (Staffs.) against Basset of Sapcote, to the present advantage of Trinity College;[3] and Sir John de Annesley would appear to have made good his wife's claim to Radbourne (co. Derby) against her aunt and others.[4] When Grendon (co. Warwick) fell vacant in 1369, two different patrons appear to have presented, and both presentees to have been instituted.[5]

A few miscellaneous evidences of the practice of the time may be mentioned.

Benefit of Clergy is illustrated by the Archbishop's commission for demanding and receiving from the Justices all clerks indicted of crimes and imprisoned.[6] John de Stokton, pleading "not guilty" to a charge of murder, and no one appearing to maintain the accusation, made canonical purgation in the Ecclesiastical Court, and was discharged with letters testimonial of his innocence.[7]

Deprivation.—Friar Richard, vicar of Walsall, having committed a fault, the Abbot of Halesowen recalled him to cloisters for discipline, and presented another friar in his place.[8]

Mention has already been made of John de Scolhall, priest, deprived of his benefices for marrying;[9] of the Rector of Trusley, deprived after admonition for continued absence and neglecting to serve his cure;[10] and of the chapel of Preston Wealdmoors, entrusted to another clerk, because it was deserted and deprived of divine service by the long absence of its rector.[11]

Infirmity was differently treated. The Bishop appointed a coadjutor to the rector of Wolfhampcot, broken with age and weak in body;[12] and also to the vicar of Hucknall, incapable through loss of mind and blindness.[13]

[1] *See* p. 129. [2] *See* p. 172. [3] *See* p. 128.

[4] *See* p. 102. He had married a daughter of one of the sisters and coheiresses of Sir John Chandos. [5] *See* p. 42.

[6] *See* p. 13. [7] *See* p. 9.

[8] *See* p. 135. The indult of Pope Honorius III., here quoted, is admirable.

[9] *See* p. 164. [10] *See* p. 27. [11] *See* p. 196. [12] *See* p. 19. [13] *See* p. 80.

Of Religious Houses, the smallest must surely have been Sandwell Priory. On the death of the Prior in 1361, the *sole* monk requests the Bishop to appoint a successor, and is himself appointed. In 1379 the house again wants a Prior, one of the two inmates having resigned the office, and the Bishop provides a monk from elsewhere to rule over them.[1]

THE REGISTER OF PLURALISTS resident in the diocese was made in the year 1366 by order of Pope Urban V. All clerks who held more than one ecclesiastical benefice were required to make a return to the Bishop of the diocese in which they resided, showing the benefices held and the amount at which they were taxed (according to the *Taxatio* of 1291) or their true value.

The publication of the Pope's mandate does not appear to have been very systematic. The Bishop and others speak of it as "made, as is said"; one clerk has "heard of it by rumours," and another would have made his return sooner "had he known its form." This may suggest a doubt of the completeness of the returns, but is not to be wondered at. Neither the Bishop, who had been a pluralist himself, nor the clerks concerned, who might thereby be shorn of a benefice, could be expected to promote its publication. The Pope's object was not to suppress plurality—he was himself responsible for much by his "provisions," as the list shows—but to regulate, if necessary, and see that dispensations were obtained and fees paid.

The returns do not reveal any glaring abuses; rather they witness to efficient regulation. In no case were two parochial benefices (rectories or vicarages) held together: prebends in cathedral and collegiate churches accounting for the greater number of pluralities. Including "expectations" ("provisions" awaiting fulfilment), 39 clerks held 95 benefices (62 in the diocese and 33 outside it); of these 31 are rectories and 2 vicarages, 38 prebends (15 cathedral and 23 collegiate), 8 chapels (some of which are described as sinecure), 3 archdeaconries, 3 hospitals, 1 lazar-house, 1 chantry and 8 expectations. No one held more than four benefices of any sort. John de Charnele, a priest, "of the blood of earls and barons," who held various offices under the King, derived £107 from his three

[1] *See* pp. 108 and 147.

benefices, but this was only about a fifth of the expenses of his household; and Walter de Campeden, Chancellor of the Duke of Lancaster, got £83 from his four. Otherwise, incomes range from £6 15*s.* to £40, averaging about £22; no very large sum, seeing that the stipends of vicars or chaplains would often have to be found. No doubt the returns of other dioceses would show benefices in this diocese held by men residing outside it, but the general conclusion would appear to be that pluralism was not then a crying abuse.

Abbreviations and Condensed Phrases.

Common abbreviations are used in many cases.

Ds. = dominus.
Fr. = Friar.
N.P. = Notary Public.
O. = Order, *e.g.*, O.S.A. = Order of S. Augustine.
Mandate = A mandate was issued to the Archdeacon or his official (or other proper person) for induction.
Obedience = He took the oath of canonical obedience to the Bishop (*or as the case may be*).
Observance = He swore to observe the ordinances of the chantry (*or as the case may be*).
Residence = He swore to reside.

Errata.

p. 160, l. 22, *for* William *read* Walter.
Index, Walsall, *for* 142 *read* 143.

LICHFIELD EPISCOPAL REGISTERS.

REGISTER No. 4.

REGISTER OF THE GUARDIANS OF THE SPIRITUALITIES
DURING THE VACANCY OF THE SEE

AND

THE FIRST REGISTER OF BISHOP ROBERT DE STRETTON,

1358–1385.

Vol. 10. pt. 2 - New Series - 1907

LICHFIELD EPISCOPAL REGISTERS.

SEDE VACANTE.

REGISTER OF THE GUARDIANS OF THE SPIRITUALITIES OF THE SEE.

1358.

REGISTER of Master Richard de Bowle, Canon of the Cathedral Church of Lichfield, Guardian of the Spirituality in the cities and diocese of Coventry and Lichfield—the see being vacant by the death of Roger de Northburgh, the last Bishop there—specially deputed by the venerable Father in Christ and Lord, the Lord Simon, by the grace of God Archbishop of Canterbury, Primate of all England, and Legate of the Apostolic see, to whom all and every manner of spiritual jurisdiction pertaineth during the vacancy of the see. Began Dec. 14th, 1358. Fol. 1. a.

Commission of the said Guardian:—Simon, etc., Archbishop of Canterbury, etc., to the discreet Master Richard de Bowle, Canon of the Church of Lichfield, greeting, etc. We, having full confidence in your industry and fidelity, appoint you our Official in the cities and diocese of Coventry and Lichfield, and empower you to exercise all manner of spiritual jurisdiction pertaining to the office during the vacancy of the see, deputing you Guardian and Administrator of the Spirituality of the same, with power of enquiring, correcting and punishing crimes and excesses of subjects of the said cities and diocese; receiving and approving cases of exchange of ecclesiastical benefices,

with or without cure, even in the Church of Lichfield itself, whether both parties or one only are of the diocese; receiving presentations to benefices, inquiring into their vacancy and the merits of persons presented, admitting such persons, if and in so far as right, instituting them and causing them to be inducted into corporal possession; deputing in our name sequestrators and other ministers pertaining to spiritual jurisdiction according to the custom of the diocese; visiting in person or by deputy the Cathedral Churches of Coventry and Lichfield, in persons, things, and members, all Abbeys, Priories, other religious places, and Hospitals, and the clergy and people of the diocese, and enquiring, correcting, and punishing, in so far as such visitation by law and custom of the diocese belongs to us; also, receiving canonical obedience from ecclesiastical persons, secular or regular, of whatever dignity, state, or condition they may be. In all these things we commit our part to you, with power of canonical coercion, not intending that by virtue of this commission you shall be competent to deprive ecclesiastical persons in possession of dignities. Dated Lamheth [Lambeth], the day before the Kalends of December 1358, the 9th year of our consecration.

Dec. 14th. Ds. Robert de Stretton was admitted to the Prebend of Parva Pipe in the Cathedral Church of Lichfield, vacant by the resignation of Master Hugh Marreys, the last Prebendary thereof; and the said Guardian wrote to the Dean, or his *locum tenens*, and Chapter of Lichfield for the reception and admission of the said Robert to the Canonry and Fraternity, and for the assigning of a stall in the choir and a place in the Chapter. At the presentation of the King, patron for this turn.

Fol. 1. b.

Letter from King Edward to the Guardian of the spirituality of the see during its vacancy, stating that he has given to his beloved clerk, Robert de Stretton, the Prebend of Parva Pipe in the Church of S. Cedde, Lichfield, the donation of which belongs to him by reason of the Bishopric being vacant and in his hands, and commanding his admission. Witness the King at Westminster, Nov. 29th, in the year of his reign, of England the 32nd, and of France the 19th.

ix. Kal. Jan. 1358. Thomas de Hopley, priest, admitted and instituted to the church of S. Olave, Chester, at the presentation of the Abbot and Convent of S. Werburga Chester, the true patrons thereof. The Official of the Archdeacon of Chester was written to for his induction into corporal possession of the said church.

The day before the Nones of Jan. 1358. Fr. William Camo', monk, admitted and instituted Prior of the Monastery of Kyrkeby Monachorum [Monks' Kirby], at the presentation of the Abbot of S. Nicholas, Andagavan [Angier], the true patron of the said Monastery. The Official of the Archdeacon of Coventry was written to for the induction.

vj. Kal. Jan. 1358. John de Islep, priest, admitted and instituted to the church of Arleye, vacant by the resignation of Robert de Sekyndon, the last Rector, for the purpose of making an exchange with the church of Faireford, London dio., at the presentation of Sir John de Clynton, Kt. The Official of the Archdeacon of Coventry was written to for the induction.

The day before the Ides of Jan. 1358. Ds. William le Warde, late Rector of Folbrok, Worcester dio., instituted to the Vicarage of Bykunhull [Bickenhill], vacant by the resignation, for the purpose of an exchange, of the last Vicar, at the presentation of the Prioress and Convent of Markyate. The Official of the Archdeacon of Coventry was written to for the induction.

The day before the Ides of Jan. 1358. Ds. John de Turbaru' instituted to the Chantry of B. Mary in the manor of Sir William le Souch, Kt., at Weston, at the presentation of the said Knight. The Official of the Archdeaconry of Coventry was written to for the induction.

The day before the Ides of Jan. Ds. John de Ecclesal instituted to the Vicarage of Chebbeseye, for the purpose of making an exchange with the Chantry in the Chapel of S. Peter, Lichfield, vacant by the resignation of ds. Henry de Allerschawe, the last Vicar thereof, at the presentation of the Dean and Chapter of Lichfield. The Official of the Archdeacon of Stafford was written to for the induction.

vij. Id. Mar. Ds. Peter Berthelmew instituted to the church of

Lodbrok [Ladbrook], for the purpose of making an exchange with the church of Edyweston,[1] of which he was Rector, vacant by the resignation of the last Rector, made for the same cause, at the presentation of ds. Hugh de Lodbrok, Rector of . . . by,[2] the true patron thereof. The Official of the Archdeacon of Coventry was written to for the induction.

Fol. 2. a.

Kal. Feb. Ds. Richard Broune, priest, instituted to the Vicarage of Penne, at the presentation of the King, the true patron during the vacancy of the see. The Official of the Archdeacon of Stafford was written to for the induction.

vij. Id. Feb. Ds. Hugh de Bottefeld instituted to the Vicarage of Leighton, at the presentation of the Abbot and Convent of Buldewas. The Official of the Archdeacon of Salop was written to for the induction.

xiij. Kal. Mar. Ds. William Gerlic, of Langham, chaplain, admitted and instituted to the Deanery of the Collegiate Church of Asteleye, vacant by the resignation of the last Dean, at the presentation of Sir Thomas de Asteleye, Kt. The said William then and there swore on the holy Gospels to undertake and acknowledge all burdens incumbent on the Deanery and to pay faithfully the pension of 15*s.* due to the Dean and Chapter of Lichfield, and of 13*s.* 4*d.* due to the Vicars of the same church. The Official of the Archdeacon of Coventry was written to for the induction.

iv. Id. Mar. Ds. John de Scropton, late Rector of a moiety of the church of Mogynton, admitted and instituted to the church of Baxterleye, vacant by the resignation of John Fynch, the last Rector, at the presentation of Sir Ralph le Ferers, Kt. The Official of the Archdeacon of Coventry was written to for the induction.

iv. Id. Mar. Ds. John Fynch instituted to a moiety of the church of Mogynton, vacant by the resignation of ds. John de Scropton, at the presentation of Isabell de Chaundois. The Official of the Archdeacon of Derby was written to for the induction.

iij. Id. Mar. Ds. William Boule, priest, admitted and instituted to the church of Kynnesbury, vacant by the resignation of

[1] Edith Weston, co. Rutland.

[2] Partially erased.

the Reverend Master Richard Boule. Power was committed by the said Guardian to the Official of the Archdeacon of Coventry to induct the said William.

1359.

REGISTER of ds. Hugh de Hopewas, Canon of the Cathedral Church of Lichfield, Guardian of the Spirituality in the cities and diocese of Coventry and Lichfield. Begun April 8th, 1359.[1]

Commission of the said Guardian from Simon, Archbishop of Canterbury, etc. Dated Maghefeld, x. Kal. Apr. 1358, the 9th year of his consecration.[1] Fol. 2. b.

Commission for holding the consistory of the Bishopric of Lichfield :—The Guardian of the Spirituality of the Bishopric of Coventry and Lichfield during its vacancy to Master Robert Primme, clerk, greeting. We commit to you our powers for proceeding with and terminating all cases brought before the Consistory of Lichfield, and matters arising out of such cases, with power of canonical coercion, until we think fit to revoke them to ourselves. Dated Lichfield, iiij. Id. Apr. 1359.

v. Id. Apr. John de Newenham admitted to the Prebend of Buysshopeshull in the Cathedral Church of Lichfield, vacant by the resignation of John de Bokyngham, at the donation or presentation of the King, to whom it belongs during the vacancy of the see. He was instituted to the same, and, on the morrow, on account of the neglect of the Chapter, who refused to induct him at the mandate of the Guardian, he was inducted by the said Guardian into corporal possession and assigned a stall in the Choir and a place in the Chapter.

The Resignation :—In the name of God, Amen. I, John de Bokyngham, clerk, Prebendary of the Prebend of Busshopeshull in the Church of Lichfield, moved by certain causes, resign my said Prebend into the holy hands of the Guardian of the spirituality of the Bishopric of Coventry and

[1] The title and commission are in the same form as those of Richard de Bowle at the beginning of this Register.

Lichfield during the vacancy of the see, simply, freely, and absolutely, and do wholly relinquish it. This resignation was made in the presence of the Guardian, who admitted it.

ij. Id. Apr. 1359. Ds. Hugh Fordyan was admitted and instituted to the church of Colton, at the presentation of Sir Robert de Morleye, Kt., for the purpose of an exchange with the church of Tydeswell, of which he was Vicar.

Resignation of Colton by William de Hanleye.

Fol. 3. a. Ds. William de Hanleye, priest, instituted to the Vicarage of Tydeswell, at the collation of the Dean and Chapter of Lichfield, for the purpose of an exchange with the church of Colton, of which he was Rector.

Resignation of Tyddeswell by Hugh Fordian.

xij. Kal. May. The will of Robert Phippon of Newborgh proved, and administration granted to the executors named therein.

Aug. 5th. Ds. John Caton, chaplain, instituted to the church of Gowesworth, at the presentation of Thomas Feton. The Official of Salop [? Chester] was written to for the induction.

Aug. 2nd, 1359. Hugh Mountgomery, Rector of Cubbeleye and William de Meere, Rector of Northworthyn [Northenden], resigned their benefices in the following form :—" In the name of God, Amen. I, Hugh Montgomery, Rector of Cubbeleye, resign my said church, for the purpose of making an exchange with the church of Northworthyn, into your holy hands and altogether relinquish it." William de Meere resigned Northworthyn in like manner. The Guardian admitted their resignations, and, on Aug. 6th, instituted Hugh to the church of Northworthyn and William to the church of Cubbeleye.

Aug. 7th, 1359. William de Mere, Rector of Cubbeleye, resigned his church, reading his resignation in the presence of the Guardian, who admitted it.

vj. Id. Aug. John de Hopewas admitted and instituted to the church of Cubbeleye, at the presentation of Sir Walter Mountgomery, Kt. The Official of Derby was written to for the induction.

May 1st. Resignation by Master John de Depyng, clerk, of a Canonry and Prebend in the Collegiate Church of S. John, Chester. William de Meer, clerk, admitted and instituted

to the same, at the presentation of Edward son of the King, by reason of the temporalities of the Bishopric being in his hands during its vacancy.[1]

vj. Id. Mai. Ds. John de Burches, chaplain, instituted to the church of Chedulton, at the presentation of Sir John de Haukeston, Kt. The Official of Stafford was written to for the induction. Fol. 3. b.

Recovery of Tithes:—v. Kal. Jun. Ds. Richard de le Grene, proxy of ds. Baldwyn, Dean of the Collegiate Church of Tamworth, paid to ds. Hugh de Hopewas, Prebendary of Sirescot in the said church, in respect of tithes of foals, calves, and other animals, sued for in the Consistory of Lichfield as due from the said Dean to the said Prebendary, 26*d.*, and swore on the Gospels to pay these tithes faithfully in future. Present: N. de Grendon, T. de Newton, priests.

Liberation of an imprisoned clerk:—On May 6th, proclamation issued of John de Stokton, an imprisoned clerk, and the Official of Salop was instructed to cite opposers, if any, to appear in the prebendal church of Ecclishal on iv. Kal. Jun., at which date and place Adam, Vicar of Eccleshal, and Henry de Allerschawe, priests, Commissaries of the Guardian, sat as a tribunal. The charge was homicide, the killing of a certain Richard de Walford. No one appeared to maintain it, and John altogether denied it and made canonical purgation thereof, as appears by the certification of the said Commissaries under date ij. Kal. Jun. The Guardian subsequently granted letters testimonial of purgation to the said clerk.

v. Kal. Jun. Thomas del Morhall instituted to the church of Napton, at the presentation of William de Peyto, patron for that turn. The Official of Coventry was written to for the induction.

xij. Kal. Jun. William de Huntelowe instituted to the church of Croston in the Archdeaconry of Chester, at the presentation of the King, the Priory of Lancaster being in his hands by reason of the war between him and his adversaries of

[1] Only such temporalities as were within the county Palatine of Chester would be in the Black Prince's hands.

France. The Official of Chester was written to for the induction.

Kal. Jun. Ds. Henry de Stanydelf, late chaplain of the Chantry, called S. Laurence's of Schepeye, in Coventry, having resigned the said Chantry for the purpose of exchange with the parish church of Aldeford and on no other terms, was instituted to the said church, at the presentation of Sir Thomas de Ardenne, Kt. The Official of Chester was written to for the induction.

ix. Kal. Jul. Ds. Robert de Hurleye instituted to the Chantry of B. Thomas the Martyr, Stretton on Dunnesmore, vacant by the resignation of William de Lubbenham, the last chaplain, at the presentation of ds. Thomas, Rector of Lubbenham, the patron of the said Chantry. The Official of Coventry was written to for the induction.

Resignation of the Chantry by William de Lobbenham, perpetual chaplain thereof.

ij. Kal. Jul. Ds. Simon Brett' instituted to the Vicarage of Sondon, in exchange with the church of Oving, Lincoln dio., at the presentation of the Abbot and Convent of Cumbremere. The Official of Stafford was written to for the induction.

v. Id. Jul. Ds. Thomas de Keynis admitted and instituted to the Prebend of Wygynton in the Collegiate Church of Tamworth, at the presentation of the King, by reason of the advowsons of the churches of the hereditable estate of Philip Marmyon, deceased, being for certain causes in his hands.

iv. Id. Oct. Robert de Knyveton instituted to the Vicarage of
Fol. 4. a. Dubbrigg, [Doveridge], at the presentation of the King, the Priory of Tuttebury being in his hands by reason of the war between him and his adversaries of France. The Official of Derby was written to for the induction.

iv. Kal. Nov. Ds. Robert de Alston, priest, late Rector of Norton juxta Draiton, having resigned his church for the purpose of exchange with the church of Upton subtus Hamongh and not otherwise, was instituted to the church of Upton, at the presentation of the Abbot and Convent of Salop. The official of Salop was written to for the induction.

Ds. William de Longeleye, late Rector of Upton under Hamongh, was similarly instituted to the church of Norton, at the presentation of the Abbot and Convent of Salop. The Official of Salop was written to for the institution.

Resignation by William de Longeleye of the church of Upton read in the presence of the Guardian and admitted by him, iv. Kal. Nov.

ij. Kal. Nov. Robert de Longedon instituted to the Free Chapel of Frodesley, at the presentation of John Houald. The Official of Salop was written to for the induction.

[? iv. Id. Nov.] Resignation by Richard de Meere, Vicar of the parish church of Dunchirch, of the said Vicarage, for the purpose of exchange with the church of Stokton, "protesting openly and expressly that in case the said church be wrested from me I mean to return to my said vicarage." Resignation by William Sars, Rector of Stokton, of his said church for the purpose of exchange with the Vicarage of Dunchirch. [*In similar terms.*]

iv. Id. Nov. William Sars, priest, admitted and instituted to the Vicarage of Dunchirch, at the presentation of the King, patron during the vacancy of the see. The Official of Coventry was written to for the induction.

iv. Id. Nov. Richard de Meer, priest, admitted and instituted to the church of Stokton, at the presentation of the Prior and Convent of Hertford. The Official of Coventry was written to for the induction.

xiij. Kal. Jan. 1359. William Adams, priest, was admitted and instituted to the Vicarage of Derset Magna, at the presentation of the Prior and Convent of Erbury [Arbury] and Elianore de Suydley, and swore according to the form of the constitution. The Official of Coventry was written to for the induction.

Orders were celebrated in the Collegiate Church of Tamworth by the Bishop Magnasciciensis, on behalf and by authority of Simon, Archbishop of Canterbury, on xii. Kal. Jan. 1359.

The Commission from the Archbishop to Thomas, Bishop Magnasen., empowering him to confer First Clerical Tonsure, Minor, and Holy Orders on subjects of the diocese of Coventry Fol. 4. b.

and Lichfield, and on others who show letters dimissory from their diocesans, on Saturday of the Four Times [Ember Seasons] in the month of December next, if, after diligent examination by the Official or Custodian of the Spiritualities of the see, and his clerks and ministers, they be found fit and suitable, and produce sufficient titles, and there is no other canonical obstacle. Dated Otteford vj. Kal. Dec. 1359.

SUBDEACONS.[1]

John Spicer of N uport — S. John, Salop; John Brid of Morton — Dale; John Greisce — Cubbermere; William de Beston, York dio. — Derby [Darley]; John de Irton — Beauchief; John Watton — Coumbe; William Attegrene of Elmerston, Canterbury dio.; John Hally — Beauchief; William Furnex — Beauchief; Robert Cravyn the younger — Norton; Richard Allerwas — Roucestre; Thomas de Spondon — Derby [Darley]; Robert Attehall of Spondon — S. Lazarus of Burton; John Fenymere — Wombrugg.

DEACONS.

Nich. Hallys — S. John, Lichfield; John de Preston — S. John, Salop; John de Stonleye — S. John, Lichfield; Thos. Hose — S. John, Salop; John, son of Walter de Petrusborgh — Calwych; Richard, son of Simon de Derset of Culshal — White Nuns of Brwode; Richard Ku of Chester, to the title of a stall in the choir of the church of S. John, Chester; John Bettelyng of Stokton — Lilleshull; Ralph Gentil, Lyncoln dio. [— Burton]; William Haw, Linc. dio. — Burton; Peter de Duffeld — Derleye [Darley]; John Corker of Lirepole — Holond; John Halom — Greseleye; William Clerc of Walton, Linc. dio. — Trentham; Robert de Dogmanton — Beauchief; Thos. Wynde — Subby [Sulby]; John de Alwaston — Dale.

PRIESTS.

Ric. de Bromleye — Cumburmere; Roger Lyndyn — Ronton; Thos. Parker — S. John, Salop; Adam le Hayward — Dieuxleucres; Robert Duchard — Mongbreton [Monk Bretton, Yorks]; Robert Knyveton, Vicar of Dubbrigg; Nich. de Pollesworth — Grese-

[1] *The words*, "to the title of the house of," *are represented by a dash — in these lists.*

leye; William de Turpell of Derby — S. John, Lichfield; Hugh de Betteleye — Cumburmere; William de Rudierd — Mokeston; William de Hull of Little Halom — Dale; Roger de Mitteleye — S. John, Salop; Philip de Harleye — Buldewas.

Commission from Simon, Archbishop of Canterbury and Legate of the Apostolic see, to Hugh de Hopewas, his Vicar General in the spiritualities of the see of Coventry and Lichfield, empowering him to examine all cases of elections of Abbots, Priors, Abbesses, or Prioresses of all Monasteries, Conventual Churches, or Religious Houses in the diocese, and to confirm or disallow them according as canonical sanctions dictate; to admit suitable persons thus elected, and to receive from them in the Archbishop's name profession of canonical obedience; and to do everything which may be necessary in such matters, even if it requires a special mandate; with power of canonical coercion. Granted until revoked. Dated Maghfeld, xvj. Kal. Nov. 1359. Fol. 5. a.

Confirmation of the election of the Prior of Ronton. Id. Nov. 1359:—Communication by the proctor of the electors of the Prior. The decree of election was produced, two witnesses out of the electors for fuller information were sworn and examined, and various instruments touching the election were exhibited. Proclamation was made and no objector against the election or the person elected appeared within the term assigned. The Guardian therefore confirms the election by the Brethren of Friar John Harecourt, Canon of Ronton, to be Prior of the said house in the room of Friar Richard de Mulwych deceased, and admits him.

Commission from Simon, Archbishop of Canterbury, etc., to Master Richard Boule and ds. Hugh Hopewas, and all Deans, Rectors, Vicars, and Parochial Chaplains in the diocese, empowering them to demand and receive from the Justices of the King or Prince of Wales, Earl of Chester, all clerks indicted of crimes or felonies and imprisoned, and to transfer them to the Bishop's prisons, in accordance with the liberties of the Church and the custom of the Realm. Dated Maghfeld, vj. Kal. Oct. 1359.

Fol. 5. b. Id. Jan. 1359. Ds. John de Alston admitted and instituted to the Church of Norton in Hal[es], at the presentation of the Abbot and Convent of S. Peter's Monastery, Salop. The Official of Salop was written to for the induction.

xv. Kal. Jan. Ds. Richard de Morton admitted and instituted to the Vicarage of Wrekwardyn, at the presentation of the Abbot and Convent of S. Peter's Monastery, Salop. The Official of Salop was written to for the induction.

6th Feb. Ds. Thomas son of Richard de Newcastle instituted to the Chantry of S. Katherine, Newcastle, resigned by John Denham, at the presentation of Richard de Routhesleye. The Official of Stafford was written to for the induction.

xj. Kal. Mai. 1360. Ds. Richard de Chilwell, late Rector of Lauton, admitted and instituted to the Vicarage of the church of Astanesfeld, vacant by the resignation, for the purpose of exchange, of ds. Thomas de Chelmondesley, at the presentation of the Abbot and Convent of Combermere. The Official of Stafford was written to for the induction. He took the customary oaths.

Ds. Thomas de Chalmondesley, late Vicar of Astanesfeld, admitted and instituted to the church of Lauton vacant by the resignation of Richard de Chillewell, at the presentation of the Abbot and Convent of Chester. The Official of Chester was written to for the induction.

Id. April, 1359. Ds. Hugh de Ryby, Chaplain, instituted to the Vicarage of Offechirch, at the presentation of the Prior and Convent of the Monastery of B.V.M., Coventry. The Official of Coventry was written to for the induction.

xvij. Kal. Apr. 1359. Richard de Aldeford instituted to the church of Acton Burnel.

v. Non. Mart. Same year. Robert Ragunhull instituted to the church of Cloune, at the presentation of the Prior and Convent of Wyrsop. The Official of Derby was written to for the induction.

1360.

vij. Kal. Jul. 1360. Ds. Robert de Sauston, priest, instituted to the Vicarage of Uttokesh' [Uttoxeter], at the presentation

of the Warden and Chapter of the Church of S. George, Wyndesore. The Archdeacon of Stafford was written to for the induction.

Non. Jul. John son of Stephen le Smyth of Weston, chaplain, instituted to the Chapel of B.V.M., in the manor of Sir William le Souch, Kt., at the presentation of the said Sir William. The Official of Coventry was written to for the induction.

ij. Non. Jul. James Walssh, clerk, instituted to the Prebend of Ecleshal, which ds. John Wynewyk lately held in the Church of Lichfield, at the collation of the King, patron for that turn by reason of the Bishopric being in his hands. The Dean's *locum tenens* and Chapter were written to for the induction.

vj. Id. Jul. Richard de Langeton, clerk, instituted to the Parish church of Wygan, at the presentation of Sir Robert de Langeton, by ds. Stephen de Chelaston, Rector of Byrynton, Commissary. Immediately after his institution in the chapel of the said Robert at Newton in the presence of the said Robert, the said Commissary, and dss. John Sendal, priest, and others, he swore, having touched the book, to pay the annual pension of £20 due from his church to the Cathedral Church of Lichfield, viz., within the quindene of S. Michael £10, and within the quindene of Easter £10. The Official was written to for the induction. Fol. 6. a.

xiij. Kal. Sep. Ds. John Knicte, priest, instituted to the Vicarage of Staunton Heyneheth, at the presentation of the Prior and Convent of Haghmon. The Official of Salop was written to for the induction.

iij. Kal. Jun. 1360. Orders were celebrated in the Church of Friars Minors, Lichfield, by the Bishop Magnassiensis, on behalf and by authority of Simon, Archbishop of Canterbury.

Subdeacons.

John de Weston, Norwich dio., by l.d. to the title of the Dean and Chapter of the collegiate church of B. Mary, Warr[wick]; Thos. de Radeclyve, Linc. dio., by l.d. — Chaucomb; John Attewater of Honesworth — Sondwell; Thos. Pons of Thurleston —

Darley; Hugh Red — S. John, Lichfield; Thos. de Westalom — Darley; John Atte Luyde — S. John, Lichfield; Thos. Peek — S. John, Lichfield; William Ward — Croxden; Rob. Bold — S. John, Lichfield; Hugh del Heth — Cumbermere; Joceus Wolf of Herlaston — S. John, Lichfield; Henry Swan — Dale; [1]Ric. de Staunton — S. Thomas by Stafford.

DEACONS.

Rob. Beek, Rector of Draycot; Thos. de Spondon — Derleye; Ric. Wade — ? Nuns, Chester; John Waten of Franketon — Coumbe; John Brid of Morton — Dale; Wm. Attehall — Holand; Wm. de Weryndon — Nuns [of Chester]; Adam Pulton — Holand; Rob. Attehall of Spondon — Burton S. Lazar; John de Forde — Cumbermere; Roger de Appeltrefeld — Pipwell; Wm. Beeston, York dio., by l.d. — Derleye; John Bagge of Ireton — Beauchief; John de Greyscy — Cumbermere.

PRIESTS.

John de Wenlok — S. John, Salop; Wm. Attegren of Elmerston, Cant. dio., by l.d. — B. Mary of Southwerk; John de Alwaston — Dale; John Gar of Spondon — Roucestre; Thos. Wynd, Linc. dio., by l.d. — Sulby; Rob. de Dukmanton — Beauchief; John de Halum — Gresel[ey]; John de Stonleye — S. John, Lichfield; John Bosevill — Eton [Nuneaton]; Wm. Haumon, Linc. dio., by l.d. — Merevale; Alan de Shutyndon — Merevale; Peter de Duffeld — Derleye; Nich. Hawys — S. John, Lichfield.

v. Id. Aug. 1360. Ds. Ralph de Haydour, chaplain, instituted to the church of Trusseleye, for the purpose of an exchange with the Vicarage of Cold Asshby, Linc. dio., at the presentation of the Prior and Convent of Trentham. The Official of Derby was written to for the induction.

vj. Id. Aug. Richard Savage, late Rector of S. Michael of Cornhull, City of London, instituted to the Vicarage of Ellesmere, the said benefices having been first resigned for the purpose of exchange and not otherwise, at the presentation of the Prior of the Hospital of S. John of Jerusalem in England. The Official of Salop was written to for the induction.

[1] Added in a different hand and ink.

iv. Kal. Aug. Ds. William de Walsham, priest, instituted to the Parish church of Bunbury at the presentation of Edward, Prince of Wales, patron for that turn, by reason of a grant of one presentation made to him by Sir Richard de Stafford and Sir John de Wynkfeld, Kts., and Master John de Brunham, clerk, who acquired a moiety of the Manor of Bunbury from Sir John de Sancto Petro, Kt., to which moiety the said advowson belongs this time by turn, as is shown by an inquisition made, at the mandate of the Guardian of the Spiritualities, by the Official of the Archdeacon of Chester, from which it appears that the said church fell vacant on Tuesday after the Translation of S. Benedict, Abbot, by the death of ds. David de Bunnebury, the last Rector, who was presented to the said church by his father David de Bunnebury, deceased, lord of a moiety of the township of Bunbury. The Official of Chester was written to for the induction. Fol. 6. b.

iiij. Kal. Sep. Ds. William de Salop instituted in the person of his proxy, ds. Roger de Acton, Rector of Whytynton, Asaph dio., to the Archdeaconry of Salop in the church of Lichfield, at the donation of the King, by reason of the Bishopric being in his hands. The Official, deputed by the Guardian during the vacancy of the Archdeaconry, was written to for the induction.

xviij. Kal. Oct. 1360. Walter de Wynkeborn, monk of Dale, instituted to the Vicarage of Kirkehalom, vacant by the resignation of Fr. Hugh de Claypoll, the last Vicar, at the presentation of the Abbot and Convent of Dale.

Sep. 4th. Robert de Lostok, priest, admitted and instituted, in the place of the Consistory in Lichfield Cathedral, to the church of Wygan, vacant by the resignation of Richard de Langeton, at the presentation of Sir Robert de Langeton. Immediately after his institution, in the presence of the Guardian, Master John de Sulgrave and Roger de Northburgh, Canons of Lichfield, Masters John Codyngham and John Heyneton, Notaries Public, ds. Nicholas de Grendon, Rector of Grendon, William Heywod, Vicar of the Cathedral, and other Vicars, he swore to pay the annual pension of £20, due from his church to the Cathedral Church of Lichfield; and

both the proxy of Richard, the late Rector, and Robert, the present Rector, paid, under the name of seisin, half a mark in gold, which two half marks are to be reckoned in the first payment of the pension.

vj. Id. Sep. Adam de Colleshull, priest, instituted to the Vicarage of Long Ichynton, vacant by the resignation, for the purpose of exchange with the church of Burdyngbury, of ds. Nicholas, at the presentation of the Prior and Convent of Maxtok. The Official of Coventry was written to for the induction.

Ds. Nicholas Salamon instituted to the church of Burdyngbury, vacant by the resignation of the said ds. Adam.

xiij. Kal. Oct. 1360. Orders were celebrated in the Parish church of Mancestr., by Thomas, Bishop Magnassiensis, on behalf and by authority of Simon, Archbishop of Canterbury.

Fol. 7. a.

PRIESTS.

Ds. Robert Beek, Rector of Draycote; Thos. de Halgton — Wombrugg; Wm. del Hall — S. Thomas of Holand; Wm. de Werynton — Nuns, Chester; Adam de Pulton — Cumbremere; John Bottelyng — Lilleshull; John Greisce — Cumbermere; John Brid — Dale; John Ford — Cumbermere; Thos. de Spondon — Derleye.

DEACONS.

Rob. Bold — S. John, Lichfild; Wm. Furnex — Beauchief; John Spicer — S. John, Salop; Joceus Wolf — S. John, Lichfild; John Lide — S. John, Lichfild; Henry Swan — Dale; Hugh atte Heth — Cumbermere; John Hally — Beauchief; Wm. Welimot — Dale; Thos. de Westhalom — Derleye; Thos. Pons — Dale; John Fennymere — Wombrugg; Thos. Colier — Stonleye.

SUBDEACONS.

Benedict de Pycheford — Lilleshull; Ric. son of Roger Lorimer — Cumbermere; Wm. Letys — Catesby; Ric. Wakelyne — Hynewod; John Loskow and Henry Loskow — Deyleye; John Wrych — Merevale; Wm. Cosford — Sulby; Thos. de Byrmyngham — Hynewode.

[*Fol.* 7 *b. is blank.*]

BISHOP ROBERT DE STRETTON.

Archdeaconry of Coventry.

Fol. 8. a.

Register of the Venerable Father, Lord Robert, by the grace of God Bishop of Coventry and Lichfield, of Collations, Institutions, and Dispensations, from iiij. Kln. Dec., A.D. M.CCC.LX., and the first year of his consecration. He was consecrated on Sunday, v. Kln. Oct. the year abovesaid.

Ds. Adam Carles, Rector of Newynton, appointed by the Bishop to the rule and cure of the church of Wolfhamcot, with the consent of the Rector, John, who is broken with age and so weak in body that he is not sufficient for it himself. He is to make an inventory of all the goods of the Rector in the presence of trustworthy persons, and to be able to render a faithful account of his administration when called upon to do so. Dated Lichfield, iiij. Kal. Jan. 1360.

xiij. Kal. Apr. 1360. At Heywode. Master Richard Boule, clerk, admitted and instituted to a moiety of the church of Kynnesbury, vacant by the resignation of William Boule, the last Rector, at the presentation of the Prioress and Convent of Markeyate. Mandate to the official of the Archdeacon for induction. On admission he swore obedience.

xj. Kal. Apr. The Bishop conferred the Chantry of the Altar of B. Mary in the parish church of Bermigham, the collation of which had devolved upon him for that turn by lapse, upon John Jeke, chaplain, who swore obedience. The Official of the Archdeacon was written to for induction.

1361.

iij. Kal. Apr. 1361. At Heywode. William Sacry, chaplain, admitted and instituted to the church of Burtyngbury, at the presentation of Juliana de Hastinges, Countess of Huntyngdon. It began to be vacant on Passion Sunday last, by the death of ds. Nicholas. Mandate. Obedience.

iij. Id. Mai. At Preez. Robert Bircheley, chaplain, admitted and instituted to the church of Arley, vacant by the death

of John de Islip about the feast of S. Mark the Evangelist last, at the presentation of Sir John de Clynton, Kt. Mandate. Obedience.

vj. Kal. Jun. At Preez. Robert, called Cappe, chaplain, admitted and instituted to the Priory or custody of the Hospital of S. Thomas the Martyr, Bermyncham, at the presentation of Sir Fulk de Bermyncham. Mandate. Obedience.

x. Kal. Jul. Master Nicholas de Brunne, priest, admitted to the church of Bourton on Dunesmore, and instituted, at the presentation of John de Lenne, Henry Motelot, William de Manton, clerks, and Robert Mareschall, executors of the will of Lady Elizabeth de Burgo, lady of Claro, the true patrons for this turn by reason of the lands and tenements of Robert, son and heir of Sir Robert Burdet, Kt., being in their hands as executors of the lady Elizabeth during the
Fol. 8. b. minority of the said Robert. The church fell vacant on June the 11th last by the death of ds. William de Ditton. Mandate. Obedience.

xv. Kal. Aug. At Heywode. William de Barton, clerk, admitted and instituted to the church of Sutton in Colefeld, at the presentation of Thomas de Beauchamp, Earl of Warwick. It fell vacant about the feast of SS. Peter and Paul last. Mandate. Obedience.

Letter from the Bishop, dated Heywode, x. Kal. Aug. 1361, to Fr. William de Greneburgh, monk of the Cathedral Church of Coventry, priest, confirming his election by his brethren to be Prior of the Priory of the said church in the room of Friar William de Dunstaple deceased. He was admitted and swore obedience.

Mandate of the same date to the Archdeacon of Coventry or his official, ordering the installation of the said William as Prior to be performed without delay.

Letter to the King informing him that the election has been duly held and confirmed by the Bishop.

ix. Kal. Aug. At Heywode. John le Muleward of Uttelicote, chaplain, instituted to the vicarage of Newenham at the presentation of the Prior and Convent of Kenilworth. The

vacancy began on Wednesday after the Translation of S. Benedict last, by the death of ds. John de Folkushull. Mandate. Obedience.

vj. Id. Aug. At Heywode. Henry Caytewayte, priest, instituted to the church of Herdeburgh [Harborough], at the presentation of John Trillowe, lord of Pynley. The vacancy began on Wednesday after S. James the Apostle last, by the death of ds. William de Thornton. Mandate. Obedience.

Pronouncement of the election of Coventry. In the name of God, Amen. We, Robert, etc., having examined into the election made of thee, Friar William de Greneburgh, to be Prior of the Priory of our Cathedral Church of Coventry, and found that the process required in the matter has been observed and the election canonically celebrated, do confirm it by our pontifical authority, and do make and create thee Prior of the said Priory, committing to thee the cure of souls and the administration of the temporalities thereof.

iij. Id. Aug. At Heywode. Ds. Richard de Chedle instituted to the vicarage of Bulkyngton at the presentation of the Abbot and Convent of the Monastery of B. Mary de Pratis, Leicester. The vacancy began on Aug. 1st, by the death of ds. John, the last Vicar. Mandate. Obedience.

xix. Kal. Sep. At Acton. John Bosevill, chaplain, instituted to the Vicarage of Nonne Eton [Nuneton], at the presentation of Fr. Thomas de Valle Osoul, proctor of the Abbot and Convent of Lyra, O.S.B., Evreux dio. The vacancy began on Friday after S. Peter ad Vincula last, by the death of Master Robert de Haselbech. Obedience. Mandate.

xvij. Kal. Sep. At Heywode. Henry Wysshawe, priest, instituted to the Vicarage of Crudeworth [Curdworth] at the presentation of the Abbot and Convent of the Monastery de Pratis, Leicester. It became vacant by the cession of Thomas atte Yhate, who obtained the church of Haldenby, Lincoln dio. The official of the Archdeaconry, then vacant, was written to for induction. On institution he swore obedience.

Fol. 9. a. xvj. Kal. Sep. At Heywode. John de Kyrkham, priest, instituted to the church of S. Leonard of Wylie at the presentation of Fr. Richard de Vattemon, monk of the Order of S. Benedict, proctor of the Abbot and Convent of the Monastery of B. Mary de Pratellis in Normandy, Lexon. [Lisieux] dio. The vacancy began on Sunday the feast of S. James the Apostle last by the death of ds. John, the last Rector. Mandate. Obedience.

xv. Kal. Sep. At Heywode. William del Peek, priest, instituted, by his proxy John de Wodehouse, clerk, to the Vicarage of S. Michael's, Coventry, at the presentation of the King, patron for that turn by reason of the temporalities of the Priory of Coventry being in his hands during its vacancy. The vacancy of the Vicarage began on July 3rd last. The Official was written to for induction. The proxy on institution swore obedience.

Same date and place. Nicholas Stacy, priest, instituted to the Chantry founded by William de Allesley at the Altar of S. Thomas in the church of Holy Trinity, Coventry, at the presentation of the Prior of Coventry. The vacancy began on Aug. 5th last. The Official of the Archdeaconry, then vacant, was written to for induction. Obedience.

xij. Kal. Sep. At Heywode. Richard de Geytyngdon, Chaplain, instituted to the church of Wysshawe, at the presentation of Sir Baldewin de Whyteneye and Sir Thomas del Morhall, patrons for that turn. The vacancy began on iij. Kal. Aug. by the death of ds. John Graunt. Mandate. Obedience.

Same date. Ralph de Friseby, priest, instituted to the church of Sutton in Colefeld, at the presentation of Sir Thomas de Bello Campo [Beauchamp], Earl of Warwick. The vacancy began on Aug. 6th last. Mandate. Obedience.

x. Kal. Sep. John de Hermesthorp, clerk, admitted, in the person of Ralph de Hermesthorp his proxy, to the church of Wappenbury, at the presentation of the Prior and Convent of Monks Kirkeby. The vacancy began Aug. 21st last. Mandate. Obedience.

vj. Kal. Sep. at same. John Moyses, priest, instituted to the vicarage of the church of Alspath [Meriden], vacant the

morrow of S. Laurence, at the presentation of the Prior and Convent of Coventry Cathedral. Mandate. Obedience.

v. Kal. Sep. at same. William Payne, priest, admitted to the Vicarage of the church of Stonelegh, at the presentation of the King, patron for that turn, by reason of the Priory of Kenillworth being vacant and in his hands. The vacancy began on the feast of the Assumption last. Mandate. Obedience.

iij. Kal. Sep. William Parker, priest, instituted to the chapel of Rokeby, at the presentation of the Abbot and Convent of B. Mary de Pratis, Leicester. The vacancy began iij. Id. Aug. last. Mandate. Obedience.

The election of a Prior of Kenillworth.—Friar Henry Walsshe, Sub-prior of the conventual church of Kenillworth, Order of S. Augustine, and the convent, having informed the Bishop by letter that Fr. John de Peyto, the last Prior, is dead, and that after obtaining the licence of King Edward, their patron and founder, to choose a Prior, they have elected Fr. Henry de Bradewey, one of their fellow-canons, the Bishop issues a commission, dated Heywode, the morrow of the Assumption, viz., 16th Aug., 1361, to Masters John de Harewell, Archdeacon of Worcester, and Henry de Newebold, Rector of Weston-on-Avon, Worcester dio., ordering them to hold an Fol. 9. b. enquiry into the business of the election on Saturday after the feast of the Assumption next, in the church of Lemyngton Prioris, and empowering them, if justice so require, to quash the election, punish the electors, and provide a fit pastor for the church.

The said commissaries report to the Bishop that they have executed his commands, and, with the concurrence of assessors skilled in law, have declared the election valid. Dated Stoneley, v. Kal. Sep. 1361.

Letter from the Bishop to the King acquainting him with the above proceedings. Dated Heywode, Aug. 22nd.

iiij. Non. Sep. At Heywode. William de Bradewey, priest, instituted to the Vicarage of the church of Leek Wotton, at the presentation of the King, patron for that turn by reason of the Priory of Kenilworth being vacant and in his hands. The vacancy began Aug. 5th last. Mandate. Obedience.

ij. Non. Sep. Hugh de Ryby, priest, admitted to the church of Assho, at the presentation of the King, patron for that turn by reason of the Priory of Kenilworth being vacant and in his hands. The vacancy began the Thursday after S. Laurence last. Mandate. Obedience.

vij. Id. Sep. John Reynald, chaplain, instituted to the church of Napton, at the presentation of Sir William de Shareshull, Kt., Thomas de Lodelowe, and William Banastre, the true patrons for that turn. The vacancy began the Monday before the decollation of S. John Baptist last. Mandate. Obedience.

Same date. William de Couele, priest, instituted to the Vicarage of the church of Kenillworth, at the presentation of the King [as above]. The vacancy began the day before S. Margaret Virgin last. Mandate. Obedience.

Collation of the Archdeaconry of Coventry.—The Bishop, regarding the skill in letters and other virtues of Master Richard de Bermyncham, clerk, confers on him the Archdeaconry. Dated in the chapel of our manor of Heywode, xix. Kal. Sep. 1361. Mandate to the Prior of Coventry for induction. Afterwards, namely, on ix. Kal. Sep., in the Bishop's chamber at Heywode the said Master Richard swore obedience.

Fol. 10. a. Collation of the vicarage of the church of Dunchirche upon John de Oselveston, chaplain, with the obligation of personal residence. Dated Heywode, Id. Sep. 1361. Mandate to the Official for induction.

xviij. Kal. Oct. At Heywode. Robert Bylney, of Rokeby, instituted to the vicarage of Offechirch, at the presentation of the Prior and Convent of Coventry. The vacancy began on Thursday last. Mandate. Obedience.

xvj. Kal. Oct. Same place and year. Hugh Adam of Trillyngton, priest, instituted to the vicarage of the prebendal church of Ichynton Episcopi, vacant xij. Kal. Aug., at the presentation of ds. Thomas de Baddeby, precentor of Lichfield. Mandate. Obedience.

xiiij. Kal. Oct. Same place and year. John de Bedford, priest, instituted to the vicarage of Radford, at the presentation of the King, patron for that turn by reason of the Priory of

Kenilworth being vacant and in his hands. The vacancy began about the Decollation of S. John Baptist last. Mandate. Obedience.

xiij. Kal. Sep. Same place. William del Hull, priest, instituted to the vicarage of Chelverscote, at the presentation of the Prior and Convent of Erdebury. The vacancy began on S. Giles last. Mandate. Obedience.

ix. Kal. Oct. Same place. Master John Chateriz, clerk, instituted to the church of Bourton on Donnesmore, at the presentation of Nicholas Dammory, Kt., John Lenne, Henry Motelot, William de Manton, clerks, and John Bataill, executors of the will of Lady Elizabeth de Burgo, Lady of Clare, by reason of the lands of Robert, son and heir of Sir Robert Burdet, Kt., being in their hands, as executors of the said lady Elizabeth, through the minority of the said Robert. The vacancy began on the Nativity of B. Mary last. Mandate. Obedience.

ij. Id. Oct. 1361, *the second year of the Bishop's consecration*, at Sallowe. Thomas Crowe of Wissenden, priest, instituted to the Vicarage of Herbur' [Harbury], at the presentation of the King, patron for that turn, by reason of the Priory of Kenilworth being vacant and in his hands. The vacancy began Aug. 23rd last. Mandate. Obedience.

Id. Oct. same place. William Whiteheued, priest, instituted to the church of Burthyngbur' [Birdingbury], at the presentation of lady Juliana de Hastyngges, countess of Huntyngdon. The vacancy began Oct. 2nd last. Mandate. Obedience.

Same day and place. William Stoneley, priest, instituted to the vicarage of Kirkeby Monachorum, at the presentation of the Prior and Convent of Kirkeby aforesaid. The vacancy began on Sunday before the Nativity of B. Mary last. Mandate. Obedience.

ix. Kal. Nov. Same place. Robert de Skakelthorp, priest, instituted to the church of Wedynton, at the presentation of Sir Thomas de Asteley, Kt. The vacancy began on Friday before SS. Simon and Jude last, by the resignation of ds. William de Crothurst, the last Rector, which resignation remains with the Registrar. Mandate. Obedience.

v. Id. Nov. at Asshebourn. William de la Graunge, chaplain, instituted to the church of Elmyndon, at the presentation of Richard de Whitacre, lord of Elmyndon. The vacancy began on Monday after S. Michael the Archangel last. Mandate. Obedience.

Id. Nov. at Sutton. John Morys, chaplain, instituted to the vicarage of Farneburgh, at the presentation of the Abbot and Convent of Lilleshull. The vacancy began about the Nativity of B. Mary last. Mandate. Obedience.

x. Kal. Dec., at Repyndon. Henry de Wirley, priest, instituted to the church of Sekyndon at the presentation of Sir Thomas de Bello Campo, earl of Warwick. The vacancy began Wednesday after All Saints last. Mandate. Obedience.

Fol. 10. b. v. Kal. Dec., at Heywode. William de Osmundeston, instituted to the church of Wisshawe, at the presentation of dss. Baudewin de Whiteney, Dean of the collegiate church of Tamworth, and Thomas de Morehall. The vacancy began on Sunday after SS. Simon and Jude last. Mandate. Obedience.

ij. Id. Dec., same place. John Attenash, priest, instituted to the church of Dersett Parva, vacant the Saturday before S. Andrew, at the presentation of Sir John Pecche, Kt. Mandate. Obedience.

xiij. Kal. Jan. at same. Roger Geffen, priest, instituted to the church of Rokeby, at the presentation of the Abbot and Convent of de Pratis, Leicester, at the nomination of Ralph, earl of Stafford, the true patrons. The vacancy began Wednesday after S. Lucia Virgin last. Mandate. Obedience.

vj. Kal. Jan. same year and place. William de Bewrepeir, priest, instituted to the chantry of the chapel of B. Mary of Weston in the parish of Bulkyngton, at the presentation of Sir William la Zouche, Kt., lord of Haryngworth. The vacancy began Friday before S. Thomas the Apostle last. Mandate. Obedience.

iij. Non. Jan. same year and place. The Bishop received a certification from the Dean of Christianity Castellar' to the Bishop's Official, sealed with the seal of the Official of

Derby, and dated Sudbury, xiij. Kal. Jan. 1361, informing him that on the Sunday after S. Martin, in the church of Trusseleye, he had publicly admonished the Rector, ds. Ralph, to return to his church within a fortnight, and serve his parish, under pain of deprivation, in accordance with an injunction made in the church of Sutton, on the Friday preceding, when the Bishop was visiting there ; and that it was likely that the monition could come to the notice of the said Rector. As the said Rector had neither returned, nor made any provision for the cure of souls, the Bishop deprived him, and afterwards instituted Mathew Trowell, of Querendon, chaplain, at the presentation of the Prior and Convent of Trentham. Mandate. Obedience.

ij. Non. Jan., same place. Richard de Hornyngton, priest, instituted to the church of S. Leonard of Wilye, at the presentation of Fr. Richard Vateman, Prior of Toftes, Norwich dio., proctor in England of the Abbot and Convent of S. Peter de Pratellis, Lexon. [Lisieux] dio. The vacancy began the Sunday before the Nativity of the Virgin last. Mandate. Obedience.

Same date and place. John Carswell, priest, instituted to the church of Warmyngton at the presentation of the same Fr. Richard [as above]. The vacancy began on Friday before S. Nicholas last. Mandate. Obedience.

viij. Id. Jan. same place. Robert Grafton of Etyndon, priest, instituted to the Vicarage of Kirkeby Monks, at the presentation of the Prior and Convent of the same. The vacancy began on Christmas day last. Mandate. Obedience.

ix. Kal. Feb., at Kenilleworth. John de Toucester, priest, instituted to the Vicarage of Wotton, at the presentation of the Prior and Convent of Kenillworth. It became vacant by the resignation of William de Bradewey, the last vicar, made to the Bishop at the same date and place. Mandate. Obedience.

vj. Kal. Feb., at Eccleshale. Richard Bertram of Childecot, priest, instituted to the Vicarage of Newenham, at the presentation of the Prior and Convent of Kenillworth. Mandate. Obedience.

iij. Kal. Feb., at Eccleshale. John Fylot, clerk, instituted to the church of Bachkynton, at the presentation of the King, patron for that turn by reason of the vacancy of the Priory of Kenilworth. Mandate.

Fol. 11. a. ij. Id. Feb., at Heywode. Thomas de Pulteney, priest, instituted to the perpetual Chantry, founded in the chapel of the Transubstantiation of the Body of Christ, annexed to the church of the Holy Trinity, Coventry, at the presentation of Fr. William de Greneburgh, Prior of Coventry. The vacancy began on Friday after the Purification of the Virgin last. Mandate. Obedience.

Concerning the appointment of an Abbess of Polesworth.—Master Richard de Bermyncham, the Bishop's Official, acknowledges the Bishop's commission to himself and Master Robert Primme, clerk, dated Heywode, viij. Kal. Mar. 1361, empowering them, or one of them, to examine into the postulation[1] of the lady Matilda Botourd, nun of Pollesworthe, and to dispense with her alleged defect of age, and confirm her as Abbess, or provide another Abbess, if her postulation must be quashed. He reports that he has held the required examination and that no one opposed the postulation. That the said Matilda is only twenty years of age, but that, for the manifest advantage of the Nunnery, he has dispensed with her defect, confirmed her as Abbess, and committed to her the care of the house both in spiritualities and temporalities. Dated Tamworth, v. Non. Mar. 1361.

Letter from the Bishop to the King, informing him that the postulation of the said lady Matilda Botourd, to which he had given his royal consent, has been confirmed, and she made Abbess. Dated Ideshale, iij. Non. Mar. 1361.

Mandate to the Archdeacon of Coventry or his Official to install the said lady as Abbess. Dated Preez.

1362.

iij. Non. Apr., at Preez. John de Harewode, priest, instituted to the church of Berkeswell, at the presentation of Sir Thomas de Bello Campo, earl of Warwick. The vacancy began on S. Prisca last [Jan. 18]. Mandate. Obedience.

[1] A "postulation" is a petition for a dispensation, so that a person may be admitted to some office or dignity, for which he, or she, is not canonically qualified.

Kal. Sep., at Heywode. Ds. William de Southam, priest, instituted to the church of Lodbrok, at the presentation of Thomas de Lodbrok. The vacancy began 20th Aug. by the death of ds. Peter Bertelmew, the last rector. Mandate. Obedience. Fol. 11. b.

xiiij. Kal. Dec., at Coventry. Master Robert de Wentbrigg, priest, instituted to the Vicarage of the parish church of S. Michael, Coventry, at the presentation of the Abbot[1] and Convent of the Cathedral Church of Coventry. The vacancy began on Friday after All Saints last, by the death of ds. William del Peek. Mandate. On institution he swore obedience and continual residence.

Kal. Dec., at Heywode. Ds. Hugh de Geytdun, priest, instituted to the Vicarage of Marton, vacant by the resignation of ds. William de Wappenbury, at the presentation of the Prioress and Convent of Nuns of Eton [Nuneaton]. Mandate. On institution he swore obedience and continual residence.

Exchange of the churches of Sulyhull and Halton on Trent.—Antony de Goldesburgh, Precentor of Lincoln and Official during the vacancy of the see, acknowledges the receipt, on viij. Id. Dec., of a mandate from the Bishop, dated Coventry xiiij. Kal. Dec., 1362, informing him that masters Geoffry le Scrop, Rector of Sulihull, and John Digg', Rector of Halton on Trent, Lincoln dio., intend to exchange their benefices; and that Master John stands presented to the church of Sulihull for this purpose. The Bishop, being unable to attend to the matter, commissions the said Official to examine the causes of exchange, and, in the event of their being found lawful, to admit the said John to the said church, provided the inquisition, to be taken by the Official of the Archdeaconry of Coventry and delivered along with this commission, be satisfactory, and the said Geoffry's resignation be first received. He is to report to the Bishop, and send back the inquisition.

He accordingly reports that he has examined and approved the exchange, and instituted John to Sulihull, reserving to the Bishop his induction and canonical obedience. Dated Lincoln vij. Id. Dec.

[1] Error for "Prior."

Instrument of institution of John Digg', priest, in the person of his proxy, to the church of Sulihull, at the presentation of the lady Anne la Despensere, dated Lincoln, viij. Id. Dec. 1362.

Id. Dec. The said master John swore obedience to the Bishop at Heywode. Mandate.

ix. Kal. Jan. [*or* Non. Jan.] At Heywode. William de Stoneley, priest, instituted to the Vicarage of Leek Wetton, vacant by the resignation of ds. John, the last Vicar, on Tuesday after S. Andrew, at the presentation of the Prior and Convent of Kenillworth. Mandate. On institution he swore obedience and continual residence.

vj. Id. Jan. At Heywode. John Rolf, priest, of Neuton, instituted to the vicarage of Hullemorton at the presentation of the Dean and Chapter of the Cathedral [Collegiate] Church of Asteley. The vacancy began on the Conception of B. Mary last by the resignation of ds. John, the last vicar. Mandate. On institution he swore obedience and continual residence.

ij. Id. Mar. At Heywode. Richard Felchyn, priest, instituted to the church of Elmedon, vacant by the voluntary resignation of ds. William atte Graunge, at the presentation of Richard Wytakre, lord of Elmedon. Mandate. Obedience.

ij. Id. Mar. At Heywode. Ds. William atte Graunge, chaplain, instituted to the vicarage of Bykenhull, vacant by the voluntary resignation of ds. William le Ward, at the presentation of the Prioress and Convent of Markyate. Mandate. Oath of corporal and continual residence.

Fol. 12. a

1363.

xv. K. Jul. At Heywode. Richard Alwyne, chaplain, instituted to the vicarage of Newenham, vacant by the resignation of ds. Richard the last vicar, at the presentation of the Prior and Convent of Kenillworth. Mandate. Obedience and continual residence.

iij. Id. Jun. Ds. Robert Smethton, chaplain, instituted at

Ichyngton Episcopi to the church of Steteleye[1] at the presentation of Gregory le Vavasour. Mandate to the official of the Archdeaconry of Derby for induction. Obedience.

iij. Id. Jun. At Ichyngton. Ds. Thomas Edmound, chaplain, instituted to a chantry in the town of Birmyngcham, at the presentation of Richard de Clodeshal, Mandate. Obedience.

ix. Kal. Oct. At Heywode. The Bishop conferred the office of priest of the canonry and prebend of Milverne [Milverton] in the collegiate church of Asteleye upon ds. Thomas Wild, chaplain, and the like office of the canonry and prebend of Wolvey Asteli in the same upon Roger de Drayton, chaplain. He also conferred the vicarage of the canonry and prebend of Wolvey Asteley upon John de Widyngton, chaplain, and the vicarage of the canonry and prebend of Milverton upon Robert de Thedirgworth, chaplain; the right [of collation] having devolved upon him. Mandates to the Dean of the place for induction. The two vicars swore obedience. [No mention is made of the priests doing so.]

iiij. Id. Nov. At Heywode. William Power, priest, instituted to the vicarage of Farneburgh, vacant by the resignation of ds. John Morys, at the presentation of the Abbot and Convent of Lillushull. Mandate. Obedience and continual residence.

Kal. Dec. At Heywode. Ds. William de Welneford admitted to the vicarage of Herdewych Prioris, in exchange with the church of Brochole, Lincoln dio., of which he was Rector. Mandate to the official of the jurisdiction of Herdewych for induction. On admission he swore obedience and continual residence. The Bishop of Lincoln authorised the exchange and instituted the said William, by virtue of the authority committed to him by the Bishop of Coventry and Lichfield.

ij. Kal. Dec. At Heywode. Adam Aublot admitted to the vicarage of Clifton, in exchange with the church of Assheby

[1] Steetley does not appear in either the *Taxatio* or the *Valor Ecclesiasticus*, but seems to have been a Rectory in the meanwhile. It is now, as formerly, a chapel of the parish of Whitwell. *See* Cox's *Churches of Derbyshire*.

Parva, Lincoln dio., of which he was Rector. Mandate. Obedience and continual residence. The Bishop of Lincoln authorised the exchange, and instituted Adam to the vicarage of Assheby [? Clifton], saving his induction and obedience.

1364.

x. Kal. Mai. At Heywode. Ds. Roger de Appolderfeld, instituted to the vicarage of Neubold, in exchange with the church of Morston, Canterbury dio., of which he was Rector. Mandate. Obedience, and corporal and continual residence. The Bishop by his own authority and that committed to him by Symon, Archbishop of Canterbury, authorised the exchange, and instituted ds. Richard de Wyke, priest, to the church of Morston, reserving his induction and canonical obedience.

Fol. 12. b. Exchange of the canonry and prebend of "E" in the Collegiate Church of B. Mary by the castle, Leicester, with a mediety of the church of Kynnesbury.—The Bishop acknowledges a letter from William, Abbot of B. Mary de Pratis, Leicester, O.S.A., Lincoln dio., dated Leicester, June 13th, 1364, informing him that ds. William de Boule, canon and prebendary of the prebend called "E" in the said church, and Master Richard [de Boule], rector of the said mediety, intend to exchange their benefices. He requests the Bishop to examine into it, and, if he approves, to accept William's resignation, and confer the said prebend upon Richard, reserving to the Abbot his canonical obedience and induction.

The Bishop reports that he has approved the exchange, and admitted Richard de Boule to the said canonry and prebend, and that he has also instituted William to the said mediety. Dated, Heywode, xvij. Kal. Jul. 1364.

viij. Id. Jul., at Heywode. Ds. William Cleeher' of Heywod, chaplain, instituted to the church of Baddesley Clynton, vacant by the resignation of ds. Roger, at the presentation of John Fouke, lord of Baddesley Clynton. Mandate. Obedience.

iiij. Non. Aug. at Heywode. Master John de Carswell instituted to the Vicarage of Nuneton, in exchange with the church of

Warmynton, at the presentation of Fr. Thomas de Ozoul, proctor general in England of the Abbot and Convent of B. Mary de Lyra. Mandate. Obedience and continual residence.

iiij. Non. Aug. at Heywode. John Bosvyll, priest, instituted to the church of Warmynton, in exchange with the Vicarage of Nuneton, at the presentation of the Prior of Tofte and Warmynton, proctor general in England of the Abbot and Convent de Pratellis. Mandate. Obedience.

Exchange of the church of S. Nicholas, Worcester, with the Vicarage of Tachebrok.—Master John de Swynesheued, Vicar General of the Bishop of Worcester, during his absence, acknowledges the receipt of a mandate from the Bishop, dated Heywode Id. Aug. 1364, informing him that ds. Richard Ladeknave, Rector of S. Nicholas', Worcester, and ds. Hugh Lech, perpetual Vicar of Tachebrok, of the Bishop's collation and dio., intend to exchange benefices, and requesting him to examine into the matter, and, if he approves, to accept Hugh's resignation, made for the said purpose and not otherwise, and to institute Richard, reserving to the Bishop his induction and canonical obedience.

Exchange of the Chantry of the Holy Trinity in the Cathedral Church of Coventry with the Vicarage of the parish church of Herdewyk.—The Prior of the Cathedral Church acknowledges the receipt of a mandate from the Bishop, dated Sallowe, xi. Kal. Nov. 1364, informing him that ds. William de Welneford, Vicar of Herdewyk, and ds. William Suwet, chaplain of the Chantry of the altar of the Holy Trinity in the Cathedral church, propose to exchange benefices, and requesting him to examine into the matter, and, if he approves, to institute Suwet to the said Vicarage, to which he stands presented by the said Prior and Convent of Coventry, provided the inquisition, to be taken by the Official of the Archdeaconry, be satisfactory, and the resignation of W. de Welneford be first received, and to cause him to be inducted, reserving to the Bishop his canonical obedience. He is to report what he has done and return the inquisition. The Prior reports that he has executed the Bishop's mandate, instituted W. Suwet according to the Fol. 13. a.

constitutions of Oto and Ottobon, sometime Papal Legates, and caused him to be inducted. Dated Coventry, ix. Kal. Nov.

Exchange of the church of Southweston, Lincoln dio., with the Vicarage of Herdewyk.—John, Bishop of Lincoln, reports to the Bishop that, in accordance with his letters of commission, dated Heywode, v. Kal. Dec. 1364, he has approved an exchange between ds. William Suwet, perpetual Vicar of Herdewyk, and William de Sprotton, rector of Southweston, and, having first received W. Suwet's resignation, has admitted and instituted W. de Sprotton to the Vicarage of Herdewyk, at the presentation of the Prior and Convent of the Cathedral church of Coventry, with the obligation of personal ministration and continual residence, according to the constitutions of Ottobon. Dated Lydyngton, v. Id. Dec. 1364.

Fol. 13. b. ij. Kal. Jan. at Heywode. Richard de Stafford, priest, instituted to the church of Outheby, Lincoln dio. (under commission from John, Bishop of Lincoln) in exchange with the church of Neuton Regis.

On the same day William de Blaby, priest, was instituted to the church of Neuton Regis, in exchange, at the presentation of Richard de Herthull, Kt. Mandate. Obedience.

Kal. Mart., at Heywode. Richard Attewell of Hampton, acolyte, instituted to the church of Avenderset [Avon Dassett], vacant x. Kal. Mart. by the death of John Leget, at the presentation of John Peche, Kt. Mandate. Obedience.

Agreement about the allocation of certain tithes between the Rectors of Clifton Camvill and Neuton Regis.—Much matter for controversy having arisen between Hugh de Hopwas, Rector of Clifton Campvill, and Master William de Blaby, Rector of Neuton Regis, about the tithes of calves, foals, lambs, milk-food, and wool of the sheep and cattle of the parish of Neuton Regis pasturing within the parish of Clifton, the friends of both parties intervened, and, with the consent of the patrons of the two churches, the following agreement was arrived at :—The Rector of Clifton shall have the tithes of certain animals of Neuton, viz : of the calves, colts, and lambs born in the parish of Clifton, and the milk-food

1418729

of the cows calving there. These shall be taken according to a modus, namely, for a foal, 1*d.*; for a lamb, ½*d.*; and for a calf with the milk of its cow, provided she calve in the parish of Clifton, 1½*d.* The Rector of Neuton shall have the whole tithe of wool, pigs, or other animals of the parish of Neuton, pasturing in the parish of Clifton.

The Bishop, at the request of the said parties, who appeared before him, confirmed and sealed the above agreement, to which the seals of Sir Richard de Stafford, patron of Clifton, and of Sir Richard de Herthull and Sir Richard de Meignill, patrons of Neuton, were alternately appended. Dated Heywod, 5th March, 1364.

Geoffry de Heyford of Durham dio., Notary Public by Apostolic authority, witnessed the making of the above agreement in the close of Lichfield Cathedral on 25th Jan. 1364, together with dss. Nicholas de Ivyngho, William de Norton, and Nicholas de Sudbury, Chaplains.

Instrument by which Hugh de Hopwas appoints ds. Nicholas de Ivyngho to act as his proxy in obtaining the ratification of the above agreement. Sealed by the Commissary of the Dean and Chapter, and dated Lichfield, 5th March.

Non. Mart. At Heywod. Robert de Kitton, priest, instituted to the Vicarage of Farneburgh, vacant by the resignation of William Power, at the presentation of the Abbot and Convent of Lilleshull. Mandate. He swore obedience and residence.

vj. Id. Mart. Same place. Thomas Dawen of Napton, priest, instituted to the church of Assho, vacant xix. Kal. Feb., at the presentation of the Prior and Convent of Kenelworth. Obedience. Fol. 14. a.

1365.

Exchange between ds. William Suwet, Rector of Southweston, Lincoln diocese, and ds. Nicholas de Crouland, chaplain of the Chantry, founded by William de Allesley, at the altar of S. Thomas the Martyr in the church of the Holy Trinity, Coventry. John, Bishop of Lincoln, acknowledges the Bishop's letter of commission, dated Preez, vi. Id. Jun. and

reports that he has instituted W. Suwet to the said Chantry, at the presentation of the Prior of the Cathedral church of B. Mary, Coventry, with the obligation of personal ministration, continual residence, and maintenance of the rights and ordinances of the chantry. Dated Lydyngton, xiiij. Kal. Jul. Mandate to the Official of the Archdeaconry for induction.

Exchange of the church of Blythefeld with the church of Tynnewell, Lincoln dio.—The Bishop informs John, Bishop of Lincoln, that Roger Pouer, Rector of Blythefeld, and Richard de Bromley, Rector of Tynnewell, propose to exchange benefices, and requests him to do what is necessary in the matter. Dated Weryngton, xiij. Kal., Jul.

The Bishop of Lincoln reports that he has done as requested. Dated Lydyngton, viij. Kal., Jul., the second year of his consecration.

Fol. 14. b.

Deed of institution of Richard de Bromley, sub-deacon to the church of Blythefeld, vacant by the resignation of ds. Robert de Worthyn, chaplain, proxy of Roger Poure, the last Rector, for the purpose of exchange, at the presentation of Ralph Bagod, lord of Blythefeld. Dated Lydyngton, viij. Kal. Jul. [1365]. Mandate to the Official of the Archdeaconry of Stafford for induction.

Exchange of the church of Arleye with the Vicarage of Aston Cauntelowe, Worcester dio.—The Bishop informs William, Bishop of Worcester, that ds. Robert de Byrcheley of Mathine, Rector of Arleye, and ds. Richard de Walford, perpetual vicar of Aston Cauntelowe, propose to exchange benefices and commissions him to do what is needful in the matter. Dated Heywode vij. Kal. Feb. 1365.

The Bishop of Worcester reports that he has instituted Richard to the church of Arley, at the presentation of Sir John le Grey of Retherfeld, Kt. Dated Hertlebury, Non. Feb., 1365, the second year of his consecration. Mandate. Obedience.

ii. Kal. Feb. Exchange between ds. Richard Wilie, Rector of Morston, Canterbury dio., and ds. Richard de Hornyngton, Rector of Wilie.—Letters of commission from Simon, Archbishop of Canterbury and Legate of the Apostolic See, dated Maghefeld, xvi. Kal. Feb. 1365.

Richard de Hornyngton, priest, instituted to the church of Morston, at the presentation of Joan de Morston.

Report to the Archbishop, dated Heywode, ii. Kal. Feb. Fol. 15. a.

Richard de Wilie, priest, instituted to the church of Wilie, at the presentation of Richard Vatemon, Prior of Toft and Warmynton, proctor general in England of the Abbot of Pratell'. Obedience. Mandate.

ix. Kal. Mart., at Heywod. William Mountayne, acolyte, instituted to the church of Wappyngbury in exchange with the custody of the Hospital of B. Mary of Castleton, Lichfield dio., at the presentation of Ralph, Earl of Stafford, proctor general of the Prior and Convent of Kyrkeby Monks. Mandate. Obedience.

The same date. John de Hermesthorp admitted to the custody of the hospital of B. Mary of Castleton, at the presentation of Queen Philippa.

iii. Kal. Mart., at Heywod. Richard Hanne instituted to the church of Badesley Clynton, vacant by the resignation of William Clencher, at the presentation of John Fouk, lord of Badesley Clynton. Mandate. Obedience.

vij. Id. Mart., at Heywod. Richard de Lynley, priest, instituted to the vicarage of Shustok, at the presentation of the Prior and Convent of Maxstok, with the obligation of personal ministration, etc. The vicar's portion is not yet fixed and its ordaining is reserved to the Bishop. Mandate. Obedience and residence.

Exchange of the church of Wappyngbury with the church of Blecchyngleye, Winchester dio.—The Bishop of Winchester reports to the Bishop that in accordance with his commission, dated Heywode, ij. Kal. Mart., 1365, he has authorised an exchange between William Mountayne, Rector of Wappyngbury, and Walter Frylond, Rector of Blecchyngleye; accepted the resignation of John de Weycombe, substitute of John de Hermthorp, principal proxy of William Mountayn, and instituted Walter Frelond, in the person of his proxy, Peter atte Wode, to the church of Wappyngbury at the presentation of Ralph, Earl of Stafford, proctor general of the Prior and Convent of Kyrkeby

Monachorum. Dated Esshe' 17th May [1366], the twenty-first year of his consecration. Mandate to the Official.

1366.

Kal. Sep., at Heywod. John de Ardeley, priest, instituted to the church of Honyley (vacant by the preferment of Richard Hanne to the church of Badeley), at the presentation of Sir John Pecche, Kt. Mandate. Obedience.

Fol. 15. b. ix. Kal. Nov., at Heywod. Roger Baxter of Bulton instituted to the church of Elmedon, vacant by the resignation, at Lichfield on Oct. 22nd, of Richard Felchyn, at the presentation of Richard de Whitacre. Mandate. Obedience.

Non. Nov., at Heywod. Richard de Caldeford, priest, instituted to the church of Byrthyngbury, vacant by the resignation of ds. William, the last Rector, at the presentation of Juliana de Leybourne, Countess of Huntyngdon. Mandate. Obedience.

xvij. Kal. Dec., at Heywod. Richard de Wylie, priest, instituted to the vicarage of Neubald, vacant by the resignation of ds. Roger de Appoldrefeld, at the presentation of Walter de Frelond, Rector of Wappyngbury, proctor general of the Prior and Convent of Kyrkeby Monachorum. Mandate. Obedience.

iij. Kal. Dec., at Heywod. John Mayler of Kyrkeby, priest, instituted to the church of Wilie, vacant by the resignation, at Heywod on Wednesday before S. Clement, of ds. Richard de Wilie, at the presentation of Richard Vatemon, Prior of Toft and Warmynton, proctor general of the Abbot of Pratellis. Mandate. Obedience.

vij. Id. Feb., at Heywod. Henry Hudd, priest, instituted to the church of Bedeworth, vacant by the death of Master John de Grenburgh on Thursday before the conversion of S. Paul, at the presentation of Margaret Charnels. Obedience. Mandate.

iij. Kal. Mart, at same. Simon de Eston, priest, instituted to the church of Herdeburgh, vacant by the resignation, at Lichfield on Monday before Christmas, of ds. Henry

Caytwate, at the presentation of Sir Fulk de Bermyncham, Kt., proctor general of Sir Baldewin Frivyll, Kt., the true patron. Mandate to the Archdeacon of the place, or his official or *locum tenens*, for induction. Obedience.

1367.

xv. Kal. Jun. At Heywod. Richard de Tysho, priest, instituted, in the person of his proxy Thomas Robyns, to the church of Napton, vacant by the resignation of John Reynald on May 12th in the hospice of Richard, Earl of Arundell and Surrey, which was formerly Sir John de Pulteney's, in the parish of S. Laurence by Candelwykstrete, London. Patron the said Earl. Mandate. The proxy swore obedience.

Exchange of the church of Chirchewavre with the church of Killyngworth, Lincoln dio. The Bishop acknowledges letters of John, Bishop of Lincoln, dated North[ampton], iiij. Kal. Aug., 1367, and informs him that he has approved the exchange between Eustace de Burneby, Rector of Chirchewavre, and Nicholas de Dranfeld, Rector of Killyngworth. Dated Heywod, Kal. Aug., 1367. Fol. 16. a.

Eustace de Burneby, priest, instituted to the church of Killyngworth, at the presentation of the Abbot and Convent de Pratis, Leicester, saving in all things the episcopal customs and dignity of the Church of Lincoln.

Nicholas de Dranfield, priest, instituted to the church of Chirchewavre at the presentation of Philip de Purefrey. Date as above. Mandate.

Exchange of the church of Chesterton with the church of Callan, Ossory dio.—John, Bishop of Ossory, acknowledges letters of the Bishop, dated Heywode, 5th July, 1367, informing him that Master John de Northburgh, Rector of Chesterton, in the diocese and patronage of the Bishop, and ds. Nicholas de Lichfeld, Rector of Callan, propose to exchange benefices. He reports that he has conferred Chesterton upon the said Nicholas and instituted him, reserving his induction and obedience. Dated Kilkenn[y], 28th Aug. 1367, the sixth year of his consecration.

Mandate or the induction of Nicholas, dated Heywod, xvj. Kal. Oct.

xiiij. Kal. Oct., at Heywod. John de Latthebury, priest, instituted to the church of Shotteswell, vacant by the death of ds. John de Kneton on iiij. Id. Sep., at the presentation of the Abbot and Convent of Lavenden. Obedience. Mandate. Licence to the said Rector to be absent for a year, and to let his church to farm to any fit person.

Fol. 16. b. Id. Nov., at Heywod. Stephen de Carleton, priest, instituted to the church of Wisshawe, vacant by the resignation of ds. William de Osmundeston, at the presentation of Sir Baldwin de Bereford, Kt. Obedience. Mandate.

iij. Id. Dec., at Heywod. Roger de Shepesheued, clerk, instituted to the church of Bourton on Donnesmore, vacant by the death of Master John de Chateriz, at the presentation of Robert Burdet of Honecote. Obedience. Mandate.

Exchange between ds. Robert de Dynley, priest, vicar of Offechirch, and ds. Richard Gibben, priest, vicar of Scrapetoft, Lincoln dio. The Bishop acknowledges letters of John, Bishop of Lincoln, dated Stowe, xvj. Kal. Apr. 1367, and reports that he has approved the exchange, and instituted Robert to the vicarage of Scrapetoft, with the obligation of personal ministration and continual residence according to the constitution of Ottobon, at the presentation of the Prior and Convent of Coventry. Dated Heywod, xj. Kal. Apr.

The same day Richard was instituted to the vicarage of Offechirch, at the presentation of the Prior and Convent of Coventry. Mandate. Obedience.

1368.

ij. Kal. Mai, at London. John de Braundeston, priest, instituted,
Fol. 17. a. in the person of his proxy John Osebern, to the prebend of Milverton in the Collegiate Church of B. Mary of Asteley, vacant by the death of ds. John de Scot, at the presentation of Sir Thomas de Asteley, Kt. Mandate to the Official of the Archdeaconry.

Non. Mai, at London. William de Asshton, priest, instituted to the church of Bedeworth, vacant by the resignation of ds.

Henry Hudde, at the presentation of Margaret Charnels. Mandate. Obedience.

iij. Non. Jun., at Heywod. William Gower, priest, instituted to the church of Caldecot, at the presentation of Sir Ralph Hastyngs, Kt. Mandate. Obedience.

ij. Kal. Sep., at Heywod. Robert de Morton, priest, instituted to the vicarage of Lemynton Prioris, vacant by the death on Friday after S. Laurence, at Lemyngton, of John de Geydon, at the presentation of the Prior and Convent of Kenelleworth. He swore obedience and residence. Mandate.

Memorandum that the exchange of the vicarage of Pollesworth with the church of Brome is entered in Stafford Archdeaconry [see p. 123].

Exchange between ds. John de Careswell, vicar of Nunneton, and ds. William Lorkyn, Rector of Kynemondecote, Lincoln dio. The Bishop acknowledges letters of John, Bishop of Lincoln, dated Newenham, 11th Jan. 1368, empowering him to approve the exchange, if the inquisition by the Official of Leicester is satisfactory.

The Bishop reports that he has done so. Dated Heywod, vij. Id. Feb.

The said ds. John de Careswell, priest, instituted to the church of Kynemondecote, at the presentation of Elienor Rouhaut.

The said ds. William Lorkyn, priest, instituted to the vicarage of Nunneton, at the presentation of Fr. Ralph de Maillok, Proctor General in England of the Abbot and Convent of Lira, with the obligation of personal ministration and continual residence. Date as above. Mandate. Fol. 17. b.

iiij. Non. Mart., at Heywode. John Prechour of Wistowe, priest, instituted to the church of Caldecot, vacant by the resignation of ds. William Gowers, on Sat. after S. Andrew at Heywode, at the presentation of Sir Ralph Hastynges, Kt. Obedience. Mandate.

1369.

Exchange of the church of Bedeworth with the church of Stondon, London dio.—The Bishop acknowledges letters of commission from Simon, Bishop of London, dated

London, ix. Kal. Mai, 1369, informing him that ds. William de Asshton, Rector of Bedeworth, and ds. Richard de Waltham, Rector of Stondon, intend to exchange. He reports that he has authorised the exchange, and instituted William de Asshton, priest, to the church of Stondon at the presentation of John Gobioun of Stondon. Dated iij. Id. Mai.

On the same day the said Richard Waltham, priest, was instituted to the church of Bedeworth, at the presentation of Margaret Charnels. Mandate.

xiiij. Kal. Jun., at same. Thomas de Hampton, priest, instituted to the church of Grendon, vacant by the death of William de Slaitteburn on Sunday after S. Mark, at the presentation of Sir Nicholas Beek, Kt., attorney-general of Sir William de Chetewynd, Kt. Mandate. Obedience.

Fol. 18. a. vij. Kal. Jun. at Heywod. Robert atte more, priest, instituted to the church of Grendon, at the presentation of John, duke of Lancaster.

v. Kal. Aug., at same. Hugh de Wolvesey, priest, instituted to the church of Bermyncham, vacant by the death of ds. Thomas de Dumbleton at Birmingham on Friday, the feast of S. Margaret, at the presentation of Sir Fulk de Bermyncham, Kt. Obedience. Mandate.

ij. Non. Aug., at Heywod. Thomas Edmund, priest, admitted to the chapel of S. Thomas the Martyr, Bermyncham, and instituted Warden (*custos*) in the same, vacant by the death of ds. Robert Cappe on Tuesday after S. Margaret, at the presentation of Sir Fulk de Bermyncham, Kt. Obedience. Mandate.

Non. Sep., at same. Thomas de Colleshull, priest, instituted to the chantry of B. Mary in the parish church of Bermyncham, vacant by the resignation of Thomas Edmund on the last of August, at the presentation of Richard de Clodeshale of Salteley. Mandate. He swore obedience and to observe the ordinances of the chantry.

2nd Oct., at Aldestre [Austrey], by the Official of the Archdeaconry of Coventry, commissary; ds. Robert Lucas, priest, instituted and inducted to the church of Aldestre, vacant by the death of Master John Depyng in September,

at the presentation of the Abbot and Convent of Burton on Trent.

Exchange of the church of Berkeswell with the church of Richemunde, York dio.—Humfrey de Chorleton, Archdeacon of Richemund, acknowledges letters of the Bishop, dated Heywod, viij. Kal. Sep. 1369, and reports that he has authorised the exchange between ds. John de Harwod, Rector of Berkeswell, and master John de Middleton, Rector of Richemund, and instituted the latter to the church of Berkeswell at the presentation of Thomas de Bello Campo [Beauchamp] Earl of Warwick; ds. William de Douvdale being proxy of one party for the resignation and of the other for the institution. Dated, Thornton Styward, 1st. Sep. The same William, at Heywod on vj. Kal. Oct., swore obedience as proxy of John de Middleton. Mandate.

viij. Kal. Nov., at Heywod. Thomas de Napton, priest, instituted to the vicarage of Lek Woton, vacant by the resignation of ds. William de Stonley, for the purpose of exchange with the church of Assho, at the presentation of the Prior and Convent of Kenylleworth. He swore obedience and residence. Mandate.

At the same time the said William de Stonley, priest, was instituted to the church of Assho, at the presentation of the said Prior and Convent. Obedience. Mandate.

xiiij. Kal. Feb., at Heywode. Thomas de Stayndrop, having first tonsure, instituted in the person of Richard de Staynton, Rector of Brompton, his proxy, to the church of Wappenbury, vacant by the resignation, on 29th Dec. at the Palace, Wells, of ds. Walter Friland, who had obtained the church of Criston Malford, Sarum dio. At the presentation of the King, patron for that turn by reason of the Priory of Kirkeby being in his hands through war. The proxy swore obedience. Fol. 18. b.

The Bishop confers upon William Lombe of Salop, priest, the Canonry and Prebend of Wolvey in the Cathedral of Lichfield, which belongs to his collation. Dated Heywod, ix. Kal. Aug. 1369. Mandate to the president of the Chapter and Chapter of Lichfield to induct him into corporal

possession and assign a stall in the choir and a place in the Chapter.

The Bishop confers upon William Lombe of Salop, priest, the Archdeaconry of Coventry in the Cathedral Church of Coventry, vacant by the resignation of Master Richard de Bermyncham, and belonging to the Bishop's collation. Dated Heywod, x. Kal. Dec. 1369. Mandate to William de Neuhagh, clerk, to induct.

Letters testimonial of the induction of the said ds. William Lombe to the said Archdeaconry by the said W. de Neuhagh on 23rd Nov. 1369. Dated Heywod, 1st Dec. 1369.

Letters testimonial of the resignation of the church of Fennycompton by the said William Lombe, with the reservation that he means to return to it if deprived of his Archdeaconry, made before the Bishop on Dec. 20th, 1369, in the principal chamber of the manor of Heywode, in the presence of dss. Robert de Stretton, Archdeacon of Derby, John de Moreton, Canon of the Collegiate Church of S. John, Chester, of Coventry and Lichfield dio., and William de Neuhagh, clerk, of York dio.

ix. Kal. Jan. The Bishop conferred the Archdeaconry of Coventry, in the Cathedral Church of Coventry, vacant the same day by the resignation of ds. William Lombe, for the purpose of exchange, upon Master Robert de Stretton, deacon.

Fol. 19. a. Letters testimonial of the said collation, and of the said Robert's induction by William de Neuhagh. Dated Heywode, v. Kal. Jan. 1369.

1370.

iv. Non. April. At Heywode. Exchange of the church of Bedeworth with the church of Elmedon.—Richard de Waltham, priest, instituted to the church of Elmedon, vacant by the resignation of Roger de Beulton, at the presentation of Richard de Whitacre. Mandate. Obedience.

Roger de Beulton, priest, instituted to the church of Bedeworth, vacant by the resignation of the said Richard,

at the presentation of Margaret Charnels. Mandate. Obedience.

Exchange between ds. Roger de Beulton, Rector of Bedeworth, and ds. John le Hay, Rector of Aylmersthorp, Lincoln dio. — John, Bishop of Lincoln, acknowledges the Bishop's letters of commission, dated Sallow, v. Kal. Jun. 1370, and reports that he has authorised the exchange and instituted the said John to the church of Bedeworth at the presentation of the said Margaret Charnels. Dated at the Old Temple, London, 5th June, 1370. Fol. 19. b.

Id. Jun., at Erdebury. Mandate for the induction of the said John, who swore obedience.

iv. Non. Oct., at Heywode. William Cras, priest, instituted to the vicarage of the parish church of Lemynton Priors, vacant by the resignation, in the church of Whitenassh on Sep. 23rd, of Robert de Morton, at the presentation of the Prior and Convent of Kenilleworth. Mandate. Obedience and continual residence.

Exchange between ds. Richard de Waltham, Rector of Elmedon, and ds. Adam Stephne of Stoke, perpetual vicar of Hynkeley, Lincoln dio.—John, Bishop of Lincoln, acknowledges the Bishop's letters of commission, dated Heywod, xij. Kal. Sep., 1370, and reports that he has instituted the said Adam to the church of Elmedon, at the presentation of Richard de Whitteacre. Dated Stowe Park, Sep. 25, the 8th year of his consecration.

v. Kal. Oct., at Heywod. The said Adam swore obedience. Mandate to the Archdeacon of Coventry or his *locum tenens.*

iv. Id. Nov., at Heywod. John Taillour of Lillebourne, priest, instituted to the vicarage of Newenham, vacant by the resignation, at Coventry on Sep. 27, of ds. Richard Alwyn, at the presentation of the Prior and Convent of Kenilleworth. Mandate. Obedience and continual residence.

iv. Kal. Dec., at Heywod. Walter Dyk', priest, instituted to the vicarage of Weston under Wetheley, vacant by the resignation in October last of ds. John, the last vicar, at the presentation of the Prior and Convent of Erdebury. Mandate. Obedience.

1371.

Exchange between ds. William Chirchull, Rector of Charteham, in the patronage and diocese of the Archbishop of Canterbury, and Master John Digge, Rector of Solihull.

Fol. 20. a. —Letter of Commission from the Archbishop, dated Otteford, xiij. Kal. Apr., 1370, the 3rd year of his translation.—Institution of William Chirchull, priest, in the person of Richard Birches, priest, his proxy, to the church of Solihull, at the presentation of Sir Ralph de Ferrers, Kt., proctor general of Sir Hugh le Spencer, Kt., at Heywod, v. Kal. Apr., 1371. Mandate. The proxy swore obedience.

The same day and place. The Bishop conferred the church of Charteham upon Master John Digge in the person of his proxy, the said Richard Birches.

Exchange between ds. Thomas de Stayndrop, Rector of Wappyngbury, and Thomas de Shifford, Rector of Northtuddeworth, Sarum dio., and prebendary of Northton in the cathedral church of Hereford. William, Bishop of Hereford, acknowledges the Bishop's letters of commission dated Heywod, vj. Id. Mart., 1370, and reports that he has instituted Thomas de Shifford in the person of Thomas de Walton, clerk, his proxy, to the church of Wappingbury, at the presentation of the King, patron by reason of the temporalities of the alien Priory of Kirkeby Monks being in his hands through the war between him and his adversaries of France. Dated Tuverton, Exeter dio., 24th March, 1370, the 2nd year of his consecration. At Heywod, 23rd April, 1371. Mandate for the induction of Thomas de Shifford or his proxy. Thomas swore obedience.

Fol. 20. b. May 19th, at Elleford. The Bishop conferred the Chantry in the Chapel of Stretton on Donnesmore upon John Gibbe, chaplain. Mandate. Obedience.

vj. Kal. Jul., at Eccleshale. The Bishop conferred the Vicarage of Tachebroke, vacant by the death of the last Vicar on S. John Baptist last, upon Robert de ———, priest. Mandate to the Rector of the church of ——— for induction.

Exchange between ds. Richard de Walford, Rector of Arley, and ds. Thomas de Lodyngton, Rector of Whitebourne, Hereford dio.—Thomas de Lexham, Doctor of Decrees, Canon of Hereford, and Vicar General of William, Bishop of Hereford, acknowledges the Bishop's letters of Commission, dated Heywode, ij. Non. Sep., 1371, and reports that he has instituted Thomas to the church of Arley at the presentation of Sir John de Clynton, Kt. He returns the inquisition taken by the Official of the Archdeaconry of Coventry. Dated Hereford, 7th Sep. Mandate for induction dated Heywod, iv. Id. Sep.

Nov. 1st. Same year and place. The Bishop conferred the chantry at the altar of B. Mary in the chapel of the same in the church of Lichfield, founded by the church of Bradlegh and vacant the same day by the death of Robert Portejoie, upon ds. Simon Baliden, chaplain. Mandate to ds. Thomas Wight, vicar in the choir of the church of Lichfield, for induction.

Same date and place. The Bishop conferred the chantry in the church of Lichfield for the souls of Henry and Edward, sometime Kings of England, and of the Bishops of the place, founded by the church of Condevere and vacant the same day by the resignation of the said Simon, upon ds. Adam de Ingestre, priest. Mandate to the said Thomas.

1372.

Exchange between Adam Aublot, Vicar of Clifton on Donnesmore, and John Mallosors, rector of Magna Creton, Lincoln dio.—John, Bishop of Lincoln, acknowledges the Bishop's letters of commission, dated Heywod, 2nd March, 1371, Fol. 21. a. and reports that he has instituted John to the Vicarage of Clifton, at the presentation of the Abbot and Convent of de Pratis, Leicester, with the obligation of personal ministration and continual residence according to the constitutions of Ottobon. Dated Edmanton, 5th April, 1372, the 9th year of his consecration. Mandate and obedience, Heywod, 9th April.

vj. Id. Jun., at Heywod. John de Belton, priest, instituted to a mediety of the chantry called the Percy Chantry, newly

founded in the church of the Holy Trinity, Coventry, at the presentation of ds. John Percy, chaplain, patron for this first time. Mandate to the Official. Obedience and observance of the ordinances of the chantry. The Bishop granted him a dispensation that, notwithstanding the ordinances and his oath, he might celebrate twice or thrice a week in the oratory of the said John Percy.

June 26th. At Lydyngton, by John, Bishop of Lincoln, on behalf of the Bishop. William de Feryby, priest, instituted, in exchange with the vicarage of Watteford, Lincoln dio., to the church of Whitenasch, vacant the same day by the resignation of ds. William de Souche, at the presentation of the Prior and Convent of Kenelleworth.—Mandate and obedience the same month.

Sep. 3rd, at Heywode. Thomas de Broughton, priest, instituted to the canonry and prebend of Wolvey Asteley in the collegiate church of Asteley, at the presentation of Sir Thomas de Asteley, Kt., lord of Asteley. Vacated at Longstanton, Ely dio., on Aug. 26th, by the resignation of ds. Richard de Broughton, as appears by an instrument signed by John de Swafham, Notary Public, remaining with the Registrary. Obedience. Mandate.

Feb. 8th, at Heywod. The Bishop conferred the church of Franketon, vacant by the death of Thomas Palmer, and devolving to the Bishop's collation by lapse of six months, upon Thomas Barwe of Froddesham, clerk. Mandate. Present: W. de N[euhagh], Notary, John Bate, the younger, and John Harley.

Fol. 21. b. ix. Kal. Nov. 1372, at Heywod. Robert Ferour, priest, instituted to the Vicarage of Nuneton, vacant by the resignation on Oct. 15th of William Lorkyn, at the presentation of the King, patron by reason of the temporalities of the alien Abbey of Lira being in his hands because of the war. Mandate. Obedience and residence.

ii. Non. Mart. Richard atte Birches, priest, instituted to the Vicarage of Kenelleworth, vacant there by the death, on Friday after S. Matthew the Apostle, of ds. William de Couleye, at the presentation of the Prior and Convent of Kenelleworth. Obedience and residence. Mandate.

1373.

iii. Kal. Aug., at same. Robert Ferrour, priest, instituted, in exchange with the vicarage of Nuneton, of which he was Rector, to the church of Allesley, vacant the same day by the resignation of Henry le Hunt, at the presentation of William, Bishop of Winchester, Ralph de Walsham and John Barwe, clerk, proctors and attornies of the earl of Penbrok. Obedience. Mandate.

The same date. The said Henry Hunt instituted to the vicarage of Nunne Eton, vacant by the resignation of the said Robert, at the presentation of the King, patron by reason of the temporalities of the Abbey of Lyra being in his hands through war. Mandate. Obedience.

ij. Kal. Nov., at Lichfield. By Master Richard de Bermyncham, Official and Commissary. John de Hopewas, priest, instituted to the church of Wappyngbury vacant by the resignation of Thomas de Schifford for the purpose of exchange with the church of Badelegh in the Archdeaconry of Chester and the Sacristy of the Cathedral of Lichfield, of which the said John was Rector and Sacristan, at the presentation of the King, patron for this turn by reason of the Priory of Kirkeby being in his hands because of the war. The Chapter of Lichfield approved in respect of the Sacristy. On Nov. 2nd at Heywood before the Bishop he swore Obedience. Mandate.

Exchange between ds. John Lecch, rector of Bradstede, in the patronage and jurisdiction of the Archbishop of Canterbury, and ds. John de Bosevyle, rector of Warmynton.—Letters of commission from William, Archbishop of Canterbury, etc., Fol. 22. a. dated Lambeth, ix. Kal. Dec. 1373, the 6th year of his translation.— ij. Kal. Dec. at Heywod. John Lecch, priest, instituted to Warmynton at the presentation of the King. Obedience. Mandate. John de Bosevyle instituted to Bradstede. Report to the Archbishop.

iij. Id. Feb., at same. John de Sampson, priest, instituted to the Vicarage of the church of Cherliscote [Chilvers Coton], vacant iij. Kal. Feb. by the death of ds. William o' the Hull, at the presentation of the Prior and Convent of Erdebury. Obedience and residence. Mandate.

viij. Kal. Mart. At same. Robert de Hoghton, of Lobenham, priest, instituted to the vicarage of Weston under Weddeley, vacant by the resignation of ds. Walter on the feast of S. Nicholas in the presence of John de Napton, Henry Warde, William Broune and other parishioners, at the presentation of the Prior and Convent of Erdebury. Obedience. Mandate.

1374.

ij. Id. Mai., at Stratham, Chichester dio., by William, Bishop of Chichester, Commissary. Ds. William de Cruddeworth, priest, instituted to the church of Elmeden, vacant by the resignation of Adam Stephenes, for the purpose of exchange with the vicarage of Asscheburneham, Chichester dio., at the presentation of Richard de Whiteacre. The said William swore obedience at Heywod vi. Kal. Jun. Mandate.

xiij. Kal. Sep., at Heywod. Roger de Waver, priest, instituted to the church of Chirchewaver, vacant on the vigil of S. Laurence by the death at Chirchwavere of ds. Nicholas, at the presentation of the Prior and Convent of Kenelleworth. Obedience. Mandate.

Nov. 24th, at Lydyngton, by the Bishop of Lincoln. Adam Ablot, priest, instituted to the church of Brynkelowe, vacant by the resignation of ds. William Palmer, in exchange with the church of Creton Magna, at the presentation of the Prior and Convent of Kenelleworth. Mandate the same month. Obedience.

Fol. 22. b.

1375.

About July 12th, at Coventry, by the Prior of Coventry, Commissary. Simon de Catesby, clerk, instituted to the church of Wolfhampcote, vacant about the said day by the resignation of ds. John de Naileston, at the presentation of Sir Thomas Beauchamp, earl of Warr[wick] and lord of Gower. Mandate by the Prior as appears from his certification.

July 11th. At Heywod. Setphen de Overton, priest, instituted to the church of Elmedon, vacant April 7th, by the death of

ds. William de Cruddeworth, at the presentation of Richard, de Whitacre. Mandate. Obedience.

May 1st, at same. John de Plompton seint John, priest, instituted to the Vicarage of Grenburgh, vacant by the resignation of ds. Henry Hamond, at the presentation of the Prior and Convent of Ronton. Obedience and residence. Mandate.

xi. Kal. Sep. At same. William de Langton, clerk, instituted to the church of Rokeby, vacant by the death of ds. Roger, at the presentation of the Abbot and Convent de Pratis, Leicester, from the nomination of the earl of Stafford. Mandate. Obedience.

Aug. 2nd. At same. Thomas atte Nasch of Heyford, priest, instituted to the vicarage of Farneburgh, vacant July 20th by the resignation of ds. Robert Kitton, at the presentation of the Abbot and Convent of Lilleshull. Mandate. Obedience.

iij. Non. Sep. At same. Thomas Frome, priest, instituted to the church of Wischawe, vacant by the death of ds. William de Carleton on xii. Kal. Sep., at the presentation of Sir Baldewin de Berford, Kt. Mandate. Obedience.

iv. Id. Jan. John Bekyn, priest, instituted to the church of Allesley, vacant in the week before S. Thomas the Apostle by the death of ds. Robert, at the presentation of the King, patron for this turn by reason of the lordship of Allesley, which belonged to the earl of Pembroke while he lived, being in his hands. Obedience. Mandate.

v. Id. Jan. At Heywod. Richard de Rodburn, instituted to the vicarage of Lillyngton, vacant on the vigil of S. Thomas the Apostle by the death of ds. Richard, at the presentation of the Prior and Convent of Kenelleworth. Obedience and residence. Mandate.

xv. Kal. Dec. Same year and place. John Grene, priest, instituted to the church of Chirchelalleford, vacant Oct. 24th by the death of John de Weston, at the presentation of the King, patron for this turn. Mandate. Obedience.

ij. Non. Oct. John de Addestoke, priest, instituted to the vicarage of Clyfton on Donnesmore, vacant by the

resignation of John de Malesowers for the purpose of exchange with the church of Lillyngeston Dayrell, Lincoln dio., at the presentation of the Abbot and Convent de Pratis, Leicester. Obedience and residence. Mandate.

v. Id. Dec. Same year and place. Richard de Caldecote, instituted to the vicarage of Long Ichyngton, at the presentation of the Prior and Convent of Maxstok, vacant ii. Non. Dec. by the death of ds. John Daueys, who was formerly Rector of the church of Gloreston, and had exchanged it in September with Adam de Whytyngton, who then held the said vicarage. The exchange was made before the Bishop of Lichfield in virtue of the Bishop of Lincoln's commission. Obedience and residence. Mandate.

Fol. 23. a. Jan. 8th. John Warde, priest, instituted by John, Bishop of Lincoln, commissary, to the vicarage of Newenham, vacant by the resignation of ds. John Taillour, in exchange with the vicarage of Bromham, Lincoln dio., at the presentation of the Prior and Convent of Kenelleworth. Afterwards at Heywod he swore obedience and residence. Mandate.

Sep. 29th at Heywod. William de Lavyngton, priest, instituted to the vicarage of Wilmeleghton at the presentation of the Prior and Convent of Kenelleworth. Obedience and residence. Mandate.

April 15th, 1375. At Heywod. The bishop conferred the parish church of Chestreton, vacant and of his collation, upon John Mondevyll, clerk. Mandate to Thomas de Froddesham the same day.

Dec. 6th, at Heywod. Master William de Neuhagh, clerk, instituted by Master Robert de Stretton, Archdeacon of Coventry, commissary, to the church of Solihull, vacant by the death of ds. William de Chirchehull, at the presentation of John Trussell, lord of Solihull in right of the lady Alice de Hothom, his wife. Obedience. The Archdeacon commissioned ds. John Filote, John Cristilton, and John Prymmyngan, clerks, to induct.

1376.

Non. Apr. 1376, at Heywod. Hugh de Wardyngton, priest, instituted to the vicarage of Farneburgh, vacant the Sunday

after S. Cedde by the death of ds. Thomas, at the presentation of the Abbot and Convent of Lilleshall. Obedience and residence according to the constitution of Ottobon. Mandate.

xiiii. Kal. Mai., at same. Thomas de Penneruddok, acolyte, instituted to the church of Wermyngton, vacant April 6th by the death of John Lecch, at the presentation of the King, patron for this turn by reason of the temporalities of the alien Priory of Toft being in his hands through war between him and his adversaries of France. Obedience. Mandate.

June 8th, at same. Thomas Boton, priest, instituted, at the presentation of Sir Thomas de Asteleye, patron for this turn, to the church of Baxterleye, vacant the vigil of the Ascension, through William Balschawe, the last Rector, obtaining the church of Audeley. The said William got the church of Baxterleye by exchange with the church of Lannymyneych, Asaph dio., of which he had been Rector. Obedience. Mandate.

iiii. Id. Jul., at same. Richard Dolfyn of Tonneworth, priest, instituted to the vicarage of Maxstok, vacant the first day of the said month by the death of John de Wilby, at the presentation of the Prior and Convent of Maxstok. Obedience and residence. Mandate.

vij. Kal. Dec. William Reynold, priest, instituted to the church of Allesleye, vacant by the resignation of John Begyn, in exchange with the church of Sutton Latymer, Lincoln dio., at the presentation of the King, patron for this turn by reason of the wardship of the lands and heir of John de Hastynges, earl of Penbr[oke], deceased, being in his hands. Obedience. Mandate.

Same day and place. John Begyn, priest, by authority of the Bishop of Lincoln's commission, instituted to the said church of Sutton, vacant as above, at the presentation of Sir William Latymer, lord of Danby, Kt.

Id. Jan., 1376, at Heywod. John Boron, priest, instituted to the church of Rokeby, at the presentation of the Abbot and Convent of B. Mary de Pratis, Leicester, at the nomination of the earl of Stafford. Mandate. Obedience. Fol. 23 b

v. Id. Mar. at same. John Hamund, priest, instituted to the vicarage of Cruddeworth, vacant by the resignation of Henry atte Yate, at the presentation of the aforesaid Abbot and Convent. Mandate. Obedience.

xii. Kal. Apr. at Heywod. John de Eton, priest, instituted to the church of Wischawe, at the presentation of Sir Baldewin de Berford. Mandate. Obedience.

Exchange between ds. William de Stretton, rector of Outheby, Lincoln dio., and ds. John de Mundevyll, rector of Chestreton, of the Bishop's collation.—Letters of commission to John, Bishop of Lincoln, dated Heywod, Oct. 25th, 1376. The Bishop of Lincoln reports that he has instituted William to Chestreton, reserving his induction and obedience. Dated at the Old Temple, London, 14th Nov., 1376, the 14th year of his consecration.—Afterwards, in the same month of November, William swore obedience. Mandate.

1377.

April. At Heywod. Richard de Bossale, priest, instituted to the vicarage of Lekwotton, at the presentation of the Prior and Convent of Kenilleworth; vacant through the obtaining peaceable possession of the church of Barton Henry, Lincoln dio., incompatible with the said vicarage, which, as saith Thomas de Napton, the last vicar, he held in peaceful possession. Obedience and residence. Mandate.

iiii. Kal. Aug. At Eccleshalle. Hugh de Lyndon, priest, instituted to the vicarage of Colshull, vacant on Saturday the feast of S. James by the death of ds. William, at the presentation of the Prioress and Convent of Holy Trinity de Bosco by Markyate. Obedience and residence. Mandate.

Exchange between ds. John Ward, vicar of Kyngesnewenham, and ds. William Brian, vicar of the church of S. Sepulchre, North[ampton], Lincoln dio.—Letters of commission from John, Bishop of Lincoln, dated Lalford, the last of July, 1377.—Aug. 4th, at Eccleshale, W. Brian, priest, instituted to the vicarage of Kyngesnewenham, at the presentation of

Fol. 24. a.

the Prior and Convent of Kenilleworth. Obedience and residence. Mandate.—The same date. John Warde, priest, instituted to the vicarage of S. Sepulchre, North[ampton], at the presentation of the King, patron for this turn by reason of the alien Priory of S. Andrew, North[ampton], being in his hands through war. Report to Bishop of Lincoln.

Exchange between ds. John Eton, rector of Wyschawe, and ds. Thomas Haddon, vicar of Padbury, Lincoln dio. Letters of commission from John, Bishop of Lincoln, dated at the Old Temple, London, Id. Nov. 1377.—xi. Kal. Dec. at Heywod. Thomas Haddon, priest, instituted to the church of Wischawe, at the presentation of Baldwin de Bereford, Kt. Obedience. Mandate.—John Eton, priest, instituted to the vicarage of Padbury, at the presentation of the Prior and Convent of Bradewell.—Report to the Bishop of Lincoln.

Jan. 4th, at Heywod. Henry Wyther, priest, instituted to the church of Bachekynton, vacant by the resignation of ds. Richard de Draycote by his proxy Richard Pakman, in exchange with the chantry of the chapel in the cemetery of Boyleston, at the presentation of the Prior and Convent of Kenilleworth. Mandate. Obedience. Fol. 24. b.

xiii. Kal. Mart. Adam de Pencrich, priest, instituted to the vicarage of the parish church of Lemyngton Hastang, at the presentation of the Prior and Convent of S. Oswald of Nostell. He swore obedience and residence when he shall have obtained peaceful possession. Mandate. Present: Master W. de Ideshale, Notary Public by apostolic authority, J. de Castre, clerk, and Giles de Schukkeburgh, of Coventry and Lichfield and Lincoln dioceses, and W. de N[euhagh], Registrary, of York dio.

1378.

June 4th. At Sallowe. Fr. Thomas de Haluton, monk of Stonley, instituted to the vicarage of Radewey, vacant by the death of William de Paylynton, at the presentation of the Abbot and Convent of Stonley. Obedience and residence. Mandate.

vi. Id. Jul. At Heywod. Richard de Blaby, priest, instituted

to the perpetual chantry of the chapel of S. Clement adjoining Coventry Cathedral, founded by William de Copston, vacant July 1st by the death of Thomas de Merynton, at the presentation of the Prior of Coventry Cathedral. Mandate. Obedience and observance of the ordinances of the chantry.

Exchange between ds. John Brikstok, rector of Bonyngton, Canterbury dio., and ds. William de Feryby, rector of Whittenassch.—Letters of commission from Simon Archbishop of Canterbury, etc., dated Rofe, viii. Id. April, 1378, the 3rd year of his translation.—xv. Kal. Aug. at Heywod. John Brikstoke, priest, instituted to the church of Whitenassch, vacant by the resignation of William de Feryby by his proxy Robert Kyng of Gildenburton, at the presentation of the Prior and Convent of Kenilleworth.

Fol. 25. a. Obedience. Mandate.—The same date. William de Feryby, priest, instituted in the person of Robert Kyng of Gildenburton, his proxy, to the church of Bonyngton, at the presentation of Fr. Robert Hales, Prior of the house of the Hospital of S. John of Jerusalem in England.—Report to the Archbishop.

ix. Kal. Aug., at Heywod. William de Belton, priest, instituted to the second mediety of the chantry called the Percy Chantry, newly founded in the church of the Holy Trinity, Coventry, at the presentation of ds. John Percy, chaplain, patron for this turn. Mandate. Obedience and observance.

ix. Kal. Aug., at Heywod. William Suwet, priest, instituted to the chantry of the chapel of S. Clement adjoining the Cathedral of Coventry, vacant by the resignation of Richard de Blaby, in exchange with the chantry of the Chapel of S. Thomas the Martyr in the church of Holy Trinity, Coventry, at the presentation of the Prior of Coventry. Obedience and observance. Mandate.

The same date. The said Richard de Blaby, priest, instituted to the said chantry of S. Thomas, founded by William de Allesley, vacant as above for the purpose of the said exchange, at the presentation of the Prior of Coventry. Obedience and observance. Mandate.

Exchange between ds. Adam de Tresill, perpetual vicar of the parish church of Pollesworth, and ds. Roger de Womburne, rector of the parish church of Pebmore, Worcester dio. H., Bishop of Worcester, acknowledges the Bishop's letters of commission, dated Heywod, ii. Id. Aug., 1378, and reports that he has instituted Roger to Pollesworth, at the presentation of the Abbess and Convent of the same. He returns the inquisition taken by the Official of Coventry. Dated Hartlebury Aug. 14th, the 3rd year of his consecration.—xvii. Kal. Sep., at Heywode, the said Roger swore obedience and residence. Mandate. Fol. 25. b.

Exchange between Master Richard de Pencrych, priest, rector of the parish church of Holy Trinity, Chester, and ds. John de Midleton, rector of the parish church of Fenny compton. The said Richard instituted in the person of his proxy, John Andrewe, clerk, to Fenny compton, vacant by the resignation of the said John, at the Bishop's collation. Dated Heywod, Oct. 4th, 1378.

Nov. 4th, at same. Henry Bryth, priest, instituted to the vicarage of Radeford Symely, vacant by the resignation of John de Befford, at the presentation of the Prior and Convent of Kenilleworth. Obedience and residence. Mandate.

Exchange between ds. William de Charewelton, rector of Southam, and John Bereford, perpetual vicar of Claybrok, Lincoln dio.—Letters of commission from John, Bishop of Lincoln, dated Lidyngton, ii. Id. Dec. 1378, authorizing the approval of the exchange, and the institution of the said William to the vicarage of Claybrok at the presentation of the Prioress and Convent of Nuneton.—xvii. Kal. Jan., at Heywode, the exchange was completed, and John de Bereford instituted to Southam at the presentation of the Prior and Chapter of Coventry. The said John in the Bishop's presence swore to pay faithfully the annual pension of £20 due to the chapter of Lichfield Cathedral, according to an ordination formerly imposed and hitherto observed. Present: Master William de Neuhagh, Notary Public by apostolic authority, and Registrary of the Bishop; ds. John de Bynbrok, rector of a third part of the church of

Derley in the Peak, Thomas de Froddesham, rector of Franketon, of Coventry and Lichfield dio., and John de Castre, clerk, of Lincoln dio. Obedience. Mandate.

Presentation to the church of Solihull in exchange with the Precentory of Lichfield.—John Trussell, lord of Solihull, to the Bishop. Ds. Thomas de Baddeby, Precentor of your Cathedral of Lichfield and Prebendary of the prebend of Bishop's Ichyngton in the same, annexed to the said Precentory, and William de Neuhagh, rector of Solihull, intend to exchange. I present the said Thomas to your Fatherhood and humbly beg you to institute him to the said church of Solihull. Dated London, Feb. 4th, 1378.

Fol. 26. a. The last of Feb. At Heywode. The said ds. Thomas de Baddeby, priest, in the person of his proxy John Clare, literate, of Worcester dio., instituted to the church of Solihull, as above. Mandate to the Archdeacon of Coventry or his official. The proxy swore obedience.

Exchange between ds. William Blaby, rector of Kynggesneuton, and Robert de Sekyndon, rector of Normanton upon Sore, York dio.—Letters of commission from Alexander, Archbishop of York and Legate of the Apostolic See, enclosing inquisition by the Official of Notyngham, dated Cawode, Feb. 26th, 1378, the fifth year of his consecration.—March 4th, at Heywod, the exchange was effected. Robert de Sekyndon, priest, instituted in the person of his proxy William Hamelyn, clerk, to Kynggesneuton at the presentation of the King, patron for this turn by reason of the wardship of the land and heir of Richard Meignill, deceased, who held of the King in chief, being in his hands. The proxy swore obedience. Mandate.—The same date. The said William Blaby, priest, instituted to the said church of Normanton, at the presentation of the Prior and convent of Durham. Report to the Archbishop of York.

Concerning the church of Aldestre [Austrey].[1] The Official of Coventry acknowledges the following mandate: Robert, etc., to the Official of the Archdeacon of Coventry, etc. The Abbot

[1] See p. 42.

and Convent of Burton on Trent have presented to us Robert Lucas to the church of Aldustre, vacant, as is said. We commission you to enquire concerning the vacancy, the right of the presenters, the last presenter to the same, and the character of the presentee, in full chapter of the place, by the Rectors and Vicars present in chapter and sworn according to the accustomed manner and form, and, if the said inquisition be satisfactory and there is no other canonical obstacle, to admit the said Robert to the said church, to institute him and induct him; informing us thereof in due time. Dated Heywod, ij. Kal. Oct. 1369, the 10th year of our consecration.

The Official reports:—The Abbot and Convent have the right of presentation, and last presented Master John de Depyng, by whose death it is vacant. The said Robert is of laudable life and honest conversation, free-born, legitimate, thirty years of age, in the order of the priesthood, and not elsewhere beneficed. He has accordingly admitted and instituted him, and also, by the Archdiaconal authority which he exercises, inducted him. Dated Aldestre, Oct. 2nd, the year abovesaid.

The Bishop's Letters patent, testimonial of the said institution and induction, dated Heywode, July 19th, 1379, the 19th year of his consecration. Fol. 26. b.

1379.

About April 10th. Ralph Boy, priest, instituted, by the Official of Coventry, Commissary, to the Vicarage of Herberbury, at the presentation of the Prior and Convent of Kenilleworth.

May 21st. At Heywod. Ds. William de Newenham, priest, instituted to the church of Solihull, vacant the same day by the resignation of ds. Thomas de Baddeby, by Eneas de Baddeby his proxy, in exchange with the church of Neuport, at the presentation of John Trussell, lord of Solihull. Obedience. Mandate.

Exchange of the church of Baxterley with the Vicarage of Horborn.—Letters of commission from the President and Chapter of Lichfield, the Deanery being vacant, dated the

Chapter House, Lichfield, iii. Id. Mai, 1379.—The last of May, at Heywod. The exchange was effected; Ds. John de Pollesworth, priest, was instituted to the church of Baxterleye, vacant by the resignation of Thomas Beton, at the presentation of the Abbot and Convent of Merevale. Obedience. Mandate.—In virtue of the above commission the Bishop conferred upon ds. Thomas Beton the said Vicarage of Horborn, of the collation of Dean and Chapter.

Id. Aug. At Heywode. The Bishop conferred the chantry of Hullemorton, devolving to his collation by lapse of six months, upon Mathew Fenel, priest. Obedience and observance of the ordinances of the chantry. Mandate to the perpetual Vicar of Hullemorton.

xiiij. Kal. Sep. Thomas Lucas, priest, instituted to the vicarage of Maxstok, vacant viij. Id. Aug. by the resignation of Richard Dolfyn, at the presentation of the Prior and Convent of Maxstok. Obedience and residence. Mandate to ds. Henry, perpetual vicar of the parish church of Scheustok.

Fol. 27. a. Erdebury Priory.—The Bishop, having been requested by the convent of Erdebury to appoint to the Priory of the House, vacant by the resignation of Fr. Robert de Merston, made to and accepted by the Bishop, provides Fr. William de Hullis, Canon regular of the order of S. Augustin, of the said House, priest, and commits to him the care and administration of the said house both in spiritualities and temporalities. Dated Heywode, xvij. Kal. Nov. 1379.—Mandate the same day to the Archdeacon of Coventry or his Official, to induct the said William.

Submission of the said Convent: We Friars William de Hullis, Prior,[1] Robert de Olughton, Subprior, John Coventry, William de Tamworth, Mathew de Wyken, John de Hynkeley and John de Coton, canons and fellow brethren of the Priory of Erdebury, making the Convent of the same, considering that the Priory is void by the resignation of ds. Robert de Merston, and desiring to ordain for the welfare of our house, have unanimously decided to submit to the Bishop the provision of a

[1] An error.

successor, and do promise, under oath upon the Gospels, to accept whatever he may do in the matter. Dated in our chapter house, 18th Oct. 1379.

Wrote to the Archdeacon or his Official to install and induct the said William de Holys.[1]

1380.

April 14th, at Heywod. John atte Bourne of Rotteley instituted to the vicarage of Roteley, vacant by the resignation of ds. John de Wardon, at the presentation of the Prior and Convent of Clatercote. Mandate. Obedience and residence.

May 8th, at Heywod. William Swet, priest, instituted to the vicarage of the parish church of Holy Trinity, Coventry, vacant April 9th by the death of ds. Giles Fililod, at the presentation of the Prior and Chapter of Coventry Cathedral. Obedience. Mandate. Fol. 27. b.

The last of June, at Heywod. William de Makworth, priest, instituted, at the presentation of Sir Robert de Twyford, Kt., to the church of Stretton, vacant by the resignation of ds. Henry, and by his obtaining the parish church of Kyrkelongley, incompatible with the first. Obedience Mandate.

Exchange between ds. Richard de Bosshall, perpetual vicar of Lek Wotton and ds. William Sprunt, rector of a third part of the church of Botyngdon, Lincoln dio.—John, Bishop of Lincoln, acknowledges letters of commission of the Bishop, dated Heywode, 25th June, 1380, together with an inquisition by the Official of Coventry, and reports that he has instituted the said William to Lekwotton, at the presentation of the Prior and Convent of Kenilleworth, with the obligation of personal ministration and residence. Dated Lidyngton, July 2nd, the 18th year of his consecration. —July 9th, at Heywod, the said William Sprunt swore obedience. Mandate.

Aug. 15th, at Heywod. William Hendeman, priest, instituted

[1] The list of the convent in the deed of appointment differs from that in the deed of submission. "The said Robert" is put in error for "the said William" [de Hullis], John Coventry is omitted, John de Olughton is not "Sub-prior," nor is anyone "Prior."

to the vicarage of Newenham, vacant Aug. 7th, by the resignation of ds. William Brian, at the presentation of the Prior and Convent of Kenilleworth. Obedience and residence. Mandate.

Aug. 6th, at Heywod. The Bishop conferred the vicarage of the Canonry and Prebend of Milverton in the collegiate church of B. Mary of Asteley, which had devolved to his collation, upon William Godyth of Gildenmorton, priest. Obedience. Mandate to the Dean of the place.—Also the Office of Priest of said canonry and prebend upon Robert Owyn of Thurneby. Obedience and Mandate as above.

Fol. 28. a. Exchange between ds. Hugh Lyndon, vicar of Colshull, and ds. John Sweter, rector of Stratton on Fosse, Worcester dio.—Henry, Bishop of Worcester, acknowledges letters of commission, dated Heywod, xiiij. Kal. Jan. 1380, and reports that he has instituted the said John to the vicarage of Colshull, at the presentation of the Prioress and Convent of Holy Trinity of Markyate. Dated Hartlebury, Jan. 13th, the 6th year of his consecration.—xix. Kal. Feb., at Heywod, the said John swore obedience, etc. Mandate.

March 2nd, at Heywode. William Schirwod, priest, instituted to the vicarage of Estlemyngton, at the presentation of the Prior and Convent of S. Oswald of Nostell.

1381.

iii. Non. Mai, at Heywode. John Peres of Hullemorton, priest, instituted to the Prebend and Canonry of Milverton in the collegiate church of Asteley, vacant by the death of ds. John de Branston on the feast of S. Mark, at the presentation of Sir Thomas de Asteley, Kt. Mandate.

Exchange between ds. Richard Attewell, rector of Derset Parva, and ds. Gaudinus, rector of Rok otherwise called Ak, Hereford dio.—John, Bishop of Hereford, acknowledges
Fol. 28. b. letters of commission, dated Heywode x. Kal. Mart., 1380, and reports that he has instituted the said Gaudinus Patemon to the church of Derset Parva, at the presentation of dss. John Wyard and John, vicar of Hampton in Ardena. Dated in his manor of Prestbury, May 18th, 1381, the

6th year of his translation. xj. Kal. Jun., at Heywod, the same Gaudinus swore obedience. Mandate.

May 22nd, at Heywode. Thomas le Rows of Neuportpaynell, priest, instituted to the vicarage of Schoteswell, newly ordained, vacant by the resignation of ds. John, the last rector, after whose resignation the said church was appropriated by authority of the Apostolic See to the Abbot and Convent of Lavenden, at the presentation of the said Abbot and Convent. Obedience and residence. Mandate.

v. Id. Jun., at Heywode. Ralph Pontrel, priest, instituted to the church of Badesleyclynton, vacant xvj. Kal. June by the death of ds. Richard Draycote, at the presentation of John Foukes. Obedience. Mandate.

viij. Id. Jul., at Heywode. Robert Randolf, priest, instituted to the chantry in the chapel of B. Thomas by the church of Bachekynton, at the presentation of Richard de Herthull, Kt. Obedience. Mandate.

Oct. 12th, at Heywode. Nicholas de Sekyndon, chaplain, in the person of William de Derb', his proxy, instituted to the church of Kyngesneuton, vacant the Thursday after S. Michael, by the death of ds. Robert de Sekyndon, at the presentation of Sir Richard Herthull, Kt. The proxy swore obedience. Mandate.

Exchange between ds. John de Broghton, vicar of Holy Trinity, Coventry, and ds. John de Amcotes, rector of Akeworth, York dio. Letters of commission from Alexander, Archbishop of York, etc., dated in his manor of Thorp by York, March 5th, 1381, the 8th year of his consecration.—The exchange was effected at Heywod on March 12th. The said John de Amcotes, priest, was instituted to the said vicarage, at the presentation of the Prior and Convent, or Chapter, of Coventry, in the person of his proxy John Dighton, clerk, who swore obedience and residence in the name of his principal. Mandate. The said John de Broghton, priest, was instituted to the church of Akeworth at the presentation of John, duke of Lancaster.—Report the same day to the Archbishop of York. Fol. 29. a.

March 13th, at Heywod. Thomas la Warre, priest, in the

person of his proxy, Thomas de Bradeley, clerk, instituted to the church of Mancestre, at the presentation of Sir John la Warr, Kt. Obedience, by proxy. Mandate.

1382.

Exchange between John de Pollesworth, rector of Baxterley, and Richard de Derset, rector of Haggeley, Worcester dio. Henry, Bishop of Worcester, acknowledges letters of commission, dated Heywod, the last of March, 1382, and reports that he has instituted the said Richard to the church of Baxterley, at the presentation of Sir Thomas de Asteley the younger, Kt. Dated Hartlebury, April 13th, the 7th year of his consecration.—April 24th, at Heywod, Richard swore obedience. Mandate.

Fol. 29. b. April 26th, at Heywod. John de Bynbroke, priest, instituted to the church of Grendon, vacant on Palm Sunday, at Leycestre, by the death of ds. Robert atte More, at the presentation of Sir William de Chetewynd of Ingestre, Kt. Obedience. Mandate.

May 5th, at Heywode. William de Brugg, having first tonsure, instituted to the church of Berkeswell, vacant on the Annunciation of B. Mary by the death of Master John de Bermyncham, at the presentation of Sir Thomas de Bello campo, earl of Warrewych and lord of Gower. Obedience. Mandate.

Exchange between ds. John de Bereford, priest, rector of Southam, and ds. Thomas de Baddeley, priest, rector of Assheby Foluill, Linc. dio.—Letters of commission from John, Bishop of Lincoln, dated Steynfeld, July 2nd, 1382.—July 5th, at Heywod, the exchange was effected. The said Thomas instituted to the church of Southam, at the presentation of the Prior and Chapter of Coventry, in the person of his proxy Eneas de Baddeby, who swore on the Gospels that his principal should pay a yearly pension of £20 to the chapter of Lichfield. Present: Masters John de Outheby, archdeacon of Derby, Richard de Toppeclyf, archdeacon of Stafford, William de Ideshale, Notary Public by apostolic authority, John de Elleford, chamberlain, and

John de Castr', clerk. The same day and place, the said John de Berford was instituted to the church of Asseby Foluill, at the presentation of the prior and Convent of Landa.—Report to the Bishop of Lincoln.

Sep. 3rd, at Heywod. Roger Tangeley, priest, instituted to the church of Sutton in Colefeld, vacant by the death of ds. Ralph, at the presentation of Sir Thomas de Bello campo, earl of Warr[wick]. Obedience. Mandate.

1383. Fol. 30. a.

April 18th, at Heywode. John de Plumpton, priest, instituted to the vicarage of the deanery of the collegiate church of B. Mary of Asteley, vacant by the resignation of ds. Richard atte Brugg, of Stamford, in exchange with the vicarage of Greneborowe, at the presentation of ds. William Gerboth, Dean of the said church. Obedience. Mandate to ds. Thomas de ———, chaplain.

The same date. The said Richard atte Brugg, priest, instituted to the said vicarage of Greneborowe, at the presentation of the Prior and Convent of Ronton. Obedience and residence. Mandate.

Exchange between ds. William Gerbet, dean of the collegiate church of B. Mary of Asteleye, and ds. Robert Page of Skynand, rector of Bolbrikhull, Linc. dio.—Letters of commission from John, Bishop of Lincoln, dated Bukeden, Feb. 16th, 1382.—April 28th, at Heywod. Robert Page, priest, instituted to the said Deanery, at the presentation of Sir Thomas de Asteley, Kt. Obedience. Mandate.—The same date. William Gerbet, priest, instituted to the said church, at the presentation of John Widevill, of noble birth (*domicellus*).—Report to the Bishop of Lincoln.

Exchange between ds. Roger de Frisby, chanter of the chantry of Kymbaldeley, and ds. John Scherard, perpetual vicar of Overton sub Ardena, Linc. dio.—Letters of commission from John, Bishop of Lincoln, dated Buckeden, May 1st, Fol. 30. b.
1383.—xiiij. Kal. Jun. at Heywod. The exchange was

effected. The said John was instituted to the said chantry, at the presentation of Sir Ralph de Bracebrugg, lord of Kynnesbury. Obedience. Mandate.—The said Roger de Frisby, priest, was instituted to the said vicarage, at the presentation of the Abbot and Convent of Merevale.—Report to the Bishop of Lincoln.

Sep. 23rd, at Heywode. William de Stonley, priest, instituted to the church of Bachekynton, vacant by the resignation of ds. Richard Milvurton, in exchange with the church of Asscho, at the presentation of the Prior and Convent of Kenilleworth.—The said Richard de Milvurton, priest, instituted to the said church of Assho, at the presentation of the said Prior and Convent. Obedience. Mandates.

Oct. 11th, at Heywod. Thomas Grantewell of Wynnewyk, priest, instituted to the perpetual chantry of Hullemorton, vacant by the resignation of ds. Mathew Fenel, at the presentation of Sir Thomas de Asteleye, Kt., of Hullemorton. Obedience. Mandate.

Oct. 16th, at same. William Gamel, priest, instituted to the vicarage of the church of Holy Trinity, Coventry, vacant by the resignation of ds. John Erdesdon, in exchange with the vicarage of the prebendal church of Prees, at the presentation of the Prior and Chapter, or Convent, of the Cathedral Church of Coventry. Obedience and residence. Mandate.

Oct. 17th, at same. John Smyth of Ayleston, priest, instituted to the chantry of B. Mary in the church of S. Martin of Bermyncham, vacant by the resignation of ds. Thomas de Colleshull, at the presentation of Roger Burgilon and Beatrice his wife. Obedience and observance. Mandate.

Nov. 18th, at same. Henry Caytewayte, priest, instituted to the church of Wyschawe, vacant on the morrow of the Nativity of the Virgin by the death of ds. Thomas de Haddon, at the presentation of Sir Baldewin de Berford the elder, Kt. Obedience. Mandate.

Fol. 31. a. Nov. 5th, at Aston juxta Bermyncham, by Master William de Neuhagh, Precentor of Lichfield Cathedral, Commissary. Ds. Thomas Skyl, priest, admitted to the vicarage of the parish church of Aston, vacant by the resignation of ds.

Richard Shopenhale by Thomas Fylk, priest, his proxy, in exchange with the church of Stonestaunton, at the presentation of the King, patron for this turn by reason of the alien priory of Tikeford being in his hands through war, and instituted, with the obligation of personal ministration and residence. He was inducted Nov. 7th, at the mandate of the said Commissary, by the Official of Coventry. The Bishop's letters testimonial of the above are dated Heywod, Nov. 8th.

Dec. 2nd, at Heywode. Richard Rimylt, priest, instituted to the vicarage of Filongeley, vacant on Friday after SS. Simon and Jude by the death of ds. Geoffry, at the presentation of the Prior and Convent of Maxstok. Obedience and residence. Mandate.

Jan. 25th, at Heywode. Geoffry Hamond, priest, instituted to the chantry of the chapel of S. Edmund of Kymbaldeley, vacant by the resignation of ds. John Scherard, at the presentation of Sir Ralph de Bracebrugg, Kt. Obedience and observance. Mandate.

Exchange between ds. John Grene, rector of Churchelalleford, and ds. William de Swafeld, rector of Rathenasch, Lincoln dio.—Letters of commission from John, Bishop of Lincoln, dated in his castle of Sleford the last day of January, 1383.—Feb. 4th, at Heywod. William de Swafeld instituted to Churchelalleford at the presentation of the King. Fol. 31. b. Obedience. Mandate. John Grene, priest, instituted to Rathenasch at the presentation of Fr. John Radyngton, Prior of the house of the Hospital of S. John of Jerusalem in England. Report to the Bishop of Lincoln.

[1384.]

Exchange between ds. John Boron, rector of Rokeby [Rugby], and ds. Richard de Hesell, perpetual vicar of the prebendal church of Stoke, York dio.—Letters of commission from Alexander, Archbishop of York, etc., dated Cawode, the last day but one of March, 1384, the 10th year of his consecration.—April 3rd, at Heywod. Richard de Hesell, priest, instituted to the church of Rokeby, at the presenta-

tion of the Abbot and Convent of B. Mary de pratis, Leycestre, on the nomination of the earl of Stafford. Obedience. Mandate. John Boron, priest, instituted to the said vicarage, at the presentation of ds. John Abberbury, canon of Lincoln and prebendary of the prebend of Stoke in the same. Report to the Archbishop.

April 22nd, at Heywod. John Reynbolt of Herdewyk, priest, instituted to the chantry of B. Thomas the martyr by the parish church of Bachekynton, vacant by the resignation of ds. Robert Rondolf (as appears by an instrument under the hand of Master William Suwet, clerk, Notary Public in Lichfield diocese by Apostolic authority), at the presentation of William Bagot, lord of Bachekynton. Obedience and observance. Mandate.

April 25th, at Heywode. John Reynbolt, priest, instituted to the vicarage of Herdewyk, vacant by the resignation of William de Sprotton by William Spront, vicar of Wotton, his proxy, in exchange with the above chantry of Bachekynton, at the presentation the Prior and Chapter of Coventry. Obedience and residence. Mandate to the Official of the jurisdiction of Herdewyk.

Fol. 32. a.

The same date. The said William de Sprotton, priest, in the person of his said proxy W. Spront, instituted to the said chantry of Bachekynton, at the presentation of the said W. Bagot. Obedience. Mandate.

Exchange between ds. Thomas de Scephey, perpetual vicar of Pakynton Prioris, and ds. Richard de Wosseford, rector of Fulbrok, Worcester dio.—Henry, Bishop of Worcester, acknowledges letters of commission, dated Heywod, April 6th, 1384, and reports that he has received the resignation of John Whitewill, proxy of Thomas de Scephey, and instituted the said Richard to the vicarage of Pakynton, at the presentation of the Prior and Convent of Kenilleworth. Dated Hertlebury, April 28th.—May 1st, Richard de Wosseford, priest, swore obedience and residence. Mandate.

Exchange between ds. William de Stonley, Rector of Bachekynton and ds. Richard de Burley, rector of a third part of the church of S. Nicholas of Warrewych, Worcester dio.—Letters of commission from Henry, Bishop of Worcester,

dated in his manor of Hembury Saltmerssh, June 21st, 1384.

June 23rd, at Heywode. Richard de Burley, priest, instituted to Bachekynton at the presentation of the Prior and Convent of Kenilleworth. Obedience. Mandate.—William de Stonley, priest, instituted to the said third part, at the presentation of Sir Richard de Piriton. Report the same day to the Bishop of Worcester. Fol. 32. b.

Oct. 12th, at Heywod. Fr. John de Doncastre, monk of Stonley, priest, instituted to the vicarage of Radeweye, vacant by the resignation of Fr. Thomas de Halughton (as appears by an instrument under the hand of Thomas de Pennruddok, Public Notary), at the presentation of the Abbot and Convent of Stonley. Obedience and residence. Mandate.

Oct. 26th, at Heywod. Thomas de Colshull, priest, in the person of his proxy ds. William Ward, chaplain, instituted to the chantry of B. Mary in the church of S. Martin of Bermyncham, vacant by the resignation of ds. John Smyth, at the presentation of Roger de Burgulon and Beatrice his wife. The proxy swore obedience and observance. Mandate.

The last of December. Same place and year. John de Salford, priest, instituted to the church of Solihull, vacant by the resignation of ds. William de Newenham, in exchange with the church of Wolstanston, at the presentation of Hugh le Spencer, Kt. Obedience. Mandate.

Exchange between ds. Richard atte brugg of Stanford, perpetual vicar of Grenebergh, and Robert de Pollesworth, perpetual vicar of Thornton, Lincoln dio.—John, Bishop of Lincoln, acknowledges letters of commission, dated Heywod, viij. Kal. Feb. 1384, and reports that he has instituted the said Robert to the vicarage of Grenebergh, at the presentation of the Prior and Convent of Ronton, reserving William's [*error for* Robert's] obedience and induction. Dated in his manor of Lydyngton, the last but one of January, the 21st year of his consecration.—Feb. 3rd, at Heywode. The said Robert de Pollesworth swore obedience and residence. Mandate.

Archdeaconry of Derby.

1360.

Fol. 33. a. xiv. Kal. Jan. 1360, at Heywode. William de Burley, chaplain, instituted to the vicarage of the church of St. Peter, Derby, vacant by the resignation of Richard de Trumleye on the same day, at the presentation of the Abbot and Convent of Derley. The official of the Archdeacon was written to about induction. On admission he swore obedience.

Non. Feb. at Heywode. Thomas de Longeford, clerk, instituted to the church of Hallewynfeld [North Wingfield], vacant by the death of ds. John on Thursday after S. Luke the Evangelist, at the presentation of Sir Nicholas de Longeford, Kt., patron for this turn. Mandate. Obedience.

vi. Non. Mart. Fr. John de Roderham, priest, canon of Beauchief, instituted to the vicarage of the church of Alfreton, vacant by the death of Fr. Robert de Wymundeswold on vij. Kal. Feb., at the presentation of the Abbot and Convent of Beauchief. Mandate. Obedience.

Fr. Laurence, Abbot of the Monastery of S. Mary of Derleye O.S.A., acknowledges a mandate from the Bishop, dated Stretton, xvj. Kal. Feb. 1360, informing him that the Prior and Convent of Landa [Launde] have presented Peter de Cottesmor, chaplain, to the church of Haversegg [Hathersage]; that he has ordered an inquisition, as to the right of the presenters and morals of the presentee, to be taken by the Official of the Archdeacon and forwarded to the Abbot; and commissioning him, if this is satisfactory, to institute Peter and issue a mandate for his induction, reserving his obedience to the Bishop. The Abbot reports that he has duly executed the said commission, and instituted Peter. Dated Derleye, viij. Kal. Mart.

Ds. Richard de Barewe, perpetual vicar of Duffeld, recites a mandate from Fr. William, Prior of Coventry, and Master Walter de Chilterne, canon of Lichfield, Vicars-General of Robert, elect and confirmed of Coventry and Lichfield,

directed to Master Thomas de Clyfton, rector of Irton, and himself, and dated Coventry, vj. Non. Oct. 1360, informing them that the King has granted the Archdeaconry of Derby, vacant by the resignation of Master Hugh Marreys, clerk, and in his gift by reason of the temporalities of the see being in his hands, to the said Master Hugh, and ordering them to induct him or his proxy into possession of the said Archdeaconry. He certifies the induction of the said Hugh by letters under seal of the Official of Derby. Dated Derby, viij. Id. Oct. Fol. 33. b.

1361.

Id. Jun. at Preez. John Hardyng, priest, instituted to the vicarage of the church of Ovre [Mickle Over], vacant by the death of John Parker on Thursday the feast of SS. Marcellinus and Peter, at the presentation of the Abbot and Convent of Burton-on-Trent. Mandate. Obedience.

iij. Non. Jul. at Heywode. Henry de Aldeburgh, chaplain, instituted to the vicarage of Lound [Heath], vacant by the resignation of Ralph de Cotegrave, who has obtained the vicarage of Morton, York dio.—as appears by an instrument of Master John de Crophull, Notary Public, and letters patent of the Chapter of the church of B. Mary of Suthwell, which remain in the Registry,—at the presentation of the Abbot and Convent of Croxton, Linc. dio. Mandate. Obedience.

xv. Kal. Sep. at Heywode. Robert de Lambourn, clerk, instituted in the person of Robert Rankel, chaplain, his proxy, to the church of Eyum, at the presentation of Sir Thomas de Furnivall, Kt. The vacancy began xvij. Kal. Aug. Mandate. The proxy swore obedience.

Kal. Sep. at same. Master Thomas de Lichfield, clerk, instituted to the church of Stretton, vacant on the last of August, at the presentation of Thomas le Taverner of Lichfield, lord of Stretton. Mandate. Obedience.

xij. Kal. Oct. at same. John Wodecok, chaplain, instituted to the church of Pleseley, vacant Monday after SS. Peter and Paul, at the presentation of Ralph de Ferers, Kt., patron for this turn. Mandate. Obedience.

vj. Kal. Oct. at Lichfield. William Rymour of Newenham, chaplain, instituted to the vicarage of Asshebourn, vacant iv. Kal. Sep., at the presentation of Master John de Stretlee, Dean of Lincoln. Mandate. Obedience.

iij. Non. Oct. at Sallowe. Thomas Skill', priest, instituted to the church of Staunton, vacated by Thomas Fraunceys, who has obtained the church of Middlewich, which is incompatible with it, at the presentation of Robert de Staunton, patron for this turn. Mandate. Obedience.

xj. Kal. Nov. at same. John Whitheued, chaplain, instituted to a mediety of the church of Mogynton, vacant iij. Non. Jul., at the presentation of John Walton of Rodebourn, patron for this turn. Mandate to ds. Hugh, rector of Langeley, the Archdeaconry of Derby being vacant. Obedience.

vij. Kal. Nov. at Henore. Roger de Baliden, priest, instituted to the church of Benteley, vacant v. Non. Oct., at the presentation of Master John de Stetlee, Dean of Lincoln. Mandate to the Official, the Archdeaconry being vacant. Obedience.

Same day and place. Hugh de Dalbury, priest, instituted to the Church of Dalbury, vacant xvij. Kal. Oct., at the presentation of John de Scoter and Roger de Luyton, patrons for this turn. Mandate. Obedience.

Fol. 34. a ij. Non. Nov. at Dronefeld. William Preest of Burton-on-Trent, priest, instituted to the vicarage of Stapenhull, vacant iij. Kal. Nov., at the presentation of the Abbot and Convent of Burton-on-Trent. Mandate to the Official, the Archdeaconry being vacant. Obedience.

ix. Kal. Dec. at Greseley. William de Lyndon, chaplain, instituted to the church of Haversegge, vacant on Saturday after S. Luke the Evangelist, at the presentation of the Prior and Convent of Landa. Mandate. Obedience.

v. Kal. Dec. at Heywode. Fr. John de Spaldyng, canon of Welbeck, priest, instituted to the vicarage of Etewell, at the presentation of the Abbot and Convent of Welbeck. Mandate. Obedience.

iij. Non. Dec. at same. Nicholas Russell, priest, instituted to the church of Bontishale [Bonsall], vacant xvj. Kal. Nov., at the presentation of John de Stretlee, Dean of Lincoln. Mandate. Obedience.

xviij. Kal. Jan. at Heywode. Adam de Hopton, priest, instituted to the vicarage of Scardeclif, vacant ij. Kal. Dec., at the presentation of the Abbot and Convent of Derley. Mandate. Obedience.

iij. Non. Jan. at same. Master John de Snayth, doctor of laws, instituted to the church of Morley, at the presentation of the Abbot and Convent of S. Werburga, Chester. Mandate. Obedience.

ij. Non. Jan. The above Rector of Morley is granted a year's leave of absence for general study. He shall receive the fruits of his benefice as if resident, shall be dispensed from proceeding meanwhile to orders further than the sub-diaconate, according to the constitution of Boniface VIII., and shall serve the cure by a suitable vicar, who shall answer to the Bishop and other ordinaries.

Institution to the church of Trusseley entered above under Coventry Archdeaconry [see p. 26].

The Bishop confers the Archdeaconry of Derby, vacant by the death of Master Hugh de Marisco, upon Robert de Stretton, clerk. Dated Saxhilby, xvj. Kal. Nov. 1361. The Bishop's Official was written to about induction.

xvj. Kal. Feb. at Heywod. Ralph de Newthorp, priest, instituted to the vicarage of Scardeclif, vacant the same day by the resignation of ds. Adam de Hopton into the Bishop's hands, at the presentation of the Abbot and Convent of Derley. Mandate to the Archdeacon's Official. Obedience.

xv. Kal. Feb. at same. Henry de Witham, clerk, instituted to the church of Matlok, vacant x. Kal. Jan., at the presentation of Master John de Stretley, Dean of Lincoln. Mandate. Obedience.

ij. Non. Feb. at same. Robert Mold, priest, instituted to the church of Breydeshale [Breadsall], vacant Monday after S. Hillary, at the presentation of Thomas son of Stephen le Curson of Breydeshale. Mandate. Obedience.

ij. Id. Feb. at same. John de Twyford, priest, instituted to the vicarage of Spondon, at the presentation of the Master and Brethren of Burton S. Lazarus. Mandate. Obedience. Fol. 34. b.

xv. Kal. Mar. At Crokesden. Thomas Hunt', clerk, instituted to a portion of the church of Derley, vacant xiv. Kal. Feb.

by the death of ds. William de Bradewell the last Rector, at the presentation of Master John de Stretlee, Dean of Lincoln. Mandate. Obedience.

1362.

vj. Kal. Apr. at Preez. Robert de Rossyndale, priest, instituted to the vicarage of Glossop, vacant on the feast of St. Cuthbert [Mar. 20th], at the presentation of the Abbot and Convent of Basyngwerk. Mandate. Obedience.

xvj. Kal. Jun. at Stocport. Thomas de le Pek' instituted to the vicarage of the church of Castleton, vacant vj. Id. Mai. by the death of ds. William, at the presentation of the Abbot and Convent of Vale Royal. Mandate. Obedience.

iij. Kal. Jun. at Tervyn. John de Gonnays, clerk, instituted to the church of Eyum, vacant vij. Kal. Feb., at the presentation of Sir Thomas de Furnival, Kt. Mandate. Obedience.

Kal. Jul. Richard de Halom, priest, instituted to the church of Keteleston, vacant 28th June, at the presentation of John, Earl of Lancaster and Derby, patron for this turn by reason of the custody of the lands of John de Curson being in his hands during his minority. Mandate. Obedience.

ij. Non. Aug. at Heywode. Simon Wagstaff, instituted to the vicarage of Glosshop, vacant ij. Non. Jul. by the death of ds. Robert, at the presentation of the Abbot and Convent of Basyngwerk. Mandate. Obedience.

Non. Sep. at Heywod. Robert de Attelawe, priest, instituted to the church of Benteley, vacant iv. Kal. Aug. by the death of ds. Roger de Baliden, at the presentation of John de Stretle, Dean of Lincoln. Mandate. Obedience.

Fol. 35. a. Exchange between ds. Richard de Halome, rector of Keteleston, and ds. John Sherard, vicar of Baseford, York dio.—Letters of Commission from John, Archbishop of York, dated Cawode, Sep. 2nd, 1362.—The Bishop reports that he has instituted the said Richard to the said vicarage at the presentation of the Prioress and Convent of Catesby, Lincoln dio., reserving his induction and obedience to the Archbishop. Dated Solihull, xv. Kal. Oct., 1362.

xviij. Kal. Oct. at Lichfield. The vicarage of Duffeld, of the Bishop's collation, conferred upon John de Bynbroke, priest.

Id. Dec. at Heywode. Ds. Robert de Aula of Osmundeston, priest, instituted to the vicarage of the parish church of Scardeclif, vacant by the resignation of ds. Richard de Neuthorp, at the presentation of the Abbot and Convent of Derley. Mandate. Obedience and continual residence.

xvij. Kal. Jan. at Heywod. Henry de Sulcholm, priest, instituted to the vicarage of Elmeton, vacant by the resignation of ds. Thomas, at the presentation of the Prior and Convent of Thurgarton. Mandate. Obedience and continual residence.

ij. Non. Jan. at Wykham, by Symon, Bishop of London, in virtue of a commission dated Heywod, ij. Id. Dec. William de Exton, instituted to the vicarage of Asshebourn, vacant by the resignation of ds. William Rymour, in exchange with the church of Shelle, London dio., with the obligation of personal ministration and residence, at the presentation of Masters Homo de Belers, sub-dean, and Geoffry le Scrop, canon, commissaries of Master John de Stretle, dean of Lincoln. Mandate at Heywod, v. Kal. Feb.

iiij. Non. Mar. at Heywod. Thomas de Sutton, clerk, instituted to the church of Eyum, vacant by the resignation of John Gunneys, at the presentation of Sir Thomas le Furnivale, Kt. Mandate. Obedience. Fol. 35. b.

xij. Kal. Apr. at Heywod. Ds. Robert de Spondon, priest, instituted to the vicarage of the parish church of Wyrkesworth, vacant by the resignation of ds. Robert de Irton, at the presentation of Adam de Lymbregh, proctor general of Master John de Streteley, Dean of Lincoln. Mandate. Obedience and residence.

ix. Kal. Apr. at Heywod. Ds. William Vessey, chaplain, instituted to a mediety of the parish church of Egynton [Eckington], vacant ij. Kal. Mar. by the death of ds. Roger the last Rector, at the presentation of Sir Robert de Twyford, Kt., and Robert de Morton. Mandate. Obedience.

1363.

v. Id. Jul., at Heywode. Fr. William de Kenalton, canon of Shelford, priest, instituted to the vicarage of Aylwaston [Elvaston], vacant by the resignation of ds. Richard de Leycestre, at the presentation of the Prior and Convent of Shelford, York dio. Mandate. Obedience and residence.

vij. Id. Aug. at Heywod. Mandate to induct John de Hylle, chaplain, into the vicarage of Assheborne, at the presentation of Master Hamon Bellers, sub-dean of Lincoln, commissary of Master John de Streteley, dean.

The Bishop of London reports that, in virtue of a commission, dated Heywod, iij. Id. Jul., he has authorised an exchange between John de Hylle, vicar of Swaueton, and William de Exton, vicar of Assheburn, and instituted John to Assheburn. Dated, Wombourne, ij. Non. Aug.

Non. Sep. at Heywod. Ds. William Attewall, chaplain, instituted to the vicarage of Longeford, vacant by the resignation of ds. Henry, at the presentation of ds. William, rector of Longeford. Mandate. Obedience and residence.

Fol. 36. a. John, Archbishop of York, etc., acknowledges letters of commission from the Bishop, dated Ichyngton Episcopi, Id. Mai, 1363, informing him that ds. Hugh de Qwernedon, rector of Estwayt, York dio., and ds. John de Bynbrok, vicar of Duffeld, in his patronage and diocese, intend to exchange. The Archbishop reports that he has conferred the vicarage of Duffield on the said Hugh, in the person of his proxy Ranulph de Irford, and invested him by the handing of his (the Archbishop's) biretta, reserving his induction. Dated Thorp by York, 2nd Sep. 1363. Obedience and residence. Mandate.

xvi. Kal. Oct. at Heywod. Ds. William de Kersyngton, chaplain, instituted to the vicarage of Pentrich, vacant ij. Kal. Sep. by the death of William, at the presentation of the Abbot and Convent of Derley. Mandate. Obedience and residence.

xiij. Kal. Oct. at Heywod. William de Bromley Regis, chaplain, instituted to the vicarage of Horseley, in exchange

with the vicarage of Sallowe, at the presentation of the Prior and Convent of Lenton, York dio. Mandate. Obedience and residence.

The same date. Richard, son of Cecilia of Braydeston, chaplain, instituted to the said vicarage of Sallowe, at the presentation of Raymund Pelegrini, canon of London, proctor of Master Hugh Pelegrini, Treasurer of Lichfield Cathedral. Mandate. Obedience and residence.

vj. Non. Mart. John Gunneys, clerk, instituted to the church of Eyom, vacant by the resignation of Thomas de Sutton, at the presentation of Sir ——— le Furnivall. Mandate. Obedience.

[1364.]

viij. Id. Jun. 1364. At Heywod. Ds. William de Halughton, rector of Fledburgh, York dio., instituted to the church of Cloune, in exchange, at the presentation of the Prior and Convent of Wyrkesopp. Mandate. Obedience.

viij. Id. Jun. 1364. Ds. Robert de Ragenhill, rector of Cloune, instituted to the church of Fledburgh, York dio., in exchange, at the presentation of Isabella, formerly wife of Sir John Lyseux, Kt., deceased. He swore obedience to the Archbishop of York.

The Bishop acknowledges letters of commission from the Archbishop of York, dated Thorp by York, 26th May, 1364, and reports that he has instituted Robert to Fledburgh. He returns the inquisition taken by the Official of the Archdeacon of Nottingham. Dated Heywod, viij. Id. Jun. Fol. 36. b.

v. Id. Jun. 1364, at Breydeshal. Ds. Robert de Hull, chaplain, instituted to the church of Trusseleye, at the presentation of the Prior and Convent of Trentham. Mandate. Obedience.

ix. Kal. Aug., at Heywode. Ds. Henry de Wynnefeld, chaplain, instituted to the vicarage of the parish church of Southwynnefeld, at the presentation of the Abbot and Convent of Derley. Mandate. Obedience.

viij. Kal. Aug. Ds. Nicholas de Benteley, chaplain, instituted to the church of Thorp, vacant the same day by the

resignation of ds. John Crecy, at the presentation of the Dean of Lincoln. Mandate. Obedience.

vij. Kal. Sep. At Heywode. Ds. Roger Leeghes, chaplain, instituted to the perpetual Chantry of the chapel of B. Michael in the parish church of All Saints, Chestrefeld, vacant by the death of ds. Hugh de Manusfeld, at the presentation of ds. Roger de Chestrefeld. Mandate. Obedience.

iiij. Kal. Sep., at Heywode. Ds. John Bakster, chaplain, instituted to the church of Kersyngton, in exchange with the vicarage of Tiddeswell, at the presentation of the Dean of Lincoln.

The same date. Ds. Henry de Assheton, chaplain, instituted, by reason of the said exchange, to the vicarage of Tiddeswell, at the presentation of the Dean and Chapter of Lichfield. Mandate to the Dean and Chapter to induct. Obedience reserved to the Dean and Chapter, because the collation, institution and obedience belong to them.

xj. Kal. Nov. At Sallowe. Ds. John de Hull of Tychemerssh, vicar of Asshebourn, and ds. William Rymour, vicar of Abbots Langlee, of the collation and exempt jurisdiction of the Abbot of S. Albans, appeared before the Bishop and resigned their respective benefices with a view to exchange. William was instituted to the vicarage of Asshebourn, at the presentation of John de Stretlee, Dean of Lincoln, and swore obedience and residence. Mandate. Immediately afterwards the Bishop, as commissary of Thomas, Abbot of S. Albans, conferred the vicarage of Langlee upon John. Report to the said Abbot.

Fol. 37. a. Commission from the Abbot to the Bishop for the above collation. A pension of 50 shillings is due from the vicar of Langelee to the said Monastery. Dated S. Albans, S. Luke the Evangelist.

iiij. Id. Mar., at Heywode. John de Loskowe, priest, instituted to the vicarage of Sowthwynfeld, vacant by the death of ds. Henry de Wynfeld at Alfreton, iiij. Id. Feb., at the presentation of the Abbot and Convent of Derley. Mandate. Obedience and residence.

xvij. Kal. Apr., at same. Roger Moyses, priest, instituted to the

church of Eyom, vacant at Heywode iij. Id. Mar., by the resignation of John de Gunneys, at the presentation of Sir Thomas Fournyvall, Kt. Obedience.

1365.

Letters of commission to John, Bishop of Lincoln, for an exchange between John Shyrard, rector of Ketteleston, and Hugh de Derley, perpetual vicar of Roteby, enclosing inquisition thereon by the Official of Derby. Dated in the priory of Norton, xv. Kal. Jul. 1365.

The Bishop of Lincoln reports that he has instituted Hugh to the church of Kettleston, at the presentation of John de Corson, lord of Ketteleston. Dated Lydyngton, ix. Kal. Jul. Mandate. Fol. 37. b.

vij. Id. Aug., at Heywod. The Bishop conferred the Priory of Breydeshale park [Breadsall], of his collation for that turn, upon Fr. Thomas de London, monk of Burton-on-Trent. The Priory has suffered such loss through its long vacancy that, on account of the slenderness of its rents and profits, it remains wholly desolate. Fr. Thomas says he will endeavour to restore it to its former state. His Abbot's leave has been obtained. Obedience. Mandate.

vj. Id. Aug., at Heywod. Roger de Mogynton, priest, instituted to the church of Trusseley, vacant the same day by the resignation of Robert de Schethull, at the presentation of the Prior and Convent of Trentham. Mandate. Obedience.

viij. Id. Sep. At Heywode. William de Humbrestane the younger, clerk, having first tonsure, instituted to the church of Walton-on-Trent, vacant by the death of ds. Richard Wales, at the presentation of the King, patron for that turn. Mandate. Obedience.

Exchange between William de Humberstane the elder, rector of Est bradenham, Norwich dio., and William de Humberstane the younger, rector of Walton-on-Trent.—Letters of commission from Thomas, Bishop of Norwich, dated Wysebech, Sep. 27th, 1365, enclosing an inquisition by the Official of Norfolk.—The Bishop reports that he has

Fol. 38. a. instituted William the younger to Estbradenham at the presentation of Fr. John, Abbot of S. Edmund's of Bury. Dated Heywod, viij. Id. Oct.—The same day ds. William the elder was instituted to Walton-on-Trent, at the presentation of the King. Obedience. Mandate.

Id. Nov., at Heywode. Thomas Gumfrey, clerk, instituted to the church of Dronfield, vacant the same day by the resignation of ds. Roger de Bakewell, at the presentation of John, son of Adam Forestre of Wormhull, patron for this turn. Obedience, Mandate.

iiij. Kal. Dec., at Heywod. Fr. Thomas de Byrton Jorce, canon of the House of Schalford, York dio., chaplain, instituted to the vicarage of Ailwaston [Elvaston], vacant by the resignation of Fr. William de Kynalton, at the presentation of the Prior and Convent of Schalford. Obedience. Mandate.

Exchange between ds. Hugh de Derley, rector of Ketteleston, and ds. William de Bukworth, perpetual vicar of Dalby Chaucombe, Lincoln dio.—Letters of commission to John, Bishop of Lincoln, dated Heywode, Non. Dec., 1365.—The Bishop of Lincoln reports that he has instituted William to Ketteleston. Dated Lydyngton, iij. Id. Dec.—Deed of institution of the said William to the said church at the presentation of John Curson. Date same as report.

Fol. 38. b. The Bishop to the dean of Scarr[sdale]. Since William, perpetual vicar of Hokenale, both on account of loss of mind and blindness, is in manifest need of a coadjutor, both in spiritualities and temporalities, we depute you his coadjutor. If the fruits and income of the portion of the said vicarage for the maintenance of the vicar and the support of other burdens are not sufficient, you are to make suitable provision for the vicar out of the other fruits of the said church, restraining gainsayers by ecclesiastical censures. Acquaint us in due time with what you have done, with the true value of the vicarage and the burdens incumbent on it. Dated Heywode, ix. Kal. Mart.

vij. Id. Mart., at Heywode. William Prat' of Cresselowe, priest, instituted in the person of his proxy, ds. William Rymour, vicar of Asshburn, to the church of Bradley, vacant ij. Non.

Jan., at Bradley by the death of ds. Robert le Glen' [? Glover], at the presentation of John de Streteley, Dean of Lincoln. Mandate.

1366.

v. Id. Mai, 1366, at London. Hugh Hykelyng, rector of Matlok, subdeacon, dispensed with for two years from the date of these presents to be absent for general study, according to the constitution of Boniface VIII.

xvij. Kal. Jul., at Sallowe. Fr. Thomas Lewes, canon regular of the house of S. Peter of Dunstaple, priest, instituted to the vicarage of Bradburn, vacant by the death of ds. John Euersolt, at the presentation of the Prior and Convent of Dunstaple. Obedience and residence. Mandate.

vij. Kal. Jul., at Mancestr'. Henry de Coton, acolyte, instituted to the church of Cubbeley, vacant by the resignation of ds. John de Hopewas, at the presentation of Sir Walter de Montegomeri, Kt. Obedience. Mandate.

ij. Id. Aug., at Heywod. Robert de Peek, priest, instituted to the chantry, in the church of Walton-on-Trent, for the soul of ds. Richard Waleys, late rector thereof, vacant Aug. 7th at Lichfield by the resignation of Henry Bertelot, at the presentation of the Dean and Chapter of Lichfield. Obedience. Mandate.

viij. Id. Aug., at Heywode. Fr. Hugh de Parlethorp, canon regular, priest, instituted to the vicarage of Haut Hokenale, vacant the same date by the resignation of ds. William de Daventry, the last Rector, at the presentation of the Prior and Convent of Novo loco [Newstead] in Shyrwode. Obedience and residence. Mandate.

1367.

xviij. Kal. Mai, at Heywode. Giles de Dunston, priest, instituted to the church of Penkeston [Pinxton], in exchange with the church of Kynardesey, at the presentation of Sir Aured de Sulney, Kt. Obedience. Mandate.

The same date. William Partrich, priest, instituted to the church of Kynardesey, in exchange with the church of

Penkeston, at the presentation of the Abbot and Convent of S. Peter's, Salop. Obedience. Mandate to the Official of the Archdeacon of Salop.

v. Non. Mai, at Sallowe. Adam Lorde of Clifton Reyns, priest, instituted to the vicarage of Lounde [Heath], vacant by the resignation of Henry de Aldeburgh, at the presentation of the Abbot and Convent of Croxton. Mandate. Obedience and residence.

iiij. Non. Jun., at Heywode. Richard de Raundes, priest, in the person of Ralph Tayllour his proxy, instituted to the church of Beghton, vacant by the resignation of Richard de Beverley, at the presentation of Queen Philippa, patroness for this turn by reason of the wardship of Philip Darcy, heir of Sir John Darcy, being in her hands. Mandate. Obedience by the proxy.

Fol. 39. a. ij. Kal. Sep., at Heywode. William de Mountegomery, chaplain, instituted to the church of Cubbeley, vacant the same day by the resignation of John de Somershale, priest, proxy of Henry de Coton the last rector, at the presentation of Sir Walter de Mountegomery, Kt. Mandate. Obedience.

1368.

Non. Aug. at Heywode. Richard Walker of Tamworth, priest, instituted to the church of Dalbury, vacant xij. Kal. Aug. at Dalbury, by the death of Hugh de Dalbury, at the presentation of Sir Robert de Holand, Kt. Obedience. Mandate.

ij. Id. Sep. at Eccleshale. Geoffry Fraunce of Wylne, priest, instituted to the vicarage of S. Michael, Derby, vacant Non. Sep. by the death of ds. William de Henour, at the presentation of the Abbot and Convent of Derley. Obedience and residence. Mandate.

iij. Kal. Oct. at Heywode. John de Pateshurst, priest, instituted to the Vicarage of Wylynton, vacant xvij. Kal. Oct., by the death of ds. John Cortell, at the presentation of the Prior and Convent of Repyngdon. Obedience and residence. Mandate.

vj. Kal. Oct. at Heywod. Master Richard de Toppeclif, priest, instituted to the church of Cubbeley, in exchange with the Vicarage of Drayton in Hales, at the presentation of Walter

Mungumbry, Kt., vacant by the resignation of William Mungumbry, priest, who, on the same day, was instituted to the said Vicarage of Drayton, at the presentation of Fr. John, Prior of Ware, London dio., proctor general of the Abbot and Convent of S. Eburlphus, Lexon [Lisieux] dio. Obedience and residence. Mandate.

vj. Kal. Dec. at Heywode. Richard Attewell, priest, instituted to the church of Langwath, vacant Oct. 18th, by the resignation of John de Kildale, at the presentation of the Prior and Convent of Thurgarton. Mandate. Obedience.

xvj. Kal. Feb. at Heywod. Fr. John de Alfreton, priest, instituted to the vicarage of Alfreton, vacant xvj. Kal. Dec. by the death of Fr. John de Roderham, at the presentation of the Abbot and Convent of Beauchief. Mandate. Obedience and residence.

1369.

x. Kal. Jun. at Heywod. Walter Gilkus, priest, instituted to the church of Shirlaund, vacant xv. Kal. Jun. by the death of Nicholas de Wadden, at the presentation of Sir Reginald de Grey, Kt., lord of Wylton super Wayam. Obedience. Mandate.

vij. Kal. Jul. at Heywode. Thomas de Wikirslay, priest, instituted to the church of Asshovere, vacant xv. Kal. Jul. by the death of Richard de Reresby, at the presentation of Sir Thomas de Reresby, Kt. Mandate. Obedience. Fol. 39. b.

v. Non. Jul. at same. William de Bothemself, priest, instituted to the vicarage of Blakewell, at the presentation of the Prior and Convent of Thurgarton.

xv. Kal. Aug. at same. William de Breydeston, priest, instituted to the church of Hallewynfeld [North Wingfield], vacant viij. Kal. Jul. by the death of ds. Thomas de Longeford, at the presentation of Sir Robert de Roos of Ingmanthorp, Kt., patron for this turn by reason of William de Cantilupe having granted him the farm of his lands and tenements. Mandate. Obedience.

xiiij. Kal. Aug. at same. William de Brunaldeston, priest, instituted to the vicarage of Cruch [Crich], vacant Wednesday

after the Translation of S. Thomas the Martyr, by the death of William de Weston, at the presentation of the Abbot and Convent of Derley. Mandate. Obedience and residence.

ij. Id. Aug. at same. Henry de Coton, deacon, instituted to the church of Aston, vacant iiij. Non. Aug. by the death of ds. Richard de Okeley, at the presentation of the Abbot and Convent of S. Werburga, Chester. Obedience. Mandate.

Same date. John de Pokelyngton, clerk, instituted to the church of Pleseley, vacant at Lincoln ij. Kal. Aug. by the death of ds. John Wodcok, at the presentation of Sir William de la Zouche, William, lord of Huntyngfeld, ds. Adam de Lymbergh, canon of Lincoln, and Henry Malebys, proctors of the lord of Willughby. Obedience. Mandate.

xij. Kal. Sep. at same. Thomas de Pikstok, priest, instituted to the church of Braylesford, vacant iij. Kal. Aug. by the death of ds. William de Hongreton, at the presentation of Sir Henry de Braylesford, Kt. Mandate. Obedience.

vij. Kal. Sep. at same. John de Apthorp, *otherwise called* Avener, instituted to the vicarage of the prebendal church of Sallowe, vacant vj. Id. Aug. by the death of ds. Richard de Breydeston, at the presentation of Raymund Pelegrini, proctor general of Master Hugo Pelegrini. Mandate. Obedience.

Kal. Sep. at same. John de Holond, priest, instituted to the vicarage of S. Werburga, Derby, vacant viij. Kal. Sep. by the death of ds. Henry de Langeley, at the presentation of the Prioress and Convent of Nuns, Derby. Mandate. Obedience and residence.

Oct. 13th at Heywod. John de Donyngton, priest, instituted to the church of Walton-on-Trent, at the presentation of the king, vacant through William de Humberstane the elder having obtained the church of Belgrave, Lincoln dio. Obedience. Mandate. Deed of resignation: I, William de Humberstan, Rector of Walton-on-Trent, having been presented to the church of Belgrave by the king to John, Bishop of Lincoln, and by him admitted and instituted, and being now in possession of it, and desiring to be relieved of the cure of Walton, within a month from the time when I

Fol. 40. a.

obtained possession of Belgrave, according to the exigencies of the law, do resign the said church of Walton into the holy hands of the Bishop of Coventry and Lichfield; protesting that if I be deprived of my church of Belgrave, I intend to return to my church of Walton, as though I had not resigned. Dated in the Bishop's chamber at Heywode, Oct. 18th. Present: Masters William de Ideshale and Thomas Codelyng of Grymesby, Notaries Public, Robert de Stretton, Archdeacon of Derby, and William de Neuhagh, clerk, of Lichfield, Lincoln and York dioceses.

xv. Kal. Nov. at Heywode. John Care', having first tonsure, instituted, in the person of his proxy Master Adam de Karleol, to a mediety of the church of Ekyngton, vacant xvj. Kal. Oct. by the death of Robert Rynour, at the presentation of the king, patron for this turn by reason of the minority of Philip, son and heir of Sir John Darcy of Knayth. Obedience by proxy. Mandate.

ix. Kal. Nov. at same. Thomas de Loneden, clerk, instituted in the person of his proxy William de Pecco, clerk, to the church of Whytyngton, vacant iij. Kal. Aug. at Whytyngton by the death of ds. Ralph de Fyndres, at the presentation of the subdean and chapter of Lincoln, the deanery being vacant. Obedience by proxy. Mandate.

Exchange between Henry Spenser, prebendary of a mediety of a prebend in the church of All Saints, Derby, and Thomas Hunt, rector of a third part of the church of Derley. Letters of commission from Master Robert de Fordeham, bachelor in decrees, rector of Thourston, Norwich dio., proctor of Master Robert de Stratton, doctor of laws, Dean of Lincoln, and auditor of causes of the sacred palace, to whom, as Dean, the collation of the said mediety belongs. Dated in the church of S. Paul, London, Oct. 20th, 1369. The Bishop reports that he has conferred the said mediety upon the said Thomas, and issued a mandate for his induction, reserving his obedience to the Dean. Dated Heywod, Nov. 20th.

On the same day the said Henry was instituted to the said third part at the presentation of Robert de Fordeham, the proctor aforesaid. Mandate. Obedience. Fol. 40. b.

vj. Kal. Dec. at same. Fr. Robert de Bobenhull, canon of Beauchief, instituted to the vicarage of Norton, vacant iiij. Kal. Oct. by the death of ds. William de Melburn, at the presentation of the Abbot and Convent of Beauchief. Mandate. Obedience.

Id. Dec. at same. Thomas de Bulcote, priest, instituted in the person of his proxy John de Oxton, clerk, to the church of Whytyngton, vacant Nov. 23rd by the resignation of Thomas de Loneden, at the presentation of Master Robert de Fordeham, rector of Thurston, Norwich dio., proctor general in England of Master Robert de Stretton, Dean of Lincoln. Mandate. Obedience.

xj. Kal. Jan. at Heywod. Thomas Orell, priest, instituted in the person of his proxy, John de Preston of Derby, to the church of Dalbury, vacant at Heywod iij. Non. Dec. by the resignation of Richard de Tamworth, at the presentation of Sir Robert de Holond, Kt.

ix. Kal. Jan. at Heywod. The Archdeaconry of Derby, vacant by the resignation of Robert de Stretton, conferred upon ds. William Lombe of Salop, priest, in exchange with the Archdeaconry of Coventry. Mandate to John de Bynbrok, chaplain, rector of Estwayt. Letters testimonial of the above dated Heywod, v. Kal. Jan.

xv. Kal. Mart. at Heywode. Edmund Cook of Marketon, priest, instituted to the third chaplaincy of the Chantry at the altar of B. Mary in the chapel of Chaddesden, vacant xv. Kal. Dec. through ds. Richard del Hay obtaining the vicarage of Mathefeld; at the presentation of Master Nicholas de Chaddesden, and ds. Geoffry de Chaddesden, clerks, executors of the will of Master Henry de Chaddesden, late Archdeacon of Leicester. Obedience and observance. Mandate.

1370.

viij. Id. Apl. at Heywode. Ralph de Barton, priest, instituted to the church of Henore, in the person of his proxy ds. Thomas ————, vacant xiiij. Kal. Apr. by the death of

Roger de Neuton, at the presentation of Sir John Grey, Kt., lord of Codenore. Mandate. Obedience.

v. Kal. Mai. at same. John de Duffeld, chaplain, instituted to the Chantry at the altar of B. Mary in the parish church of Cruch, newly founded, at the presentation of William Wakebrugg, the founder. Mandate. Obedience and observance. Fol. 41. a.

vi. Kal. Mai. at same. Hugh de Bykirton, chaplain, instituted to the church of Ketteleston, vacant the same day by the resignation of William de Bukeworth, at the presentation of John Curson. Mandate. Obedience.

Exchange between ds. Giles de Dunstane, rector of Penkeston [Pinxton], and John de Eton, rector of Schampton, Lincoln dio. The Bishop of Lincoln acknowledges letters of commission, dated Heywod ij. Kal. Mai. 1370, enclosing inquisition by the Official of Derby, and reports that he has instituted the said John to Penkeston (after receiving the resignation of Giles de Donston) at the presentation of Sir Alured Sulny, Kt. Dated Buckden, May 18th. xiij. Kal. Jun. at Sallowe. Mandate and obedience.

iiij. Kal. Aug., at same. Geoffry de Alwaston, priest, instituted to the church of Steteley, vacant July 13th., by the resignation of Robert de Smeyton the last rector, at the presentation of Anker de Frechevyll, lord of Staveley. Mandate. Obedience.

ij. Kal. Aug. at same. John de Segynton, priest, instituted to the vicarage of Yolgreve, vacant by the resignation of ds. John de Appethorp, in exchange with the chantry in the church of Boyleston founded by Walter Waldechef, at the presentation of the Abbot and Convent de Pratis, Leicester. Mandate. Obedience. The said ds. John Appethorp instituted to the said chantry, at the presentation of ds. Walter de Kent, rector of Boyleston. Obedience. Mandate.

xvj. Kal. Jan., at Heywode. Henry de Foston, priest, instituted, in the person of John de Harum, rector of Sudburgh, his proxy, to the chantry of S. Michael the Archangel in the church of All Saints, Chestrefeld, newly founded, at the presentation of ds. Richard de Chestrefeld the founder. Mandate. Obedience and observance, by proxy.

The same date. Roger de Leghes, priest, instituted, in the person of his proxy Master William de Broghton, rector of Holy Trinity in Gotheromgate, York, to the chantry of S. Mary Magdalene at the altar of the same in the said church of Chestrefeld, at the presentation of the said Richard, the founder. Mandate. Obedience, by proxy.

Fol. 41. b. vj. Id. Jan., at Heywode. Fr. Thomas Lewes, canon O.S.A., priest, instituted to the Priory of Breydeshalepark, vacant by the resignation at Heywod on Monday after S. Lucia of Fr. Geoffry de Stafford, who occupied the said priory, and vacant otherwise in September last at Heywod by the resignation of Fr. Thomas de London, who last held the said priory canonically ; at the presentation of Robert Molde, rector of Breydeshale, Henry de Adderley, and John de Twiford, vicar of Spondon, patrons for this turn. Mandate. Obedience.

xij. Kal. Feb., at same. William, *called* "le Blount," priest, instituted to the chantry of B. Nicholas and Katerine in the church of Cruch, vacant by the death of ds. Richard Davy, at the presentation of John de la Pole. Mandate. Obedience.

1371.

xvj. Kal. Apr., at Heywod. Fr. John de Everesholt, canon of Dunstaple, priest, instituted, by special favour of the Bishop, to the vicarage of Bradebourne, vacant at Heywod vj. Id. Jan., by the resignation of Fr. Thomas Lewes, at the presentation of the Prior and Convent of Dunstaple. Mandate. Obedience.

Aug. 13th, at same. William de Montegomery, priest, instituted, in the person of Alan *called* "le Chaumberleyn," who was constituted his proxy before the Bishop vj. Id. Aug., to a mediety of the church of Staveley, vacant the Translation of S. Edward by the death of ds. Roger, at the presentation of Sir Roger de Clyfford, Kt., lord of Westmerlond, patron for turn. Obedience, by proxy. Mandate.

Id. Jan., at Heywod. Hugh de Montegomery, priest, instituted to the vicarage of Asshburn, vacant by the resignation of William de Clyfton, rector of Edluston, proxy of ds. William

de Neuenham, in exchange with the church of Neuport, at the presentation of ds. Richard de Chestrefeld, canon of Lincoln, proctor general of the Dean of Lincoln. Obedience and residence. Mandate. The said William de Neuenham, priest, was instituted, in the person of his proxy, to the said church of Neuport, at the presentation of the Abbot and Convent of Salop. Obedience, by proxy. Mandate to the Official of Salop.

1372.

vj. Kal. Sep., at same. John de Gayteburton, priest, instituted to the vicarage of Dukmanton, vacant the eve of the Assumption of B. Mary by the death of Walter Nonne, at the presentation of the Abbot and Convent of Wellebek. Mandate. Obedience and residence.

iij. Kal. Mart., at same. Richard Frankissh of Westehathelsay, priest, instituted to the church of Morton, vacant Wednesday after S. Agatha by the death of ds. William de Neuton, at the presentation of Sir William Cantlieu, Kt., patron for this turn. The said Richard was instituted in the person of John de Markton, chaplain, who was constituted his proxy on Feb. 23rd, before William de Neuhagh, N.P., Registrary of the Bishop, John de Bromley and John Prymyngham, clerks, of Lichfield dio. Obedience. Mandate.

Exchange between Master Hugh de Hikelyng, rector of Matlok, and ds. William Loundey, precentor of the collegiate church of Holy Cross, Criditon, Exon. dio.—Letters of commission Fol. 42. a. dated Heywod, Jan. 10th, 1372.—Thomas, Bishop of Exeter, reports that he has instituted the said William to the church of Matlok, at the presentation of ds. Richard de Chestrefeld, canon of Lincoln Cathedral, proctor general of the lord S., Priest Cardinal of S. Sixtus, Dean of Lincoln. Dated in his manor of Crydyton, Jan. 21st, 1372.—ij. Kal. Mart., at Heywod. Mandate for the induction of the said William, or his proxy. The proxy swore obedience.

xiiij. Kal. Mart. 1371, at Heywod. The Bishop conferred a third part of the church of Derley in Pecco [Darley in the Peak], vacant by the death of Richard Feutrespere, the collation of

which had devolved to him by lapse of six months, upon John de Bynbrok, priest. Mandate.

1373.

Exchange between John Carp', rector of a mediety of the church of Ekyngton, and Thomas de Feriby, rector of Stokeslay, York dio.—Letters of commission from John, Archbishop of York, etc., dated Thorpby York, April 14th, 1373, enclosing
Fol. 42. b. an inquisition by the Official of Cleveland.—The Bishop reports that on xij. Kal. Mai. at Heywod, John Carp', priest, was instituted, in the person of John de Cawod, clerk, his proxy, to the church of Stokeslay, at the presentation of the Abbot and Convent of B. Mary, York.—The same date, Thomas de Feryby, clerk, in the person of William de Feriby his proxy, was instituted to the said mediety, at the presentation of the King, patron for this turn by reason of the land and heir of Sir John Darcy, Kt., being in his hands. Mandate. Obedience.

The same date. The said Thomas Feryby obtained letters dimissory to all Orders, both minor and holy, from any catholic Bishop.

ij. Kal. Mai, at Heywod. Laurence de Sundrissch, acolyte, in the person of Henry de Foston his proxy, instituted to the church of Matlok, vacant by the death of ds. William Loundey, at the presentation of Richard de Chesterfield, proctor of Cardinal S., Dean of Lincoln. Obedience. Mandate.

vij. Id. Jul. at same. Richard de Thrumley, priest, instituted to the vicarage of Asshburn, vacant by the death of ds. Hugh de Montegomery, at the presentation of R. de Chestrefeld, proctor of the Dean of Lincoln. Obedience and residence.

ij. Kal. Sep. at same. Robert de Lammeley, priest, instituted to the church of Steteley, vacant the Monday after Low Sunday (*in albis*) by the resignation of Geoffry de Aylewaston, at the presentation of Anquer de Frechevyll. Obedience. Mandate.

1374.

April 17th, at Heywod. Henry de Kirkeby Lailthorp, priest, instituted in the person of his proxy Hugh, servant of William Sele burgess of Derby, literate, to the church of West halum, vacant the Friday before Palm Sunday through John de Halum, the last rector, obtaining possession of the church of Lamley, at the presentation of Sir Ralph de Crumwell, Kt. Obedience. Mandate.

May 17th, at same. Richard de Kyngeston, clerk, instituted, in the person of his proxy Robert Cooke, priest, to the church of Beghton, vacant the last day but one of April by the resignation of ds. Richard de Raundes, at the presentation of Sir Philip Darcy, lord of Knayth. Obedience. Mandate.

Letters dimissory granted to the said Richard to all orders.

Aug. 2nd, at Heywod. Henry le Spencer, priest, instituted, in the person of his proxy Thomas de Foxlowe, to the church of Benteley, vacant by the resignation of Robert Attelowe, in exchange with a portion of the church of Derley in Pecco, at the presentation of ds. Richard de Chestrefeld, canon of Lincoln, proctor of Cardinal S., Dean of Lincoln. Obedience. Mandate.

The said Robert Attelow instituted to the said portion of the church of Derley in Pecco, at the presentation of the same proctor. Obedience. Mandate. Fol. 43. a.

Oct. 12, at same. John de Cornewayle, priest, instituted to a mediety of the church of Mogynton, vacant by the resignation of John Fynche, in exchange with the church of Rideware Mauvesyn, at the presentation of Sir John de Annesley, Kt., patron for this turn in right of the lady Isabella his wife, daughter and heir of the lady Margaret (sometime wife of Robert de Irlont), and elder sister of Sir John Chaundos, Kt. Obedience. Mandate.

xvj. Kal. Dec. at same. William Lucy, priest, instituted to the vicarage of Wylynton, vacant iij. Non. Nov. by the resignation of ds. John de Pathurst by his proxy ds. John del Castell, chaplain, at the presentation of the Prior and Convent of Repyndon. Obedience and residence. Mandate.

1375.

vj. Id. Jul., or iiij. at Heywod. John de Benteley, priest, instituted to the church of Benteley, vacant by the resignation of ds. Henry Spencer by his proxy Robert Attelowe, at the presentation of ds. Richard de Chestrefeld, proctor of the Dean of Lincoln. Obedience. Mandate.

April 1st, at same. Stephen de Cundall, priest, instituted to the church of Ilkeston, vacant by the death of ds. William de Lynton in March, at the presentation of Sir William de Cantilupe.

xvj. Kal. Sep. at same. William de Witton, priest, instituted to the chantry of B. Mary in the church of Walton, vacant July 27th by the resignation of ds. Richard del Peek, at the presentation of the President and Chapter of Lichfield. Obedience and observance. Mandate.

x. Kal. Jan. at Heywod. John Flygh, priest, instituted to the church of Herteshorn, vacant xvj. Kal. Jan. by the death of ds. William Batell, at the presentation of Sir Richard Meignell, Kt. Obedience. Mandate.

iiij. Kal. Mart. at Heywod. Richard Attehull, priest, instituted to the vicarage of Hertyndon, vacant the Monday after S. Juliana by the death of John de Markeby, at the presentation of the Abbess and Sisters Minoresses, *extra* Algate, London. Obedience and residence. Mandate.

Feb. 16th, at same. Simon Romayn, priest, was, by John Bishop of Lincoln, Commissary, instituted in the person of his proxy Henry Herward, literate, to the church of Bondeshale [Bonsall], vacant by the resignation of ds. Nicholas Russell, in exchange with the church of Blontisham, Lincoln dio., at the presentation of ds. Richard de Chestrefeld, proctor of the Dean of Lincoln. Obedience. Mandate.

Fol. 43. b. Dec. 20th. Herbert Grelle, priest, was, by the Bishop of Lincoln, commissary, instituted to the church of Cloune, vacant by the resignation of ds. William de Halughton, in exchange with the church of Thorp on the Hille, Lincoln dio., at the presentation of the Prior and Convent of Wyrkesopp. Afterwards he swore obedience. Mandate.

xiiij. Kal. Oct. at Heywod. Robert de Upton, priest, instituted to the church of Barton Bakpuz [Barton Blount], vacant ij. Id. Sep. by the death of Robert de Eleston, at the presentation of Sir William de Bakpuiz, Kt. Obedience. Mandate.

xij. Kal. Oct. at same. William de Rosteleston, priest, instituted to the vicarage of Magna Overa [Mickleover], vacant iij. Non. Sep. by the death of ds. John de Wylonby, at the presentation of the Abbot and Convent of Burton-on-Trent. Obedience and residence. Mandate.

1376.

xvj. Kal. Mai. at Heywod. Master Richard de Rouclyff, priest, in the person of Master John de Wyrkesworth, clerk, his proxy, instituted to the church of Cloune, vacant by the death of Herbert [Grelle], at the presentation of the Prior and Convent of Wyrkesopp. Obedience. Mandate.

May 2nd, at same. John de Tyrlynton, priest, instituted to the vicarage of Magna Overa, vacant iij. Kal. Mai, by the death of William de Rostleston at the presentation of the Abbot and Convent of Burton. Obedience and residence. Mandate.

v. Id. Jul. at same. John Loscowe, priest, instituted to the chantry of B. Mary of Cruch [Crich], at the presentation of John de la Pole the elder. Obedience and observance. Mandate.

xvi. Kal. Jun., at same. Thomas de Burwaye, priest, instituted to the vicarage of Merston [Marston on Dove], vacant March 20th, at Merston, by the resignation of ds. Henry, at the presentation of the King, patron for this turn by reason of the alien Priory of Tuttebury being in his hands through war. Obedience and residence. Mandate.

xvij. Kal. Sep. at same. Henry de Bradeley, priest, instituted to the vicarage of Merston, vacant by the resignation of ds. Thomas de Burway, in exchange with the church of Ridware Hampstall, at the presentation of the King [*as above*]. Obedience. Mandate.

ij. Kal. Oct. at same. Fr. Hugh de Longley, canon of Wellebek,

Lincoln dio., instituted to the vicarage of Etewell, vacant Saturday after the Nativity of B. Mary by the death of Fr. John de Spaldyng, at the presentation of the Abbot and Convent of Wellebek. Obedience and residence. Mandate.

iij. Kal. Aug. The Bishop conferred on Robert de Walton, priest, the chantry in the church of Stonystaunton, the collation of which had devolved to him by lapse of six months. Mandate to the rector of the church for institution.

About February, at same. William de Ketelby, chaplain, instituted to the custody and First Chaplaincy of the chantry in the chapel of Chaddesden for the health of King Edward III. while living and for his soul after death, also for the souls of Master Henry de Chaddesden, his parents and others, vacant by the death of ds. Henry Baillif, at the presentation of Masters Nicholas Chaddesden, clerk, and Geoffrey de Chaddesden, executors of the will of the said Henry. Obedience and observance.

Note at the corner of the page. Of the institution to the church of Ilkeston made that year at the presentation of the King.

Fol. 44. a.

1377.

xij. Kal. Mai, at Heywod. John de Horseleye, priest, instituted to the Second Chaplaincy of the said chantry at Chaddesden, at the presentation of the said executors, vacant by the obtaining of the said First Chaplaincy by the said William. Obedience and observance. Mandate.

v. Id. Jul. at same. Robert Greteheued instituted to a mediety of the church of Ekyngton at the presentation of Sir Philip Darcy, Kt.—The said mediety is full, and Thomas Fereby incumbent. Obedience. Mandate.

Id. Dec. at same. William de Thokeby, priest, instituted to the church of Thorp by Asschebourne, vacant on Saturday after S. Matthew the Apostle by the death of ds. Nicholas de Benteley, at the presentation of the chapter of Lincoln, patrons for this turn. Obedience. Mandate.

vj. Id. Feb. at same. Henry de Bakewell, priest, instituted to the vicarage of Croxhale, vacant on Saturday after the Conversion of S. Paul by the death of ds. William, at the presentation of the Prior and Convent of Repyndon. Obedience and residence. Mandate.

Jan. 4th, at Heywod. Richard de Draycote, priest, in the person of his proxy Richard Pakman, instituted to the chantry of the chapel in the cemetery of Boyleston, vacant by the resignation of ds. Henry Wyther, in exchange with the church of Bachekynton, at the presentation of ds. Walter de Kent, rector of Boyleston. Obedience and observance. Mandate.

xiiij. Kal. Apr. at same. John Page, priest, instituted to the church of Normanton, vacant on Sunday after S. Gregory, Pope, by the death of ds. Richard Foiljaumbe, at the presentation of Sir Auered Sulney, Kt., patron for this turn by reason of the lordship of the town of Normanton being in his hands. Obedience. Mandate.

1378.

xvj. Kal. Nov. at Heywode. John Houbell, priest, instituted to the church of Kyrkwynfeld [North Wingfield], vacant by the death of the last rector, at the presentation of Oliver de Barton. Obedience. Mandate.

Dec. 4th, at same. William de Rerisby, priest, instituted to the church of Aschovere, vacant by the death of the last rector, at the presentation of Sir Thomas de Rerisby, Kt. Obedience. Mandate.

Exchange between ds. Simon Romayn, priest, rector of Bondsale, and Master Hugh de Piryton, priest, rector of Grantesden, Ely dio.—Letters of commission from Thomas, Bishop of Ely, dated Ely, March 9th [?] 1378.—Institution of the said Hugh to the church of Bondsale in the person of his proxy Thomas Swavesey, clerk, at the presentation of ds. John de Schepey, dean of Lincoln. Dated Heywod, March 4th, 1378. Mandate. Obedience, by proxy.

Institution of the said Simon to the church of Grantesden, in the person of his proxy Henry Herward of Ely dio., Fol. 44. b.

literate, at the collation of the Bishop of Ely. Dated Heywod, March 4th.

1379.

In March, at Heywode. Thomas Bronston, priest, instituted to the vicarage of Ascheburne, vacant Friday after S. Chad by the death of ds. Richard de Thrumley, at the presentation of ds. John de Shepey, dean of Lincoln. Obedience and residence. Mandate.

ij. Id. Aug. at same. Henry Wyther, priest, instituted to the chantry of S. Mary in the church of S. Peter, Derby, at the presentation of Fr. Laurence, Abbot of Derley. Obedience and observance. Mandate.

x. Kal. Sep. at same. William Attewall, priest, instituted to the vicarage of Longford, vacant on the Assumption of B. Mary at the hour of Vespers by the death of ds. William Attewall, at the presentation of ds. John Cressy, rector of Longford, Obedience and residence. Mandate.

Oct. 8th, at Heywode. William Cook, priest, instituted to the vicarage of Longford, vacant by the resignation of ds. William atte Wall, at the presentation of ds. John Cressy, rector of the said church of Longford. Obedience and residence. Mandate.

Exchange between Master Hugh de Piriton, rector of Bondeshale, with ds. Thomas Nichol, rector of Wodeham Water, London dio.—Letters of commission from William, Bishop of London, dated in his manor of Wykeham, Nov. 10th, 1379. Hugh has been presented to Wodeham by Fr. Robert Hales, Prior of the Hospital of S. John of Jerusalem in England.—xiiij. Kal. Dec. at Heywod, the exchange was effected. Thomas was instituted to Bondeshale, which Hugh resigned by his proxy Thomas Swavesey, clerk, at the presentation of ds. John Shepey, dean of Lincoln. Obedience. Mandate.

Jan. 17th, at Heywod. John Stel of Sondon, priest, instituted to the church of All Saints of Sudbury, vacant by the death of ds. John Roger, at the presentation of Matilda de Montegomery. Obedience. Mandate.

Feb. 3rd, at Heywod. Walter Cookes, having first tonsure, instituted in the person of the rector of——, his proxy, to the church of Ravenston, vacant Tuesday after S. Hillary by the death of ds. Stephen, at the presentation of Sir John Devoros, Kt. Obedience. Mandate. Fol. 45. a.

1380.

Exchange between Thomas de Brondeston, vicar of Assheburne, and Thomas de Hulton, chaplain of the chantry for the soul of John de Kynardesey, late canon, in Lichfield Cathedral.—Letters of commission from the President and Chapter of Lichfield, the deanery being vacant, dated in the chapter house, Id. Apr. 1380.—April 15th, at Heywod, the exchange was effected. Ds. Thomas de Hulton, priest, instituted to the said vicarage at the presentation of ds. John de Schepey, dean of Lincoln. Obedience and residence. Mandate.—The chantry was conferred on ds. Thomas de Brondeston at the collation of the said chapter.

June 18th, at Heywode. Henry Aleyn, priest, instituted in the person of his proxy William de Rodburne, clerk, to the church of Langley, at the presentation of Sir Robert de Twyford, Kt.

Exchange between ds. Geoffry Fraunce of Wilne, vicar of the church of S. Michael of Derby, and John Brathewell, rector of a mediety of the church of Cotegrave, York dio.—Letters of commission from Alexander, Archbishop of York, etc., dated Cawode, Aug. 13th, 1380.—Aug. 15th, at Heywod, the exchange was effected. Geoffry Fraunce of Wylne, priest, instituted to the said mediety, at the presentation of the Abbot and Convent of Swynesheued.—Report to the Archbishop. Fol. 45. b.

The said John Brathewell, priest, instituted to the said vicarage, at the presentation of the Abbot and Convent of Derley. Obedience and residence. Mandate.

iij. Kal. Dec. at Heywode. John Reynald, priest, instituted to the Second Chaplaincy of the chantry in the chapel of Chaddesden, vacant by the death of John de Horseley, at the presentation of Nicholas and Geoffry Chaddesden, clerks, executors of

Master Henry Chaddesden of good memory. Obedience and observance. Mandate.

xij. Kal. Jan., at Heywod. Richard Bars, priest, instituted to the chantry of B. Katherine of Melburne, at the presentation of William Bars of Neuton. Mandate. Obedience and observance.

xv. Kal. Feb., at Heywod. Fr. Thomas de Dronfeld, canon of Beauchief, priest, instituted to the vicarage of Norton, vacant by the resignation of Fr. Robert de Bubinhull, at the presentation of the Abbot and Convent of Beauchief. Obedience and residence. Mandate.

xviij. Kal. Jan., at Heywod. Fr. Robert de Sallow, canon of Dale, priest, instituted to the vicarage of Kyrkehalum, vacant by the resignation of Fr. Walter de Wynkburne, at the presentation of the Abbot and Convent of Dale. Obedience and residence. Mandate.

Fol. 46. a.

1381.

v. Kal. Jun., at Heywode. Roger Fraunceis, priest, instituted to the vicarage of Scardeclyf, vacant Wednesday after S. George last by the death of ds. Robert del Hall, at the presentation of the Abbot and Convent of Derley. Obedience and residence. Mandate.

June 1st, at Heywode. Robert Bars, priest, instituted to the chantry of B. Katherine of Melburne, vacant Thursday, May 9th, by the death of ds. William Cookes, at the presentation of Thomas Bars of Kyngesneuton. Obedience. Mandate.

iij. Id. Jun., at same. Richard Bars, priest, instituted to the vicarage of Barwe, *vacant by the death of ds. William Cooke*,[1] at the presentation of Fr. Robert Hales, Prior of the Hospital of S. John of Jerusalem in England. Obedience and residence. Mandate.

Aug. 19th, at Heywod. Exchange effected between ds. Thomas Nichol, priest, rector of Bontessale [Bonsall], and ds. John de Allerwaslegh, rector of Luddesden, Rochester dio.—Letters

[1] This has been filled in afterwards.

of commission from Thomas, Bishop of Rochester, dated Trottesclyve, xix. Kal. Sep., 1381.—The said Thomas instituted to the church of Luddesden at the presentation of the King, patron for this turn by reason of the wardship of the land and heir of Sir John de Hastynges, late earl of Pembrok, being in his hands.—The said John instituted to the church of Bondeshale at the presentation of ds. John Schepey, Dean of Lincoln. Obedience. Mandate.

About Aug. 25th, at Heywode. Exchange effected between ds. Robert Hop', perpetual vicar of Bolleshore [Bolsover], and ds. Adam de Fenton, priest, perpetual chaplain of the chantry of S. Mary of Hamelton, York dio.—Letters of commission from Alexander, Archbishop of York, etc., dated Cawod, Aug. 20th, 1381.—The said Robert instituted to the said chantry at the presentation of the Chapter of York. Report to the Archbishop.—The said Adam instituted to the said vicarage at the presentation of the Abbot and Convent of Derley. Obedience. Mandate. Fol. 46. b.

Sep. 7th, at Heywod. Thomas Wytty, priest, instituted to the church of Breydeshale [Breadsall], vacant Friday, the last day but one of August, by the death of ds. Robert Mold, at the presentation of Thomas Curson of Breydeshale. Obedience. Mandate.

[Aug. 31st.] The Official of the Archdeacon of Derby acknowledges a mandate from the Bishop, dated Heywode, iij. Kal. Sep., 1381, ordering him to make an inquisition concerning the presentation of Thomas Touchet to the church of Makworth by John Dabrichourt and Matilda his wife, and commissioning him to act accordingly. The Official reports that on Saturday the last day of August, in the church of S. Michael, Derby, in full chapter of the place, by the rectors and vicars present in chapter, viz., dss. Thomas, Henry, and Hugh, rectors of Braylesford, Longeley and Keteleston, dss. John, John, and John, vicars of Spondon, S. Werburga and S. Michael, Derby, he made inquisition upon all the articles contained in the Bishop's mandate. The inquisition said that the vacancy began on Tuesday after S. Bartholomew by the death of ds. John; that the presenters were the true patrons, and Sir John Tuchet,

father of Sir John Tuchet, the husband of the said Matilda, last presented the aforesaid ds. John, who was instituted and inducted; that the presentee was of good life and honest conversation, in priests' orders and not elsewhere beneficed. The Official accordingly, on the said Saturday, admitted Thomas Touchet, instituted him, and made him to be inducted. Dated Derby, vj. Kal. Oct.

Oct. 8th, at Heywod. William Alwold of Brentyngby, priest instituted to the church of Haversegg [Hathersage], vacant Monday the last day of Sep. by the death of ds. William de Lyndon, at the presentation of Roger Colmon of Lichfeld, patron for this turn. Obedience. Mandate.

xij. Kal. Nov., at Heywod. William de Shepiston, priest, instituted to the church of Fennebentely, vacant vj. Id. Oct., by the death of ds. John, son of Thomas, son of Henry de Fennebenteley, at the presentation of ds. John Shepey, dean of Lincoln. Obedience. Mandate.

Same date. William Avener, priest, instituted to a portion of the church of Derley, vacant Kal. Oct. by the death of ds. Robert Attelow, the last portioner, at the presentation of ds. John de Shepey, dean of Lincoln. Obedience. Mandate.

Nov. 13th, at Heywod. John Torald, priest, instituted to the chantry of S. Katherine of Melburne, at the presentation of Thomas Bars of Neuton, vacant SS. Simon and Jude by the death of ds. Robert Bars. Obedience. Mandate.

Fol. 47. a.

xvij. Kal. Dec., at Heywode. The Bishop conferred the Archdeaconry of Derby on Master John de Outheby, bachelor in laws. Mandate to ds. Robert de Kybbeworth, chaplain, of Lincoln dio., and Master William de Rodburn, clerk, Notary Public.

March 8th, at Heywod. Richard de Crumwell, priest, instituted to the vicarage of Blakwell, vacant by the resignation of William de Gamulston, at the presentation of the Prior and Convent of Thurgarton. Obedience and residence. Mandate.

Letters testimonial of the induction of Master John de Outheby to the Archdeaconry of Derby on xvj. Kal. Dec., 1381. Dated Heywod, March 9th.

1382.

June 9th, at Heywode. John Hebbe, priest, instituted to the church of Pleseleye, at the presentation of Sir Thomas de Asteley the younger, patron for this turn, vacant at Pleseleye, April 2nd, by the death of ds. John de Pokelyngton. Mandate. Obedience.

About June 24th, at Heywode. Fr. William de Chalgrave canon of Dunstaple Priory, priest, instituted to the vicarage of Blakburne [Bradborne], vacant by the resignation of Fr. John de Eversholt, at the presentation of the Prior and Convent of Dunstaple. Obedience and residence. Mandate.

July 15th, at Heywode. Thomas de Tymmore, priest, instituted to the church of Stretton, vacant July 2nd by the death of Master Thomas Taverner, at the presentation of Adamar Taverner of Lichfield, lord of Stretton. Obedience. Mandate.

Sep. 15th, at Heywode. Thomas de Bekyngham, clerk, instituted to a third part of the church of Derley in Pecco, vacant the Nativity of B. Mary by the death of ds. John de Bynbrok, at the presentation of ds. John de Schepey, Dean of Lincoln. Obedience. Mandate.

May 7th, at Heywod. Ds. John Aleyn, chaplain, instituted to the chantry of B. Mary the Virgin in the church of Walton on Trent, the collation of which had devolved on the Bishop by lapse of six months. Obedience. Mandate.

Nov. 9th, at Heywod. John de Mapulton, priest, instituted to the church of Benteley, vacant by the resignation of William de Schepeston, at the presentation of ds. John Schepey, dean of Lincoln. Obedience. Mandate. Fol. 47. b.

Jan. 10th, at Heywod. Exchange effected between ds. John Aleyn, chaplain or warden of the chantry of B. Mary in the church of S. Laurence of Walton on Trent, and ds. Roger, rector of the church of Knoston, Lincoln dio.—Letters of Commission from John, Bishop of Lincoln, dated Buckeden, Dec. 9th.—Ds. Roger de Gravenhurst, priest, instituted to the said chantry at the presentation of the Chapter of Lichfield. Obedience. Mandate.—ds. John Aleyn, priest, instituted to the said church of Knoston at the presentation of Sir Thomas de Hertyngton, Kt. Report to the Bishop of Lincoln the same day.

Feb. 20th at Heywode. John de Staunton, priest, instituted to the church of Rodburne, vacant there iiij. Id. Feb. by the death of ds. Richard de Mogynton, at the presentation of Elizabeth Chaundos of Rodburne, John Curson of Keteleston, and John Fouch' of Egynton, patrons for this turn. Obedience. Mandate.

March 7th, at Heywod. William Fraunceys, priest, instituted to the church of Stedeleye [Steetley], vacant at Billesthorp x. Kal. Mart. by the death of ds. Robert de Lamleye, at the presentation of Anker Frechevile, lord of Staveley. Obedience. Mandate.

1383.

Instrument of renunciation of the church of Rodburne A.D. 1383, the 6th indiction, and the 25th year of Urban VI, on March 25th, in the town of Derby, in a garden within the hospice of Roger Alibon, in the presence of the underwritten Notary and witnesses, ds. John de Staunton, rector—as he asserted—of the church of Rodburne, appeared in person, and openly read and published the following written renunciation: "In the name of God. Amen. I, John de Staunton, recognizing that I have an insufficient title in the said church, and that I have for some little time held it wrongfully, desiring to unburden
Fol. 48. a. my conscience, and not being moved thereto by force or fear, do hereby absolutely renounce all right that I have in the said church." Witnesses: dss. John Howbell, rector of Southwynfield, John Whithed, rector of a mediety of Mogynton, and Geoffry Dawe, official of the Archdeacon of Derby. I, John de Wyrkesworth, clerk, Public Notary, caused this instrument to be drawn up and signed it with my accustomed sign.

March 27th, at Heywode. John son of William de Brewod, acolyte, instituted to the church of Rodburn, vacant as above, at the presentation of Sir John de Annesley, Kt., and Isabella his wife, patrons for this turn. Obedience. Mandate.

March 29th, at Heywod. John, son of Nicholas de Wymyngton, priest, instituted to the church of Cubbeley, vacant by the resignation of ds. Richard de Staundon, in exchange with

the church of Dodleston, at the presentation of the lady Matilda, widow of Sir Walter de Monte Gomeri. Obedience. Mandate.

The Bishop confirms the election of Fr. Thomas de Haddon, canon regular of the Monastery of B. Mary of Derley, O.S.A., priest, to be Abbot of the said House. Dated Heywod, July 9th, 1383.

July 11th, at Heywod. Exchange effected between ds. Thomas de Alyngton, priest, rector of Edeluston, and ds. John de Schirley, priest, rector of a mediety of the church of S. Dionysius of Kirkeby Laythorp, Lincoln dio.—Letters of commission from John, Bishop of Lincoln, dated Netilham, July 4th, 1383.—The said John instituted to Edeluston at the presentation of ds. John Schepey, dean of Lincoln. Obedience. Mandate.—The said Thomas instituted to the said mediety, at the presentation of the Abbot and Convent of Crokesden. Report to the Bishop of Lincoln.

v. Kal. Oct. at Heywode. Richard de Criche, priest, instituted to the chantry of B. Mary in the church of S. Peter, Derby, vacant by the resignation of ds. Henry Wither, at the presentation of Fr. Thomas, Abbot of Derley. Obedience and observance. Mandate.

Oct. 7th, at Heywode. Richard de Criche, priest, instituted to the vicarage of Criche, vacant by the resignation of ds. William de Brenaston, in exchange with the abovesaid chantry, at the presentation of the Abbot and Convent of Derley. Obedience and residence. Mandate. Fol. 48. b.

The same date. The said William de Brenaston, priest, instituted to the said chantry of B. Mary in the church of S. Peter, Derby, at the presentation of the Abbot of Derley. Obedience and observance. Mandate.

Nov. 19th. Henry Withur, priest, instituted to the said chantry, vacant by the resignation of the said William de Brenaston, at the presentation of the said Abbot. Obedience and observance. Mandate.

Nov. 5th, at Aston juxta Bermyncham, by Master William de Neuhagh, Precentor of Lichfield, commissary. An exchange was effected between ds. Richard Shopenhale, priest, vicar of Aston aforesaid, and ds. Thomas Skyl, rector of Stone-

staunton. The said Richard, in the person of his proxy Thomas Filk, priest, was instituted to the church of Stonestaunton, at the presentation of John Fraunceis of Tikenal, and afterwards, on Nov. 7th, at the mandate of the Commissary, inducted by the Official of Derby. Letters testimonial of the above, dated Heywod, Nov. 8th.

Feb. 5th, at Heywod. Exchange effected between ds. William Alwode, priest, rector of Haversegge, and ds. Richard Brentyngby, vicar of Colston Basset, York dio.—Letters of commission from Alexander, Archbishop of York, etc., dated in his manor of Cawode, Feb. 1st, 1383.—The said Richard instituted to Haversegge, at the presentation of Roger Colmon, patron for this turn. Mandate.—The said William instituted to the vicarage of Colston, at the presentation of the Prior and Convent of Landa, Lincoln dio. Report to the Archbishop.

Fol. 49. a.

Feb. 16th, at Heywode. Henry Davy, clerk, instituted, in the person of ds. Henry de Morewod, rector of Hondesworth, his proxy, to the church of Kyrkebroghton [Church Broughton], vacant by the death of William White, at the presentation of the King, patron for this turn by reason of the alien Priory of Tuttebury being in his hands through war. Obedience, by proxy. Mandate.

1384.

Exchange between ds. John de Molynton, perpetual vicar of the chapel of Eynesham, Lincoln dio., and Roger Crissegh, rector of Kersynton [Carsington].—Letters of commission to John, Bishop of Lincoln, dated Heywode, April 22nd, 1384.—The Bishop of Lincoln reports that he has instituted the said John to the said church of Kersynton, at the presentation of ds. John de Schepey, dean of Lincoln. Dated in the monastery of Eynesham, April 28th.—May 1st, Clement de Eccleston, clerk, proxy of the said John de Molynton, swore obedience. Mandate.

Oct. 12th, at Heywod. William Langstaff of Lincoln, priest, instituted to the chantry of S. Mary Magdalene in the parish church of Chestrefeld, vacant by the death of ds. Roger de Lyeghes,

at the presentation of ds. Richard de Chestrefeld, clerk. Obedience and observance of the ordinances of the chantry, until ds. Richard decrees their modification. Mandate.

Nov. 22nd, at Heywod. John atte Water, priest, instituted to the chantry founded in the church of Walton for the soul of ds. Richard Waleys, late rector, vacant by the resignation of ds. Roger de Schotelyngdon, in exchange with the chantry founded in the chapel of B. Mary by the market-place, Lichfield, for the soul of ds. John del Bourn, at the presentation of the President and Chapter of Lichfield, patrons of the chantry of Walton. Mandate. Fol. 49. b.

The last day of Jan. John Redesir', chaplain, instituted to the church of Eyom, vacant on the morrow of the Conversion of S. Paul by the death of ds. Roger Moyses, at the presentation of the lady Joan de Furnivale, widow of Sir Thomas Furnivall, Kt., patron for this turn by reason of her dower. Obedience. Mandate.

Friar Roger de Upton, canon regular of the Priory of Breydeshale park, priest, admitted to be Prior of the said House, at the presentation of Thomas de Wendeley, patron for this turn. Dated Heywode, March 22nd, 1384, the twenty-fifth year of the Bishop's consecration.

Archdeaconry of Stafford. Fol. 50. a.

1360.

ij. Kal. Dec. at Heywode. Master Paschal de Bononia, priest, instituted by proxy to the church of Stoke, vacant about S. Margaret last by the death of ds. Nicholas de Colleshull, at the presentation of Henry, Earl of Lancaster. Mandate to the official of the Archdeacon for induction. The said proxy swore obedience.

Induction to a prebend in the church of Gnousale.—Fr. John, Prior of Ronton, acknowledges the receipt on xii. Kal. Dec. of a mandate from Fr. William, Prior of Coventry, and Master Walter de Chilterne, Canon of Lichfield, the Bishop's Vicars-General, dated Coventry, vi. Kal. Dec., informing

him that the King has granted the prebend of Morehall in the collegiate church of Gnousale, vacant by the resignation of the said lord Bishop, and in the King's gift by reason of the see being lately vacant and in his hands, to ds. Nicholas de Hethe, clerk; and commanding him to induct the said Nicholas or his proxy and assign to him his stall in the choir and place in the chapter. The Prior reports to the Bishop and his Vicars-General that he has inducted Robert de Prees, proxy of the said Nicholas. Dated Gnousal, Nov. 21st.

xviij. Kal. Jan. The Bishop conferred the canonry and prebend of Preez, vacant and in his collation, upon Master Nicholas de Hethe, clerk. Mandate to the Dean, or his *locum-tenens*, and Chapter of Lichfield to induct, etc.

xiij. Kal. Jan. at Lichfield. Fr. William Brommesgrove, monk of Halesowyn, instituted to the vicarage of Walsale, vacant Friday after S. Lucy, Virgin, by the death of Fr. Nicholas de Draitton, at the presentation of the Abbot and Convent of Halesowyn. Mandate. Obedience.

Kal. Jan. The Bishop conferred the houses, in the close of Lichfield, which were ds. John de Wynwyk's, upon ds. James Walch, canon, and prebendary of Eccleshale. Ds. John de Melborn, canon of the said church, now dwells in them.

xi. Kal. Sep., 1361, at Heywod. The Bishop conferred the canonry and prebend of Morehall, in the collegiate church of Gnousale, vacant and pertaining to his collation in full right, upon Master Nicholas de Heth, clerk. Dated Heywod, as above.

Fol. 50. b. x. Kal. Oct. at Stretton. The Bishop conferred upon Richard atte Thorne, clerk, the canonry and prebend of Parva Pipa in the cathedral church of Lichfield, then vacant, with the fullness of canonical right, saving the right of any one, and saving the episcopal customs, and the dignity of our churches of Coventry and Lichfield.

iij. Non. Mart. Henry de Caumpedene, chaplain, instituted to the church of Tatenhull, vacant S. Andrew's day by the resignation of Master Paschal de Benonia, at the presentation of Henry, duke of Lancaster. Mandate. Obedience.

1361.

Letters of mandate to the Dean, or his *locum-tenens*, and Chapter of Lichfield, informing them that the King has given to ds. Richard de Stafford, clerk, the prebend of Wolvey in Lichfield Cathedral, the donation of which belongs to him by reason of the Bishopric being lately vacant and in his hands; and commanding them to induct, etc., the said Richard or his proxy. Dated Eccleshale, viij. Kal. Mai. 1361.

The King's writ to the Bishop commanding the induction, etc., of the said Richard. Dated Westminster, April 15th, the 35th year of his reign.

[*Salop Archdeaconry*]. Exchange between Master John Digges, rector of Mudele [Myddle], and ds. Hugh le Yong', rector of Halton on Trent, Lincoln dio.—John, Bishop of Lincoln, acknowledges the Bishop's letters of commission, dated Eccleshale, viij. Kal. Mai. 1361, together with an inquisition by the Fol. 51. a.
official of the Archdeacon of Salop, and reports that he has instituted the said Hugh. Dated Holbech, iij. Id. Mai. the 13th year of his consecration.—Mandate to the official of Salop, x. Kal. Jun., when the said Hugh swore obedience by proxy.

Exchange between ds. Richard de Thorn, canon of Lichfield, and prebendary of the prebend of Parva Pipa in the same, and Richard de Otringham, canon of the prebend of the altar of S. Stephen in the collegiate church of S. John of Beverley, York dio.—John, Archbishop of York, Primate of England, and Legate of the Apostolic See, acknowledges the Bishop's letters of commission, dated London, Kal. Feb. 1360, and reports that he has conferred the said prebend of Parva Pipa, vacant by the resignation of ds. Henry de Barton, proxy of Richard Thorn, upon Richard de Otringham, in the person of his proxy Master William de Scorburgh, and invested him by the handing of a biretta. Dated Cawode, April 4th, 1360 [1361], the 9th year of his translation. Letter to the Dean, or his *locum-tenens*, and Chapter of Lichfield about induction.

xi. Kal. Jul. Robert de Osspring, chaplain, instituted to the chantry of the Holy Trinity and the glorious Virgin Mary in the parish church of Clyfton Camvill, newly founded, at the

presentation of ds. Hugh de Hopwas, rector of the said church. Mandate to the Official of the Archdeacon. Obedience.

x. Kal. Aug. at Heywode. Henry Hadley, priest, instituted to the church of Quatte, vacant the same day by the resignation of ds. John de Sloughtre, at the presentation of the Prior and Convent of Great Malvern. Mandate. Obedience.

xvij. Kal. Sep. at Heywod. William Penne of Colton, chaplain, instituted to the church of B. Mary of Colton, vacant Aug. 9th by the death of Hugh Fordiyane, at the presentation of Sir John de Greseley, Kt., and Joan his wife, who have the right of presentation for this turn, by reason of a lease of the manor of Colton to them, together with the advowson of the church, by John Lutrell, which John Lutrell had the manor and advowson for the term of his life of the grant of Sir William de Morley, Kt., the true patron. Mandate. Obedience.

iij. Kal. Sep. at same. John de Lutteley, clerk, instituted to the
Fol. 51. b. church of Kynefare, vacant the Thursday after the Assumption of B. Mary, at the presentation of the King, the true patron. Mandate. Obedience.

ij. Kal. Sep. at Heywode. The Bishop conferred upon Hugh Carles, clerk, the canonry and prebend, which were ds. Nicholas de Heth's, in the collegiate church of Gnousale, the collation of which pertains to the Bishop in full right, saving the right of the Pope if he claims any. Mandate to the Prior of Ronton and ds. William, rector of Eyton, jointly or severally, to induct.

xiiij. Kal. Oct. 1361, at Heywode. The Bishop appoints Fr. Henry de Kydermynstre, priest, the sole monk of the Priory of Sandwell, to the Priory of the said House, vacant by the death of Fr. William del Ree; the said Henry having submitted the provision of a Prior to the Bishop. Mandate for induction or installation.

vi. Non. Oct. at Sallowe. Robert de Wilford, chaplain, instituted to the church of Wolstanton, vacant iii. Kal. Sep., at the presentation of the lady Matilda of Lancaster, countess of Henaud and Leycestre. Mandate. Obedience.

xi. Kal. Nov. at Sallowe. The Bishop conferred upon Master Thomas le Alblaster, clerk, the canonry and prebend in the

collegiate church of Gnousale, which were held by Master Hugh Marreis, deceased. Mandate to the Prior of Ronton and ds. William, rector of Eyton.

x. Kal. Nov. at same. Richard de Melbourn, chaplain, instituted to the vicarage of Sheneston, vacant Sep. 23rd, as is believed, at the presentation of the Abbot and Convent of Oseneye. Mandate. Obedience.

vij. Kal. Nov. at Henore. Henry de Careswall, priest, instituted to the vicarage of Alveton [Alton], vacant xvi. Kal. Oct., at the presentation of the Abbot and Convent of Crokesdene. Mandate. Obedience.

Non. Nov. at Chesterfield. John Wynter, chaplain, instituted to the church of Stoke, at the presentation of the lady Matilda of Lancaster. Mandate. Obedience.

The same day there was granted to him licence of non-residence for two years.

iiij. Id. Nov. at Asshebourn. John Popelda, priest, instituted to the vicarage of Wombourn, vacant Non. Oct. last, at the presentation of the Prior and Convent of Doddeley. Mandate. Obedience.

iij. Id. Nov. at Broghton. John Cheyne, clerk, instituted to the church of Hambury, vacant x. Kal. Nov., at the presentation of Richard, earl of Arundell, John, Bishop of Lincoln, Robert de la Mare and John de Bokeland, Knights, John de Charnels, Walter Power, Simon Symeon, and John Newmarche, patrons for this turn by reason of the lordship of Tuttebury being in their hands, together with the advowson of the said church, by the grant of Henry, duke of Lancaster. Mandate. Obedience.

vij. Id. Dec. at Heywode. Roger de Clone, clerk, instituted to the church of Kynfare, vacant the same day by the resignation of John de Lutteley, at the presentation of the King. Mandate. Obedience. Fol. 52. a.

iiij. Id. Dec. at same. Richard de Heywode, priest, instituted to the church of Bromshulf [Bramshall], vacant iiij. Id. Oct., at the presentation of Sir John de Stafford, Kt. Mandate. Obedience.

The Bishop confers the canonry and prebend in the collegiate church of Gnoushale, vacant by the death of Master Walter

de Chilterne, upon ds. John de Morton, clerk. Dated Eton by Wyndesour, Kal. Oct. 1361. Mandate to ds. Adam, perpetual vicar of Eccleshale, dated Heywode ii. Id. Jan.

The Bishop confers the canonry and prebend of Preez in the cathedral church of Lichfield upon Master Richard de Bermyncham, clerk. Dated Sallowe, xii. Kal. Nov. 1361. Mandate to the Dean, or his *locum-tenens*, and Chapter. The Bishop also conferred upon the same Master Richard the houses in the close of Lichfield which were Master Walter de Chilterne's.

Exchange between William de Wikeham, canon of Lichfield and prebendary of Flixton in the same, and Master John de Waltham, canon of Southwell and prebendary of Donham in the same.—John, Archbishop of York, etc., acknowledges letters of commission, dated Henore, vij. Kal. Nov., and reports that he has conferred the prebend of Flixton, vacant by the resignation of Master Nicholas de Burton, proxy of the said William, upon the said Master John, and invested him by the handing of his biretta. Dated Cawode, Nov. 26th, 1361. Mandate to the Dean, or his *locum-tenens*, and Chapter of Lichfield, dated Heywode, iij. Kal. Jan.

Fol. 52. b.

vij. Kal. Feb. at Heywode. Fr. Peter de Gennereyo, Rheims dio., monk of S. Remigius of Rheims, instituted to the church or priory of Lappeley, vacant S. Clement last, at the presentation of the Abbot of the said monastery. Mandate. Obedience.

v. Kal. Feb. at Eccleshale. Robert de Assheburn, priest, instituted to the vicarage of Brewode, vacant ij. Non. Jan., at the presentation of ds. John de Buckyngham, Dean of Lichfield. Mandate to ds. William de Salop, rector of Fenny Compton, to inquire and induct. Obedience.

Kal. Mart. at Worfeld. Richard de Bylyngton, priest, instituted to the church of Halughton vacant viij. Kal. Mart., at the presentation of Sir Thomas de Halughton, Kt. Mandate. Obedience.

1362.

Exchange between Richard de Otringham, canon of Lichfield, and prebendary of Parva Pipa in the same, and Henry de

Barton, warden of the Hospital of B. Mary Magdalen by Southwell, York dio.—John, Archbishop of York, acknowledges letters of commission, dated Heywod, v. Kal. Mar. 1361, and reports that he has conferred the said canonry upon ds. H. de Barton, and invested him. Dated Thorp by York, March 22nd, 1361.—Mandate to the Dean, or his *locum-tenens*, and Chapter, to admit the said Henry to the fraternity and assign him a stall in the choir and a place in the Chapter, dated Preez, iij. Kal. Apr. 1362. Fol. 53. a.

ij. Non. Apr. at Eccleshale. William de Aldulvestre, priest, instituted to the vicarage of Melwych, vacant Apr. 2nd, at the presentation of the Prior and Convent of Stone. Mandate. Obedience.

ij. Kal. Jun. at Tervyn. The Bishop conferred the canonry and prebend of Ruyton in the church of Lichfield, vacant by the death of Master Alan de Conyngesburgh, upon Master Nicholas de Chaddesden, clerk, in the presence of John Fylot' and Thomas de Wyliby, in his chamber. Mandates to the official of the Archdeacon of Coventry to induct, and to the Dean and Chapter to admit, dated Tervyn, ij. Kal. Jun.

iiij. Id. Jun. at Tervyn. The Bishop institutes Fr. William Beloc, monk of S. Peter's super Dyvam, Seez (*Sagien.*) dio., to the Priory of Tuttebury, to which he had been presented, according to the nomination of the Abbot and Convent of the said Monastery, by John, Bishop of Lincoln, Richard, earl of Arundell, Sir Robert de la Mare and Sir John de Bokelond, Knights, dss. John de Charnell, Walter Power, Simon Simeon, and John Newmarche, who then held the lordship of Tuttebury, in virtue of an agreement made sometime between the said Abbot and Convent and the lords of the honour of Tuttebury.

ix. Kal. Jul. at Terven. Roger de Knoken, priest, instituted to the vicarage of Cheswardyn, vacant Pentecost last, at the presentation of the Abbot and Convent of Haghmon. Mandate. Obedience and residence.

Non. Sep. at Heywod. Richard de Bromchullff, priest, instituted to the church of Bromschulff [Bramshall], vacant the Sunday after S. Bartholomew, at the presentation of Sir John de Stafford, Kt. Mandate. Obedience.

xviij. Kal. Oct. at Heywod. Walter Reynore, priest, instituted to the chantry in honour of the Holy Trinity and the Blessed Virgin in the church of Clifton Camvyle, vacant by the resignation of ds. Robert Osprynge, at the presentation of ds. Hugh de Hopewas. Mandate. Obedience.

vj. Non. Oct. at Ichyngton Episcopi. The Bishop conferred the prebend of Bobenhull upon Robert Foljambe, clerk. Mandates to the Dean, or his *locum-tenens*, and Chapter to install, and to the Official of Coventry to induct.

iiij. Non. Oct. at same. The Bishop conferred the prebend of Welyngton upon Thomas Baddeby the younger. Mandates to Dean, etc., and to the Official of Salop to induct.

ij. Non. Oct. at Bishop's Ichyngton. Ds. John de Boseyate, chaplain, instituted to the chantry at the altar of S. John the Evangelist in the parish church of Drayton, vacant by the resignation of ds. Roger Kede, as appears in a public instrument, at the presentation of Sir Ralph Bassete, Kt. Mandate. Obedience.

Fol. 53. b. Exchange between ds. John Wynter, rector of Stoke, and ds. William de Mirfeld, rector of Shypeden, Norwich dio.—Fr. Nicholas, Prior of Norwich Cathedral, commissary of Thomas, Bishop of Norwich, during his absence in distant parts, acknowledges the Bishop of Lichfield's letters of commission, dated London, Id. Oct. 1362, and reports that he has instituted the said William to the church of Stoke, in the person of his proxy ds. William de Norton, chaplain, at the presentation of John, earl of Lancaster, Richmond, and Derby. Dated Norwich, Oct. 19th.—Mandate, v. Kal. Nov.

ij. Non. Dec. at Heywod. Ds. Ralph Hychecoke instituted to the church of Blore, vacant by the resignation of ds. Thomas Coyne, at the presentation of Sir Henry de Braylesford. Mandate. Obedience.

viij. Id. Dec. at Heywod. Ds. Robert del Erchard, priest, instituted to the vicarage of Melwych, vacant by the resignation of ds. William de Aldestre, at the presentation of the Abbot and Convent of Stone. Mandate. Obedience and residence.

xiiij. Kal. Feb. at Heywod. Ds. William de le Grene of Leek priest, instituted to the vicarage of Leek, vacant by the resig-

nation of ds. Nicholas le Seynper', at the presentation of the Abbot and Convent of Dulencres. Mandate. Obedience and residence.

1363.

iij. Id. Jul. The Bishop conferred a chantry in the prebendal church of Colwich, vacant by the resignation of ds. Henry de Meres, upon ds. Adam de Hampton, priest. Mandate. Obedience.

Exchange between ds. Richard de Tuttebury, rector of Northbury, and ds. Thomas de Tunstall, rector of Tyversholt [Teversall], York dio.—Letters of commission from John, Archbishop of York, etc., dated Cawode, July 15th, 1363, enclosing an inquisition by the Official of the Archdeacon of Nottingham. —xj. Kal. Aug. at Heywod. Ds. Thomas de Tunstall, priest, instituted to the church of Northbury, at the presentation of Sir Edward Boteler. Mandate. Obedience. Fol. 54. a.

x. Kal. Sep. at Heywod. Mandate to the official of Stafford to induct Nicholas le Taillour, chaplain, or his proxy, into possession of the church of Quatte, in exchange with the church Codynton, Hereford dio., at the presentation of the Prior and Convent of Great Malvern. Obedience.—Ds. Henry de Hombresley, chaplain, instituted to the said church of Codynton, in exchange with the church of Quatte, in virtue of a commission from Ludewyc, Bishop of Hereford, and patron of the said church, dated Bosebury, Aug. 16th, 1363.

Sequestration of the fruits of a prebend in the church of Penkerich. The Bishop to the Official of the Archdeacon of Stafford and ds. Alan de Gaveley, rector of Codyngton, Lichfield dio., greeting, etc. We have received, by the hand of the proctor of Thomas de Eltenheued, letters of Pope Urban V., as follows: "Urban, etc., to the Bishop of Lichfield. The petition of Thomas de Eltenheued, claiming to be canon of Penkerich, states that he obtained, by papal provision, on the death of Thomas Michel, a canonry and prebend of the said church, was inducted, and for a time possessed them in peace. That David de Wollop, asserting himself a priest of Durham diocese, Fol. 54. b.

despoiled him of them, intruding himself into them and taking their fruits, claiming that they belonged to him of right. Thomas appealed to the Apostolic See, and we committed the case to Master Geoffry Faber, canon of Baieux, our chaplain, and auditor of cases of the Apostolic Palace, to hear and determine. He decided for Thomas, removed David from the occupation of the said canonry and prebend, and restored them to Thomas, condemning David in the fruits he had received, and in the costs of the case, reserving to himself the taxation of them. David appealed against this sentence. Whereon Thomas petitioned that as David had not yet possessed the canonry and prebend for three years in peace, and as sentence had been given for him (Thomas), the fruits should be sequestrated according to the constitution of Pope Clement V. We therefore bid you sequestrate, so that what remains over and above the burdens due, may come to him who shall obtain the final victory. Dated Avinion, viij. Id. Jul. the first year of our pontificate." We therefore, as the said proctor requests, and as we are bound to do, require you, and either of you, under pain of greater excommunication, to execute this mandate, and sequestrate the fruits of the said canonry and prebend, supporting the burdens upon them out of their fruits, and taking all care that ye may be able to restore the overplus to him that hath the final victory. Intimate to David, his proctor, and all others concerned, lest they pretend to ignorance of the law in this matter, that if any presume to hinder this sequestration or to occupy in any way the fruits, he will, *ipso facto*, incur sentence of greater excommunication, from which, unless the impediment be first removed, and the fruits occupied by him restored, he shall in no wise be absolved. And also let David know that any right he may have had in or to the said canonry and prebend no longer stands. Report in due time the day of receipt of these presents, and your action in the matter; also the amount of the fruits, and the value remaining after supporting the burdens. Dated Heywod, Kal. Oct. 1363.

xv. Kal. Dec. at Heywod. Ds. John de Derby, instituted to the church of Rydeware Mauvesyn, in exchange with the vicarage of Incebergh [Inkberrow], Worcester dio. Man-

date to ds. John, rector of Rydwar Hamstall, to induct. Obedience. The Bishop of Worcester acted as commissary of the Bishop in this exchange, and instituted the said John.

xiij. Kal. Dec. at Heywod. John de Lutteleye, clerk, instituted to the church of Enefeld [Enville], at the presentation of Sir Fulk de Bermyncham, Kt. Mandate. Obedience. Fol. 55. a.

xiij. Kal. Dec. at Heywod. Ds. John de Saxton, instituted to the canonry and prebend of Sandeakre in Lichfield Cathedral, in exchange with a canonry and prebend of the church of Men[evia] [S. David's]. Mandate to the Dean, or his *locum-tenens*, and Chapter of Lichfield. The Bishop of St. David's acted as commissary of the Bishop in this exchange, and instituted the said John.

iij. Kal. Dec. at Heywod. Ds. Robert de Walkynton, instituted to the church of Stoke, in exchange with the canonry and prebend of B. Mary of Stowe, in the cathedral church of Lincoln, and the church of Bradford, York dio. Mandate. Obedience. The Bishop of Lincoln acted as commissary of the Bishop in this exchange, and instituted the said Robert.

xiiij. Kal. Jan. at Heywode. Master John de Longedon, clerk, instituted to the canonry and prebend of Derneford, in Lichfield Cathedral, which ds. Hugh de Hoppewas held, in exchange with the free chapel of S. Giles of Blaston, Lincoln dio. Mandate to the Dean, or his *locum-tenens*, and Chapter. Obedience. Ds. Hugh de Hoppewas, instituted to the said chapel, by authority of John, Bishop of Lincoln.

The Bishop conferred the houses in the close of Lichfield, which were Master John de Depyng's, upon Master John de Longedon, for so long as he remains canon.

xiij. Kal. Jan. at Heywod. Ds. Hugh de Hopewas, instituted to the canonry and prebend of Corburgh in Lichfield Cathedral, which Master John de Depyng held, in exchange with the canonry and prebend of Sirescote in the collegiate church of Tamworth. Mandate to the Dean, or his *locum-tenens*, and Chapter of Lichfield. Obedience.

The said Master John de Depyng, instituted to the said canonry and prebend of Sirescote, at the presentation of the

King. Mandate to the official of the Archdeacon. Obedience.

xij. Kal. Feb. at Heywode. Ds. Roger Payn, chaplain, instituted to the chantry of the altar of S. John the Evangelist in the church of Brayton Basset [Drayton B.], at the presentation of Sir Ralph Basset, Kt., lord of Drayton. Mandate. Obedience.

Fol. 55. b. vij. Kal. Feb. at Preez. The Bishop conferred the canonry and prebend which Master John de Sulgrave held in the collegiate church of Gnousale upon ds. William de Navesby in exchange with the canonry and prebend of E in the collegiate church of B. Mary, Leicester. Mandate to the perpetual vicar of Eccleshale. Obedience.

Feb. 6th at Preez. The Bishop conferred the houses in the close of Lichfield, which were Master Roger de Nassyngton's, late chancellor of Lichfield, and in which he dwelt, upon ds. John de Saxton, canon, and prebendary of Sandyakre, for so long as he remains canon, with the obligation of upkeep and repair.

iij. Kal. Mart. Ds. John de Stafford instituted to the canonry and prebend of Bobenhull in the church of Lichfield, in an exchange of the church of Byngham, York dio., of which he was rector, for the church of Leek, Lincoln dio., and the said canonry and prebend, of which ds. Walter Power was rector and prebendary. Mandates to the Dean, or his *locum-tenens*, to install, and to the Official of Coventry to induct. Obedience.

1364.

Kal. Apr. Ds. John de Eddesley, chaplain, instituted to the vicarage of Chebbesey, vacant the last day but one of March, by the resignation of ds. John de Eccleshale, at the presentation of the Dean and Chapter of Lichfield. Mandate. Obedience. Residence.

v. Kal. Mai. at Heywode. Ds. William de Duffeld, priest, instituted to the vicarage of Elaston, vacant by the resignation of ds. John de Baddesworth, at the presentation

of the Prior and Convent of Calwiche. Mandate. Obedience and residence.

iij. Kal. Mai. at Heywod. Ds. John de Pilarton instituted to the church of Hynstok, in exchange with the vicarage of B. Mary of Halles, at the presentation of the Abbot and Convent of Alyncestre. Obedience. Mandate to the official of the Archdeacon of Salop.

The same date. Ds. William Huet, chaplain, instituted to the said vicarage of B. Mary of Hales, in êxchange, at the presentation of Fr. John Gueront, Prior of Ware, proctor general in England of the Abbot and Convent of S. Ebrulph in Normandy. Obedience and residence. Mandate to the Official of the Archdeacon of Stafford.

Exchange between Master William de Navesby, canon of the collegiate church of Gnousall, and prebendary of the prebend which was Master John Sulgrave's, and Master John de Swenesheued, canon of the collegiate church of B. Mary by the Castle, Leicester, and prebendary of the prebend of C in the same.—The Bishop acknowledges letters of commission from William, Abbot of B. Mary de Pratis by Leicester, dated there, June 14th, 1364, and reports that he has conferred the said prebend of C upon William at the Abbot's collation; and the said prebend of Gnousal, of which he is himself patron, upon John. Dated Heywod. xvij. Kal. Jul. Fol. 56. a.

xv. Kal. Jul. Ds. William de Careswall, chaplain, instituted to the vicarage of Cavereswall, vacant S. Barnabas last by the death of ds. John Smalrys, at the presentation of the Prior and Convent of S. Thomas the Martyr, by Stafford. Mandate. Obedience and residence.

iij. Non. Aug. at Heywode. Ds. Symon de Preston, chaplain, instituted, in the person of his proxy Master Roger de Clone, rector of Kynfare, to the church of Qwate, at the presentation of the Prior and Convent of Great Malvern. Mandate. Obedience, by proxy.

iij. Id. Aug. at Heywode, Thomas son of Ralph de Stathome, clerk, instituted to the canonry and prebend which Master Jordan de Holme held in the collegiate church of Gnoushall, in exchange with the canonry and prebend of E in the collegiate church of B. Mary by the Castle, Leicester.

Mandate to the Prior of Ronton and ds. Richard de Erkalowe, chaplain, to induct and install.

The Bishop, as commissary of William, Abbot of B. Mary's, Leicester, conferred the said prebend of E upon the said Jordan, and instituted him.

xiiij. Kal. Nov. at Sallowe. Ds. Simon de Malstang, priest, instituted to the church of Enefeld, vacant Oct. 16th by the resignation of John de Lutteley, at the presentation of Sir Fulk de Bermyncham, Kt. Mandate. The instrument of resignation remains with the registrary.

xiij. Kal. Jan. at Heywod. Richard Deyvill, priest, instituted to the vicarage of Alveton [Alton], vacant by the resignation of ds. Henry, at the presentation of the Abbot and Convent of Crokesden. Mandate. Obedience and residence.

Exchange between ds. Peter de Gildesburgh, the elder, canon of the collegiate church of S. Editha of Tamworth, and prebendary of Bolnehull in the same, and ds. John de Newenham, rector of the free chapel of Stanford, in the jurisdiction and collation of the Abbot of the exempt monastery of Holy Cross of Waltham, London dio.—Letters
Fol. 56. b. of commission from Thomas Abbot of the said House, dated there, March 8th, 1364.—The Bishop reports that he has instituted the said Peter to the said chapel in the person of his proxy Thomas West, rector of Ekton, reserving to the Abbot his obedience and induction. Dated Heywode, Id. Mart.—The said John de Newenham, clerk, instituted to the said prebend of Bolnehull, in the person of his proxy Nicholas de Kynchale, clerk, at the presentation of the King.

Deed of institution of the said Peter.

Mandate for the induction of the said John.

1365.

ij. Non. Apr. at Heywod. Ds. William Elkyne, priest, instituted to the vicarage of the prebendal church of Eccleshale, at the presentation of ds. James Walssh, prebendary thereof. Mandate to the Dean, or his *locum-tenens*, and Chapter. Residence.

ij. Kal. Mai. at same. John le Bret, priest, instituted at the presentation of Sir John le Verdun, Kt., to the church of Bydulf, vacant through Reginald de Caynton having obtained peaceable possession of the church of Chetewynd, being instituted vij. Kal. Mai. Mandate. Obedience. Fol. 57. a.

Mem. The Exchange of Blythefeld with Tynnewell is entered in Coventry Archdeaconry. [*see* p. 36.]

Exchange between Master Richard de Boule, priest, rector of Boresworth, Lincoln dio., and ds. Henry de Campeden, rector of Tatenhill.—Letters of commission from John, Bishop of Lincoln, dated Lydyngton, vi. Id. Jan., enclosing an inquisition by the Official of Leicester.—The Bishop reports that he has instituted the said Henry to the said church of Boresworth, at the presentation of the Abbot and Convent of B. Mary de Pratis, Leicester. Dated Maxstoke, iij. Id. Jan. 1364.—On the same date the said Richard was instituted to the said church of Tatenhull, at the presentation of John, duke of Lancaster.—The deed of presentation of the said Richard by the said Duke, dated in his castle of Bolyngbrok, Jan. 2nd, in the 38th year of his father's reign.

The Bishop having examined the elections of Friars Robert de Hylderston and Richard de Mere, canons of the Priory of S. Thomas the Martyr by Stafford, to the Priory of the said house, pronounces the election of Robert void, and confirms that of Richard, whom he appoints Prior. [*No date.*]

Exchange between ds. John de Sancto Claro, canon of Lichfield, and prebendary of Stotfold in the same, and John de Newenham, canon of the collegiate church of S. John, Chester, and prebendary of the prebend which Master Richard Boule lately held in the same.—Letters of commission to William de Navesby, Archdeacon of Chester dated Heywode xij. Kal. Dec. 1365.—The commissary reports that he has instituted them accordingly, at the collation of the Bishop. And, because his seal is unknown to many, has requested the Official of the Archdeacon of London to affix his seal as well. Dated London, vij. Kal. Dec. Fol. 57. b.

1366.

viij. Id. Apr. at Heywode. Richard de Levynton, priest, instituted to the vicarage of Chesewardyn, vacant there on Passion Sunday by the death of ds. Roger de Clone, at the presentation of the Abbot and Convent of Haughmon. Obedience and residence. Mandate.

iiij. Id. Apr. at Heywode. William Bate, priest, instituted to the chantry at the altar of S. John Baptist in the church of Walsale, at the presentation of William Collesone of Walsale, the founder. Mandate.

iiij. Kal. Mai. at Bishop's Ichyngton. Fr. Richard de Bruge, canon of Hales Oweyne, instituted to the vicarage of Walsale, vacant through Fr. William de Grumsgreve [Bromsgrove] being created Abbot of the said house, at the presentation of the said Abbot and Convent. Obedience and residence. Mandate.

ij. Kal. Oct. at Terven. Thomas West, clerk, instituted, in the person of Richard de Bromlegh his proxy, to the canonry and prebend of Bolnehull in the collegiate church of S. Editha of Tamworth, vacant by the resignation of John de Newenham, at the presentation of the King. Mandate. Obedience, by proxy.

v. Id. Oct. at Heywode. Richard de Twycros, priest, instituted to the chantry of the Holy Trinity and the blessed Mary in the parish church of Clyfton Camvyle, at the presentation of the founder, ds. Hugh de Hopewas, rector of Clyfton. Obedience and residence, according to the ordination of the said chantry. Mandate.

Fol. 58. a. iiij. Non. Nov. at Heywod. Ralph Gentyl, priest, instituted in the person of his proxy Simon Gentyl, clerk, to the prebend of Syrescote in the collegiate church of S. Editha of Tamworth, vacant by the resignation of Master John Depyng, at the presentation of the King. Obedience. Mandate.

vij. Id. Nov. at Heywod. John de Marton, priest, instituted, in the person of John de Astbury his proxy, to the church of Stoke, vacant xiiij. Kal. Oct. by the death of Master Robert de Walkyngton, at the presentation of the Duke of Lancaster. Mandate. Obedience.

v. Id. Nov. at same. John de Rouhald, clerk, instituted, in the person of his proxy John de Hastewayt, clerk, to the prebend of Wylmyncote in the collegiate church of Tamworth, vacant by the resignation of Philip de Weston, at the presentation of the King. Mandate. Obedience.

Oct. 16th, at Lichfield. The Bishop conferred the prebend of Parva Pipa in Lichfield Cathedral, vacant by the resignation of ds. Henry de Barton, upon ds. John de Somerby, priest. Mandate to the Dean, or his *locum-tenens*, and Chapter.

1367.

The Bishop conferred upon Master Richard de Bermyncham, canon of Lichfield, the houses in the close which were Master Roger de Northburgh's, canon, deceased, together with the garden which he held there. Dated Heywode, ix. Kal. Mai.

iiij. Id. Jun. at Heywode. Richard Mareschall of Neuuton Blosemvill, priest, instituted to the church of Blythfeld, vacant by the resignation of Richard de Bromley, at the presentation of Ralph Bagod. Obedience. Mandate.

vij. Id. Jul. at same. John de Thorp, clerk, instituted in the person of his proxy John de Disford, chaplain, to the prebend in the collegiate church of Tamworth, which ds. Thomas de Keynes lately held, at the presentation of the King.

Note [*in different ink*]. Feb. 23rd [*corrected from* Id. Jan.] in the year '71, the underwritten houses were conferred in the underwritten form on Master John de Merton.

Collation of houses upon ds. John Charnels, iiij. Non. Aug. 1367. [*Entry struck out; see next but one below.*]

Exchange between Master John de Waltham, canon of Lichfield and prebendary of Flixton in the same, and William de Neuton, warden of the Hospital of Bautre, York dio.—John, Archbishop of York, acknowledges letters of commission, Fol. 58. b. dated Heywode iiij. Non. Sep., and reports that he has conferred upon the said William the said prebend, vacant by the resignation of Richard de Boynton, proxy of the said John. Dated Thorp by York, Sep. 6th.—Mandate to the Dean and Chapter, dated Heywode, Id. Sep.

The Bishop conferred upon ds. John de Charnel, canon of

Lichfield, the houses, which were Master Richard de Bermyncham's, adjoining the dwelling of the Dean within the close, for so long as he remains canon and resides. Dated Heywod, iij. Kal. Oct. 1367.

Exchange between Master William de Thynghull, professor of both laws, canon and prebendary in the King's Free Chapel of Wymburne Mynstre, Sarum dio., and ds. William de Dalton, canon, and prebendary of Ulfton in the cathedral of Lichfield.—Letters of commission from Richard de Beverlaco, Dean of the said Free Chapel, dated Wyndesore, Nov. 4th, 1367.—The Bishop reports that he has conferred upon the said William de Dalton, in the person of his proxy William de Wyntreford, clerk, the prebend in the said Free Chapel.

Fol. 59. a. William de Thynghull, priest, having been presented by the Prior and Convent of Coventry to a mediety of the church of Ulfeton, which is reckoned as a prebend in the cathedral church of Lichfield, vacant by the resignation of William de Wyntreworld, clerk, substitute of the proxy of ds. William de Dalton, the Bishop admits and institutes him. Dated Heywod, Id. Nov. Mandate to the Official of Coventry to induct, and to the Dean, or his *locum-tenens*, and Chapter of Lichfield to install.

ij. Kal. Dec. at Heywod. Thomas Paynell, priest, instituted to the church of Kyngeswynford, vacant by the resignation of Nicholas de Duddeley, at the presentation of Richard de Duddeley, Kt. Obedience. Mandate.

1368.

Exchange between ds. John de Newenham, canon of Lichfield, and prebendary of Stotefold in the same, and Thomas West, rector or warden of the Free Chapel of B. Mary the Virgin within the palace of the Bishop of London.—Letters of commission from Simon, Bishop of London, dated London, v. Kal. Apr. 1368.—The Bishop reports that he has conferred upon the said John, in the person of his proxy William Bagot, the said chapel, vacant by the resignation of Richard de Bromlegh, clerk, proxy of the said Thomas West. Dated Heywod, iij. Non. Apr.

Collation of the said prebend of Stotfold upon the said Thomas West, priest. Same date. Mandate to the Dean, or his *locum-tenens*, and Chapter. Fol. 59. b.

ix. Kal. Mai. at Heywode. Robert le Beek, priest, instituted to the church of Chedle, vacant by the death of Richard Beek on Monday after SS. Tiburtius and Valerianus last [Apr. 14th, *i.e.*=Apr. 17th], at the presentation of Ralph Basset of Sapcote. Obedience. Mandate.

vij. Kal. Jun. at Lichfield. Walter Almaly, priest, instituted to the prebend of Coton in the collegiate chapel of Tamworth at the presentation of the King.

ij. Non. Oct. at Heywode. Collation of the chantry ordained by the church of Condovere in the Cathedral of Lichfield, for the souls of Henry and Edward, Kings of England, and the Bishop's predecessors and successors, upon Simon Baliden, priest.

xvij. Kal. Dec. at Heywod. Thomas de Ampcotes, acolyte, instituted in the person of his proxy ds. John de Ampcotes, chaplain, to the church of Stok, vacant abroad by the death of ds. John de Marton, at the presentation of John, duke of Lancaster. Obedience. Mandate. Also letters dimissory for the said Thomas to all holy orders.

Exchange between ds. John Hechecok, vicar of Pollesworth, and ds. Adam de Tresull, rector of Brome, Worcester dio.—William, Bishop of Worcester, acknowledges letters of commission, dated Heywode, xv. Kal. Nov., together with an inquisition by the Official of Coventry, and reports that he has instituted the said Adam, in the person of his proxy ds. John Lokynton, to the said vicarage, at the presentation of the Abbess and Convent of Pollesworth. The proxy swore residence and personal ministration. Dated Hembury in Salso Marisco, Oct. 26th, 1368, the 5th year of his translation. Mandate, ij. Kal. Nov. Fol. 60. a.

Exchange between Richard Boule, rector of Tatenhull, and Robert de Walsham, archdeacon of Llandaff.—Roger, Bishop of Llandaff, acknowledges letters of commission, dated Heywode, Nov. 11th, and reports that he has instituted the said Robert, in the person of his proxy Master Richard de Aylyngton, to the said church, at the presentation of John, duke of Lancaster. Dated in the

chapel of his manor of Lank, Nov. 16th, the 7th year of his translation.—Mandate viij. Kal. Dec.

ij. Id. Jan. at Heywod. Fr. John de Cheseworthyn, priest, instituted to the vicarage of Cesteford [Seighford], vacant the same day by the resignation of Fr. John de Joneston, at the presentation of the Prior and Convent of Ranton. Obedience and residence. Mandate.

xiiij. Kal. Feb. at same. The Bishop conferred the chantry in the prebendal church of Colewych founded by Sir Geoffry de Wolsley, and of his (the Bishop's) collation, upon ds. William They, chaplain. Mandate to the vicar of Colewych. Licence to the said William to celebrate one annual for seven years.

Fol. 60. b. Exchange between ds. John de Thorp, rector of Nayleston, Lincoln dio., prebendary in the chapel of B. Mary and All Angels, York, and prebendary of Wiggeston [Wigginton] in the collegiate church of Tamworth, and ds. Thomas de Oldyngton, rector of Cotenham, Ely dio.—John, Bishop of Lincoln, acknowledges letters of commission, dated Heywod, the last of Jan. 1368, together with an inquisition by the Official of Stafford, and reports that by his own authority and that committed to him by the Archbishop of York and the Bishops of Ely and Lichfield, he has authorised the exchange and instituted the said Thomas, in the person of his proxy, Robert Beverage, clerk, to the prebend [of Wigginton] at the presentation of the King. Dated the Old Temple, London, Feb. 7th. Mandate to the Archdeacon of Stafford or his official. Obedience.

1369.

Exchange between Master Nicholas de Heth, canon, and prebendary of Morehall in the collegiate church of Gnousehal, and Master Robert, son of Sir Godfrey Folleiamb, Kt., canon, and prebendary of the prebend called H in the church of B. Mary by the Castle, Leicester.—Letters of commission from William, Abbot of B. Mary de Pratis, Leicester, dated there, May 16, 1369.

xiiij. Kal. Jun. at Heywod. The Bishop conferred the said
Fol. 61. a. prebend of Morehall, of his collation upon the said Master

Robert, in the person of his proxy Robert Fox, clerk. Mandate to ds. Elias, chaplain, and vicar in the choir of the said church of Gnousehall.

The same day he conferred the said prebend called H, of the collation of the said Abbot, upon the said Nicholas, in the person of his proxy ds. John de Halum, rector of West Halum.

Exchange between ds. Robert atte More, rector of Broghton, and ds. William Whyt, canon and prebendary of the prebend called E in the church of B. Mary by the Castle, Leicester. Letters of commission from the Abbot of B. Mary de Pratis, Leicester, dated Leycestre xiij. Kal. Jun.—x. Kal. Jun. at Heywod. The said William Whyte, priest, instituted to the church of Broghton, at the presentation of the Prior and Convent of Tuttebury. Mandate. Obedience.—The said prebend of E conferred upon the said Robert, by authority of the said Abbot.

Exchange between ds. Thomas de Ampcotes, rector of Stoke, and Roger de Burton, rector of Denford, Lincoln dio.—Letters of commission from John, Bishop of Lincoln, dated at the Old Temple, London, Jan 23rd, 1368, enclosing an inquisition by the official of North[ampton]. The Bishop reports that he has instituted the said Thomas, in the person of his proxy Robert atte More, rector of Grendon, to the said church of Denford, vacant by the resignation of Thomas de Saperton, clerk, proxy of the said Roger, at the presentation of the Abbot and Convent of Chester. Dated Heywod, Jun. 29th, 1369. Fol. 61. b.

The same date the said ds. Roger, in the person of his said proxy, was instituted to the church of Stoke, at the presentation of John, duke of Lancaster. Obedience. Mandate.

iij. Kal. Aug. at Heywode. Nicholas Barbour of Stafford, priest, instituted to the church of Halughton [Haughton], vacant the Thursday after the translation of S. Thomas the Martyr by the death of ds. Richard de Bylynton, at the presentation of Ralph, earl of Stafford, patron for this turn by reason of the land and heir of Sir Thomas de Halughton being in his hands. Obedience. Mandate.

ij. Non. Aug. at same. John de Brocton, priest, instituted to the

vicarage of Madeley, vacant viij. Kal. Aug. by the death of ds. John le Grey, at the presentation of the Prior and Convent of Stone. Obedience. Mandate.

xvj. Kal. Sep. at Heywode. John Wade, priest, instituted to the church of Legh, vacant the Sunday after S. Laurence by the death of ds. Philip de Legh, at the presentation of the lady Margaret de Stafford, patron for this turn. Obedience. Mandate.

xij. Kal. Sep. Richard de Lilleshull, priest, instituted to the chantry of S. Katerine of Newcastle, vacant Thursday after the Assumption of B. Mary by the death of ds. Henry Stoyl, at the presentation of Richard de Routhusley, citizen of Newcastle. Mandate. Obedience and observance.

viij. Kal. Sep. John Edward, clerk, instituted, in the person of William Coleson his proxy, to the prebend of Sirescot in the collegiate church of Tamworth, vacant by the death of Simon Gentyl, at the presentation of the King. Mandate. Obedience.

iij. Kal. Sep. at same. William de Breydeston, priest, instituted to the church of Grendon, vacant the same day by the resignation of Thomas de Pikstoke, who was instituted to the church of Braylesford, at the presentation of Sir Henry de Braylesford, Kt. Obedience. Mandate.

iiij. Non. Sep. Walter Pryde, priest, instituted to the Deanery of the collegiate church of Tamworth, vacant xij. Kal. Sep. by the death of ds. Baldewin de Withyney, at the presentation of the King. Mandate to the Official to assign his place in chapter and stall in choir. Obedience.

iij. Non. Sep. Roger de Pulesdon, priest, instituted to the vicarage of Sutton at the presentation of the Prior and Convent of Trentham, by the Official of the Archdeacon of Derby, commissary, who also inducted him. Letters testimonial dated Heywod ij. Non. Sep.

xvij. Kal. Oct. at Heywod. Richard de Penne, priest, instituted to the vicarage of Seggesley, vacant the Tuesday after the Nativity of S. Mary the Virgin by the death of Richard Dymmok, at the presentation of the Prior and Monks of Duddeley. Obedience and residence. Mandate.

Fol. 62. a. Exchange between Master John de Swynesheued, canon of

the collegiate church of Gnoueshale, and prebendary of Seukesworth in the same, and ds. Bartholomew de Bourne, canon of Lincoln, and prebendary of Langeford manor in the same.—The Bishop of Lincoln acknowledges letters of commission, dated Heywode, vj. Id. Aug. 1369, and reports that he has conferred the said prebend of Gnouesale upon the said Bartholomew, in the person of John Harold, clerk, his proxy. Dated Buckeden, Aug. 29th.—Mandate the last of August to Richard de Erkalwe, priest; and others to induct and install. Ds. Thomas, vicar of Kildremynster, proxy of the said Bartholomew, swore obedience.

vj. Kal. Oct. at Heywod. Robert Andrewe, priest, instituted to the church of Staundon, vacant xvj. Kal. Aug. by the death of Richard de Brompton, at the presentation of Thomas Laurence, attorney general of Sir John Nowers, Kt. Obedience. Mandate.

The same date. Robert de Parys, priest, instituted to the church of Alrewych [Aldridge], vacant the Tuesday after S. Giles by the death of ds. Richard de Alrewych, at the presentation of the lady Margaret Lestraunge, lady of Cheseworthyn. Mandate. Obedience.

xvj. Kal. Nov. at same. William de Brakeley, priest, instituted to the chapel of Drayton, in the person of ds. Richard Gomb his proxy, vacant by the resignation of Nicholas de Kyngehale, who had obtained the church of Bukkeby, Lincoln dio.; at the presentation of the Dean and Chapter of Tamworth on the nomination of Sir Ralph Basset, Kt. Obedience. Mandate.

x. Kal. Nov. at same. Thomas de Rodeyerd, priest, instituted to the vicarage of Leek, vacant xvj. Kal. Nov. by the death of ds. William de Grene, at the presentation of the Abbot and Convent of Dieulacres. Mandate. Obedience and residence.

ix. Kal. Nov. at same. John Carles, priest, instituted to the chapel of Derlaston, vacant the Tuesday after S. Bartholomew by the death of ds. Richard de Derlaston, at the presentation of Agnes, lady of Derlaston. Obedience. Mandate.

Non. Nov. at Heywod. Richard Wodmon, priest, instituted to the church of Ridewar [Hamstall-], vacant there Kal. Nov. by the death of ds. John de Bedenall, at the presentation of Sir Walter de Ridewar, Kt. Mandate. Obedience. Fol. 62. b.

xvj. Kal. Dec. at same. Richard de la Hay, priest, instituted to the vicarage of Matherfeld, vacant the Saturday after S. Dionisius by the death of ds. Roger Paynlowe, at the presentation of the King, patron for this turn by reason of the alien priory of Tuttebury being in his hands through war. Mandate. Obedience.

vj. Kal. Jan. at same. John de Par the elder, priest, instituted to the church of Rolleston, vacant there Oct. 10th by the death of Thomas le Blount, at the presentation of John, duke of Lancaster. Mandate. Obedience.

Jan. 9th. at Heywod. Hugh de Kyngesley, priest, instituted to the church of Chedle, vacant the Friday after S. James by the death of ds. Robert Beek, at the presentation of Master William de Goteham, Master of the House of S. Michael of Cantebrigg [Cambridge], and the scholars of the same. Mandate. Obedience.

The King's writ.—The King to the Bishop. Know that Master W. de Goteham, Master of the House of S. Michael of Cambridge, in our court, before J. Moubray, one of our Justices of Common Bench, at Burton-on-Trent, recovered, by our writ of *nisi prius*, against Ralph Basset of Sapcote, Kt. (*chivaler*), his presentation to the church of Chedle, which is vacant and belongs to his donation. Wherefore we command you that, notwithstanding the objection of the said Ralph, you admit a suitable person at the presentation of the said Master William. Witness J. de Moubray at Burton-on-Trent, Dec. 7th, in the year of our reign of England the 43rd, and of France the 30th.

iij. Kal. Feb. at same [Heywod]. Hugh de Ruggeley, priest, instituted to the vicarage of Audeley, newly ordained, and vacant the Tuesday before the Decollation of S. John Baptist by the death of ds. Richard Couper, the last Rector, on whose death the said church had been appropriated, by papal authority, to the Abbot and Convent of Hulton, the patrons thereof. Obedience. Mandate.

xv. Kal. Mai. 1368. Collation of the church of Worfeld, vacant and pertaining to the Bishop's collation in full right, upon Master Thomas de Tevelby, acolyte, who was instituted. Mandate. William de Neuhagh, clerk, afterwards inducted

the said Thomas, as appears by letters of the Archdeacon.

Plea concerning the church of Worfeld—Hillary Term, 42nd Edward III. (1369). Roll lxxxvi. The Bishop of Coventry and Lichfield and Master Thomas de Tevelby together, for several defaults, *2d.* They were summoned to answer to the King concerning a plea that they permit him to present a fit person to the church of Worfeld, vacant and belonging to his donation.

The facts brought forward in the pleadings are as follows:—That Bishop Walter de Langeton, who was Treasurer and Executor of the will of King Edward I., was disposed, in return for divers benefits received from the said King, to assign the manor of Grenford, co. Middlesex, which he had acquired to hold to himself and his heirs, to ecclesiastical persons, for the finding and maintenance of chantries and alms in the church of Lichfield for the souls of the said King and his ancestors, Kings of England.

That he gave the said manor to King Edward II., who, in recompense, granted to him and his successors, by letters patent, the advowsons of the churches of Worfeld, co. Salop, and Cestreton, co. Warwick, of which he was seized as of fee and right, and in the same letters, gave him licence to assign the said advowsons to ecclesiastical persons within his diocese, whether religious or others, for finding and maintaining chantries and other pious works in his Cathedral Churches for the souls aforesaid. Fol. 63. a.

That, as the Bishop could not safely carry out this intention without the Pope's consent, he got letters from the King to Pope John, who issued the desired bulls, and, on its being intimated to him that the church of Worfeld was then vacant by the resignation of Isambert de Longa villa, King's clerk—who had been presented by the King before he gave the advowson to the Bishop—gave the Bishop leave to dispose of the said church immediately. The King requested him to do so, but he refused, and presented Gilbert de Bruera, his clerk, and instituted him, and on Gilbert's resignation he conferred the church upon Walter Thorp, his clerk, and thus several times he bestowed it upon divers of his clerks, contrary to the condition alleged by the King.

That, when Roger de Northburgh succeeded to the See, the King issued to him letters patent, reciting the gifts of the advowsons to Bishop Walter, and the purpose for which he gave them; and renewing to him and his successors the licence to assign them for the aforesaid purpose. But, though several times requested by the King, he refused to assign them.

That the present Bishop has been several times similarly requested, but has also refused.

The King, who was represented by Michael Skylling, maintained that the grant of the advowsons was conditional on their being assigned for the chantries, etc., and that, as this condition has been disregarded, he has seized into his own hands the advowson of the church of Worfeld, to which—being now vacant by the death of William de Kirkeby—it belongs to him to present.

The Bishop and Master Thomas de Tevelby appeared by Philip de Drayton, the Bishop's attorney.

Fol. 63. b. The Bishop did not admit the King's pleadings, and was prepared to prove that the King had not in fact seized the advowson before he (the Bishop) had conferred the church upon Master Thomas, instituted him, and caused him to be inducted.

He maintained that there was no obligation to found the chantries. That in the letters patent of King Edward II. it appears that the grant of the advowsons was in recompense for the gift of the manor of Grenford, and was a simple and unconditional gift, by virtue of which Bishop Walter and his successors and his churches of Coventry and Lichfield came into unconditional possession of the advowson, so that the Bishop cannot alienate it without the consent of the Dean and Chapter of Lichfield and the Prior and Convent of B. Mary of Coventry.

As to the licence to assign the advowsons, which follows the grant in the letters patent, it is a new grant and new matter, as much as if it had been by subsequent letters.

Fol. 64. a. Master Thomas pleaded similarly, and maintained that he had been rightfully presented.

Days were given: the Quindene of Easter (when the parties appeared); the Morrow of S. John Baptist (when the Bishop and Master Thomas made essoin); and the Quindene of Michaelmas,

when the parties appeared and judgment was given by the Court that the grant of the advowsons was simple and without condition, that their appropriation lay in the election of the Bishop, and that the King has not the right to present to the church of Worfeld. Fol. 64. b.

Documents connected with the above plea.

The original grant of the advowsons. Edward, etc. Know that in recompense for the gifts and grants which Walter de Langeton, Bishop of Coventry and Lichfield, has lately made to us of the manor of Grenford, co. Middlesex, which he was disposed to assign to his church of Lichfield, for finding and maintaining certain chantries and alms for the souls of Edward our father and of other our ancestors, Kings of England, we have given and granted to the said Bishop the advowsons of the churches of Cestreton, co. Warwick, and Worfeld, co. Salop, to have and to hold to the said Bishop and his successors in pure and perpetual alms. We have also granted and given licence to the said Bishop that he may give and assign the said advowsons to ecclesiastical persons within his diocese, religious or others, as may seem expedient to him, to have and to hold to themselves and their successors in pure and perpetual alms for ever, for maintaining chantries and other works of piety, according to the disposition of the Bishop, for the souls aforesaid. And to the said persons, that they may receive the said advowsons from the said Bishop and appropriate the said churches to themselves and their successors in pure and perpetual alms for finding and maintaining the said chantries and other works of piety, we grant special licence, the statute of mortmain notwithstanding. Witness the King at Westminster, 15th May, the 11th year of our reign. By the King to the Archbishop of Canterbury.

The licence granted to Bishop Roger.—The King, etc. Know that we in recompense of a gift and grant which Walter de Langton, late Bishop of Coventry and Lichfield, made to us, etc., *as above to the word "notwithstanding."* And the said Bishop, before he had given and assigned the advowsons to the said persons, died. We, wishing that the aforesaid shall have effect, grant and give licence to Roger, now Bishop, to assign the

Fol. 65. a. advowsons, etc. [*in similar terms to the foregoing*]. Witness the King at Kenylleworth, 20th March, the 19th year of our reign.

Writ of Quare impedit.—The King to the Sheriff of Salop. Bid the Bishop of Coventry and Lichfield and Master Thomas Telby that they duly and without delay permit us to present a fit person to the church of Worfeld which is vacant and belongs to our donation ; and, unless they do so, summon them to appear before our justices at Westminster on the morrow of Ascension day, to show why they have not done so. Witness the King at Westminster, 24th April, the 42nd year of our reign.

Memorandum. In support of the aforesaid plea another plea concerning the church of Cestreton was shown (of which a copy is attached to the present leaf)* which was pleaded before William de Herle and his fellow Justices of the King's Bench, Easter Term 3rd Edward III. Roll XVIII.

Memorandum. Master Thomas de Tevelby died on Tuesday the feast of S. Donatus, 1369, before judgment was given in the said plea. The Bishop, by authority of a Papal provision, instituted William Lombe of Salop to the church of Worfeld, who after holding it for a short time resigned.

Letter testimonial of the resignation. Robert, etc. Know that on May 15th, 1369, in our principal chamber within our manor of Heywod, William Lombe, Rector of the church of Worfeld, appeared in person before us and resigned his church in writing; which resignation we admitted. Present Master Robert de Stretton, Archdeacon of Derby, and William de Neuhagh, clerk, of Coventry and Lichfield and York dioceses.

Collation of the church of Worfeld upon Master Richard de Bermyncham, priest. Dated Heywod, 18th Nov., 1369. Mandate the same day.

Jan. 24th, 1369, at Heywod. Institution of ds. John de Moreton, priest, to the parish church of Checkeley, which pertains to the Bishop's collation through lapse of six months.

Fol. 65. b. ix. Kal. Mart., at Heywod. Exchange between Master John de Longedon, canon of Lichfield and Prebendary of Dernford

[1] No such plea is attached.

in the same, and Rector of Thoresby, Lincoln dio., and Nicholas, Rector of North Yevell,[1] Lincoln dio.—Letters of commission from John, Bishop of Lincoln, dated Buckeden, 18th Sep., 1369.—The Bishop institutes John to North Yevell at the presentation of Sir John Trayley, Kt., and Nicholas to Thoresby, at the presentation of the Duke of Lancaster, and confers upon the latter the canonry and Prebend of Dernford. Mandate to the Dean, or his *locum-tenens*, or the president and chapter of Lichfield to induct and assign his place in chapter and stall in choir.—The same day the Bishop conferred upon the said Nicholas the houses in the close of Lichfield which had been the said John's with the burden of upkeep and repair, and a clause "So long as he remain canon, etc."

ij. Kal. Mart., at Heywod. John Costenought, priest, instituted to the chapel of Derlaston, vacant the Monday after S. Mathias, by the resignation of ds. Richard Carles, the last Rector, at the presentation of Agnes, lady of Derlaston. Mandate. Obedience.

vi. Id. Mart. Same year and place. John Wright, priest, instituted to the Chantry at the altar of S. Nicholas in the church of Drayton Basset, vacant Sunday the morrow of the Purification of B. Mary, by the death of ds. Ralph de Rakedale, at the presentation of Sir Ralph Basset, Kt., lord of Drayton. Mandate. Obedience.

1370.

Exchange between Master John de Thoresby, canon of Lichfield and Prebendary of Offeley in the same, and Master John Turk, canon of the Collegiate Church of Ripon and Prebendary of Nunnewyk in the same.—John, Archbishop of York and Legate of the Apostolic see, acknowledges the Bishop's letters of commission, dated Heywod, xiiij. Kal. Jan. 1370, and reports, by letters dated Thorpe by York, 23rd Dec., the 19th year of his translation, that he has conferred the prebend of Offeley, of the Bishop's collation, Fol. 66. a.

[1] ? Northill, co. Beds.

upon Master John Turk, in the person of his proxy, Master John Crest, Bachelor of Laws, clerk, of Sarum diocese. Mandate to the President and Chapter of Lichfield iv. Kal. Jan.

1371.

Exchange between ds. Thomas West, canon of Lichfield and Prebendary of Stotfold in the same, and Thomas de Swaby, Canon and Prebendary in the Collegiate Church of S. Cross of Criditon, Exon. dio., and in the Free Chapel Royal of S. Stephen, Westminster.—Letter of commission from Thomas, Bishop of Exeter, dated London, xv. Kal. April, 1370.—
Fol. 66. b. Letter of commission from the Dean of the chapel of S. Stephen.—The Bishop conferred the canonry and prebend of Stotfold, vacant the same day by the resignation of Thomas West, upon Thomas de Swaby, clerk, in the person of his proxy Robert Beveregge, clerk. Mandate to the President and Chapter. He also conferred the canonries and prebends in the said Collegiate Church and Free Chapel upon Thomas West, the latter at the presentation of the King. Dated Heywod, vi. Kal. Apr., 1371.

April 24th at Heywode. Thomas Clynt, priest, instituted to the chantry in the chapel of B. Mary the Virgin by the market-place, Lichfield, for the soul of ds. John del Bourne, chaplain, at the presentation of the Prior and Brethren of the Hospital of S. John, Lichfield. Mandate to Simon Baliden, chaplain.

v. Non. Mai. at same. Thomas Clynt, priest, instituted to the vicarage of Dolverne [Dilhorne], vacant by the resignation of Henry del Delf, proxy of ds. Henry Wither, in exchange with the chantry last above mentioned, at the presentation of the President and Chapter of Lichfield. Mandate. Obedience.

The same day. The said Henry Wither, in the person of his said proxy, was instituted to the said chantry, at the presentation of the Prior, Brethren, and Sisters of the Hospital of S. John, Lichfield. The proxy swore observance of the statutes and ordinances of the chantry.

ij. Id. Jun. at Sallowe. William de Mongomery, priest, instituted to the church of Bidulf, vacant by the resignation of ds. John

Brette, in exchange with the church of Adderdeley, at the presentation of Sir John de Verdon, Kt. Mandate. Obedience.

The said John Brette, priest, instituted to the said church of Adderdeley, at the presentation of Thomas de Roos, Kt., lord of Hamelake. Mandate to the Official of Salop. Obedience.

xvi. Kal. Aug. at Heywod. Fr. William de Stoke, canon of Halesoweyn, priest, instituted to the vicarage of Walsale, at the presentation of the Abbot and Convent of Halesowen. The vicarage became vacant about the Translation of S. Thomas because the Abbot recalled Fr. Richard to his cloister, to receive monastic discipline for a fault committed by him ; in accordance with an indult of Pope Honorius III., the original of which was exhibited before the Bishop, who caused letters testimonial of its inspection to be made. It is as follows :—

" Honorius, etc., to all Archbishops and Bishops, greeting, etc. The Abbot of the Premonstratensians and other Abbots of his order have set forth to us that when canons of their order, dwelling in parish churches belonging to them, haply transgress, so that it is expedient that they be recalled to their cloister to receive the discipline of the order, some of you show them undue favour and try to keep them in places in which they cannot remain without scandal and harm to the churches. Besides, when ye pronounce sentence of excommunication upon them on account of their transgressions, ye are not willing to relax the same without a money penalty. We therefore ask and command you not to hinder the said Abbots when they think good to recall such to cloisters, for the avoiding of scandals and loss to churches, or even for the exercising of monastic discipline on Fol. 67. a.
offenders, but to institute to the said churches others presented to you by them, freely permitting the offenders to be recalled to the cloister to receive the discipline of their order ; lest, doing otherwise, ye embolden them to put off the yoke of obedience, and undermine the Abbot's power. And we strictly forbid you to exact a money penalty for relaxing sentences of excommunication passed upon them, since, neither have they anything of their own, nor ought their fault to cause expense to their

church. Dated, Orvieto (*Urbs Vetus*), ii. Kal. Sep., the 5th year of our pontificate."

xix. Kal. Sep., at Heywod. John de Schovyndon, priest, instituted to the church of Bidulf, vacant the Wednesday after S. Laurence, at Heywod, by the resignation of ds. William de Mongomery, at the presentation of Sir John de Verdon, Kt. Mandate. Obedience.

March, 1370, at Heywod. Master John de Undrehill, bachelor in laws, was instituted in the person of Master William de Undrehill his proxy to the prebend of Longedon in Lichfield Cathedral, in virtue of a provision made him by the Apostolic See and a process held thereon. Mandate to the President and Chapter to install, etc.

May 17th, 1371, at Heywod. The lord Francis, of the title of S. Sabine, priest-cardinal, in the person of Laurence sometime of Andrew de nigris [?] of the city, canon of Heghtredebury, Sarum dio., his proxy, was admitted to a canonry, the fraternity, and the Deanery of Lichfield Cathedral in virtue of a provision made him by the Apostolic See and a process held thereon. Mandate to the President and Chapter of Lichfield to do what further is known to pertain to them in this behalf.

Nov. 6th, 1371, at Heywod. Richard de Scrapetoft, priest, instituted to the church of Forton, vacant Tuesday after S. Faith, Virgin, by the death of ds. Phillip de Strongesshulf, at the presentation of Sir John de Bottourth, Kt., lord of Welegh. Obedience. Mandate.

July 6th, 1370, at Heywod. The Bishop conferred upon Nicholas de Lichfeld, priest, the canonry and prebend of Derset in Lichfield Cathedral, vacant by the resignation of ds. Warin Trussell, in exchange with the free chapel of Ralph, earl of Stafford, within Stafford Castle.

1372.

Exchange between ds. Robert de Walsham, rector of Tatenhull, and Master William Silvestre, rector of Soutton Courtenay, Sarum dio.—Letters of commission from Robert, Bishop of

Sarum, dated at the park of his manor of Remmesbury June 1st, 1372, the 42nd year of his consecration, authorising the institution of the said Robert to the church of Soutton Courtenay, at the presentation of Hugh de Courtenay, earl of Devon.—The exchange was effected in the chapel of the manor of Heywod, ij. Non. Jun., and the said William Silvestre, clerk, was instituted in the person of David de Kynardeley, clerk of Asaph dio., his proxy to the church of Tatenhull, vacant by the resignation of Philip Tholymer, literate, proxy of the said Robert.

xiiij. Kal. Jun., at Heywod. John Yolvertoft, priest, instituted to the church of Kyngeley, vacant the Thursday after S. Barnabas Apostle at Lichfield by the resignation of Master John Mareys, at the presentation of Sir Richard de Meygnill, Kt. Mandate. Obedience. Fol. 67. b

The same date. Richard Dorseth, priest, instituted to the vicarage of Sondon, vacant by the resignation of ds. John de Birchull, priest, in exchange with the vicarage of Mounford, at the presentation of the Abbot and Convent of S. Mary of Cumbremere. Mandate. Obedience.

The said John, instituted to the said vicarage of Mounford, at the presentation of the Prioress and White Nuns of the Priory of Bruwod. Mandate. Obedience.

Exchange between ds. Walter Pryde, Dean of the collegiate church of S. Editha of Tamworth, and ds. Reginald de Hulton, rector of Holdesworth, Exon. dio.—Thomas, Bishop of Exeter, acknowledges letters of commission, dated Heywod, Aug. 11th, 1372, and reports that he has admitted the said Reginald to the said Deanery, at the presentation of the King. Dated in his manor of Chuddelegh, Aug. 25th. Mandate to the Official of Stafford, Sep. 1st, at Heywod. Obedience by his proxy, John de Cristleton, clerk.

Feb. 23rd, 1371, at Heywod. The Bishop conferred upon Master John de Merton, the houses by the dwelling of the Dean in the close of Lichfield, which were ds. John de Charnels', with the burden of upkeep and repair, for so long as he remains canon.

ij. Non. Jun. 1372, at Heywod. *Entry of the exchange of* Tatenhull *with* Sutton Courtenay *repeated, with the additions :*—Leave

of absence for study for one year granted to the said
Fol. 68. a. William Silvestre, *and that* ds. Adam le Smyth of Hokewod, chaplain, Norwich dio., was witness along with the proxies.

xvij. Kal. Nov. at Heywod. The Bishop conferred the chantry in the chapel of B. Mary by the market-place, Lichfield, for the soul of John Bourne, chaplain, deceased, the collation of which had devolved to him by lapse of six months, upon John de Weston, a Brother of the Hospital of S. John, Lichfield. Mandate to Simon Baliden, chaplain of the chantry of S. Mary in the Cathedral.

March 11th, at same. William de Wikeford, priest, instituted to the church of Drayton Basset, vacant by the resignation of William de Brackeley, in exchange with the church of Moberley, at the presentation of the Dean and Chapter of the collegiate church of Tamworth at the nomination of Ralph Basset, Kt. Mandate. Obedience.

1373.

vj. Id. Apr. at Heywod. Fr. Robert de Rothwell, canon of Roucestre, instituted to the vicarage of Roucestre, vacant by the promotion of Fr. Thomas de Roucestre to be Abbot of the said House (as appears by a presentation of the said Fr. Robert), at the presentation of the said Abbot and Convent. Mandate. Obedience.

xvij. Kal. Jul. at Lichfield. Elias de Rodeston, priest, instituted to the vicarage of Schenston, vacant by the death of Richard de Melburne, killed at Lichfield, at the presentation of the King, patron for this turn by reason of the temporalities of the Abbacy of Oseney, lately vacant, being in his hands. Mandate. Obedience and residence.

Exchange between ds. John de Stafford, canon of Lichfield and prebendary of Bobenhull in the same, and ds. William de Crawle, canon of Lincoln and prebendary of Sexaginta Solidorum in the same.—John, Bishop of Lincoln, acknowledges letters of commission, dated Heywod, vj. Id. Nov.,
Fol. 68. b. and reports that he has conferred the prebend of Bobenhull

upon the said William. Dated Lydyngton, Nov. 15th.—Mandate to the President and Chapter to admit and install, and to the Official of Coventry to induct, dated Heywod, iiij. Kal. Dec.

1374.

viij. Id. Jun. at Heywod. William de Brugge, priest, instituted to the vicarage of Leek, vacant iij. Non. Jun. by the death of ds. Thomas de Rudherd, at the presentation of the Abbot and Convent of Dieulencres. Obedience and residence. Mandate.

Exchange between ds. William Pillok, priest, vicar of Colewych, and ds. John de Penreth, priest, vicar of All Saints, Leicester, Lincoln dio.—Letters of commission from John Bishop of Lincoln, dated Bekyngham, Jun. 6th, 1374.—v. Id. Jun. at Heywod. The said John instituted to the vicarage of Colewych at the presentation of ds. John de Charnele, prebendary of Colewych. Mandate. Obedience and residence.—The said William instituted to the vicarage of All Saints at the presentation of the Abbot and Convent of B. Mary de pratis, Leicester.—Report to the Bishop of Lincoln.

Exchange between ds. Robert de Wilford, rector of Wolstanton, and John de Salford, rector of Wytherley, Lincoln dio.—Letters of commission from John, Bishop of Lincoln, dated Bukden, July 25th, enclosing an inquisition by the Official of Leicester.—v. Kal. Aug. at Heywod. The said John instituted, in the person of Adam de Assch, chaplain, his proxy, to the church of Wolstanton, at the presentation of the Duke of Lancaster. Obedience. Mandate.—The said Robert instituted to the church of Witherley at the presentation of the King, patron for this turn. Fol. 69. a.

Exchange between ds. Richard Colet, canon of Lichfield and prebendary of Gaia Minor, and ds. John de Harewod, rector of the parish church of S. James, Warwick, Worcester dio.—The Prior of Worcester, administrator of the spiritualities, by authority of the Official of the Court of Canterbury, during the vacancy of the See of Worcester,

acknowledges letters of commission, dated Heywod, iiij. Id. Sep., and reports that he has instituted the said John, in the person of his proxy ds. Robert de Endreby, clerk, to the said prebend, vacated by the resignation of William Pecot proxy of the said Richard. Dated Worcester, Sep. 12th. Mandate to the President and Chapter, dated Heywod, Id. Sep.

Fol. 69. b.

Oct. 12th at same. John Fynche, priest, instituted to the church of Ridewar Mauvesyn, vacant by the resignation of John de Cornewayle, in exchange with a mediety of the church of Mogynton, at the presentation of Sir Richard de Stafford, Kt., patron for this turn by reason of the lands and heir of Robert Mauvesyn being in his hands. Obedience. Mandate.

viij. Id. Feb. at Heywod. John de Yerdeburgh, priest, instituted, in the person of Richard de Yerdeburgh, his proxy, to the church of Stoke, vacant the 15th day before Christmas by the death of ds. Roger de Burton, at the presentation of the Duke of Lancaster. Obedience. Mandate.

iiij. Kal. Apr. at same. The Bishop conferred the Archdeaconry of Stafford, vacant by the death of Master John de Sulgrave, upon Master John de Outheby, clerk; and then and there commissioned Thomas de Froddesham, clerk, who inducted the said John in the parish church of Stowe. Witnesses of the collation and commission, W. de Neuhagh, Notary public, J. Bynbrok, and the Archdeacon of Coventry, and of the induction, ds. William, chaplain of the church of Stowe, and Henry Webb, parishioner of the same.

1375.

April 6th, at Clist, by Thomas, Bishop of Exeter, commissary. A canonry and the prebend of Sandiacre in Lichfield Cathedral, vacated by the resignation of ds. John de Saxton, in the person of ds. Thomas Draper his proxy, conferred upon ds. Simon Malstang, in exchange with a canonry and prebend which he held in Exeter Cathedral. Mandates to

the President and Chapter to install, and to the Official of Derby to induct, dated xvj. Kal. Mai. at Heywod.

viij. Id. Jul. at Heywod. Fr. John de Wolaston, canon of Ronton, instituted to the vicarage of Cesteford [Seighford], vacant x. Kal. Jul. by the election and confirmation of Fr. John de Cheseworthyn as Abbot of Roucestre, at the presentation of the Prior and Convent of Ronton. Obedience and residence. Mandate.

x. Kal. Aug. Fr. Adam Vaus, canon of Halesoweyn, instituted to the vicarage of Waleshale, vacant by the death of Fr. William de Stoke, at the presentation of the Abbot and Convent of Halesowen. Obedience and residence. Mandate.

May 8th, same year and place. Thomas Andrewe, priest, instituted to the vicarage of Offeley, vacant by death, at the presentation of Master John Turk, prebendary of Offeley in Lichfield Cathedral. Obedience and residence. As to the swearing of obedience, I, the Registrary, know not whether he swore or not.

ix. Kal. Aug. same year and place. John de Kirkeby, priest, instituted to the church of Allerwych [Aldridge], vacant Thursday before the Annunciation of B. Mary, by the death of Robert, at the presentation of Thomas Cholmelegh, William Partrych and Margaret Grym, patrons for this turn. Mandate. Fol. 70. a.

v. Id. Mar. same year and place. John de Michall, priest, instituted to the vicarage of Womburn, vacant viij. Id. Mar. by the death of ds. John Snyg [? *struck out*], at the presentation of the Prior and Convent of Duddeley. Mandate. Obedience and residence.

Nov. 21st, same year and place. John Filot, priest, instituted to the church of Draycot, vacant by the resignation of ds. Richard de Draycot, in exchange with the church of Bachkynton, at the presentation of Sir John de Draycot, Kt. Mandate. Obedience.

The same date. The said Richard instituted to the church of Bachekynton at the presentation of the Prior and Convent of Kenelleworth. Mandate to the Official of Coventry. Also leave of absence for three years to the said Richard, and to let his church to farm.

Exchange between Adam de Ingestre, chaplain of the chantry founded by the church of Condovere in Lichfield Cathedral, of the Bishop's collation, and William de Ideshale, chaplain of the chantry of Peter de Radenore in the said church, of the collation of the Dean and Chapter.—Letters of Commission from the President and Chapter, dated in the Chapter House Lichfield, iiij. Id. Sep. 1375.

The exchange was accordingly effected, at Heywod [*date blank*], the same year.

April 15th, at Heywod. A canonry and the prebend of Derset in Lichfield Cathedral, vacant by the death of ds. Nicholas de Lichfeld, conferred on ds. Henry de Tymmore, priest. Mandate to the President and Chapter to instal, etc., and for induction.

iiij. Kal. Apr. 1374 (14th year of consecration) at Heywod. A canonry and the prebend of Bysschopeshull in Lichfield Cathedral, conferred upon William de Neuhagh, clerk. Mandate (as above).

Oct. 2nd, 1377 (18th year of consecration), at Heywod. The same prebend of Bysschoppeshull, conferred upon Master John de Outheby, clerk. Mandate (as above). Dec. 27th.

Fol. 70. b.

1376.

ij. Kal. Mai. at Heywod. William de Osmundeston, priest, instituted to the vicarage of Allerwas [Alrewas], vacant by the death of ds. Henry Swan, at the presentation of Master John de Schepeye, canon and chancellor of Lichfield Cathedral, and prebendary of Allerwas. Mandate to dss. John Filote, rector of Draycote, and Henry Bernard, chaplain. Obedience and residence.

viij. Id. Mai. Master John Gutery, priest, instituted in the person of Gilbert de Bykerstath, literate, his proxy, to the church of Stoke, vacant March 28th, by the resignation of ds. John de Yerdeburgh, who had obtained the church of Preston in Aundernesse, at the presentation of John, duke of Lancaster. Obedience. Mandate.

The same date. Henry de Bradeley, priest, instituted to the church of Ridewar Hampstall, vacant Monday after the

Invention of the Cross by the death of ds. Richard Wodman, at the presentation of William de Coton, lord of Ridewar. Mandate. Obedience.

ix. Kal. Jun. Fr. William de Bermyncham, priest, canon of Hales Oweyn, instituted to the vicarage of Walsale, vacant by the death of Fr. Adam Vaus, at the presentation of the Abbot and Convent of Hales Oweyn. Mandate to the Abbot and Convent. Obedience and residence.

xiiij. Kal. Aug. at same. Sampson de Badeford, clerk, in the person of his proxy, Richard Gubbe, chaplain, instituted to the church of Drayton Basset, vacant v. Non. Jul. by the death of ds. William de Wickford, at the presentation of the Dean and Chapter of Tampworth at the nomination of Sir Ralph Basset, Kt. Mandate. Obedience.

xi. Kal. Aug. at same. William de Blaklowe, priest, instituted to the church of Bidulf, vacant by the resignation of ds. John de Schavyndon, in exchange with the church of Ightefeld, at the presentation of Sir John de Verdon, Kt. Obedience. Mandate.

iij. Kal. Aug. at same. John Tankervyll, priest, instituted to the church of Northbury, vacant July 3rd by the resignation of ds. Thomas de Tunstall, at the presentation of Sir Edward Botiler, Kt. Obedience. Mandate.

vj. Non. Oct. at same. The Bishop conferred upon ds. Richard de Sprydlynton, in the person of Richard de Hynkeley his proxy, the canonry and prebend of Hegh Offeleye, in Lichfield Cathedral, vacant by the resignation of Master John Turk, by his proxy Master Nicholas Stoket, bachelor in laws, in exchange with the canonry and prebend of Yatemynstre Overbury, in the church of Sarum. The Bishop acted as commissary of Ralph Bishop of Sarum in this exchange. Mandate to the President and Chapter of Lichfield.

xvij. Kal. Sep. at same. Thomas de Burway, priest, instituted to the church of Ridewar Hampstall, vacant by the resignation of ds. Henry de Bradeley, in exchange with the vicarage of Merston in the same diocese, at the presentation of William de Coton. Mandate. Obedience.

Nov. 5th, at same. Fr. Walter Osbarn, canon regular of

Roucestre, instituted according to the ordination of Alexander, Bishop of Coventry and Lichfield, to the vicarage of Roucestre, vacant by the removal of Fr. Robert de Rathwell by the Abbot of Roucester. Mandate.

Fol. 71. a. xviij. Kal. Dec. at same. William Pykke, priest, instituted to the church of Swynford Regis, vacant vj. Id. Nov. by the resignation, before the Bishop at Heywod, of ds. Thomas Paynell, at the presentation of Sir Richard de Duddeleye, Kt. Obedience. Mandate.

iiij. Id. Dec. at same. Richard de Stone, priest, instituted to the vicarage of the prebendal church of Brewod, vacant by the death of Robert de Pulton, at the presentation of Master Raymond Pelegrini, canon of Lincoln, proctor and vicar general in England of Francis, priest cardinal of S. Sabine, Dean of Lichfield. Mandate.

xj. Kal. Mart. at same. John de Sprotteley, priest, instituted to the vicarage of Allerwas, vacant by the death of ds. William de Osmundeston, at the presentation of Master John Schepeye, chancellor of Lichfield, canon, and prebendary of Allerwas. Mandate to Henry Bernard, chaplain.

1377.

Aug. 1st at Eccleshale. Nicholas Draper of Egynton, priest, instituted to the church of Weston-on-Trent, vacant by the resignation of William de Hampton, at the presentation of the king, patron for this turn by reason of the land and heir of Robert de Ferers being in his hands. Obedience. Mandate.

October, at Heywod. Richard Brede, priest, instituted to the vicarage of Chesewardyn, vacant the vigil of S. Matthew by the death of Richard de Leynton, at the presentation of the Abbot and Convent of Haghmon. Obedience and residence. Mandate.

vj. Kal. Dec. at Heywod. Fr. Philip Bellocier, monk of S. Peter super Divam, of the priory of Tuttebury, priest, appointed Prior of Tuttebury, at the presentation of John,

King of Castile and Leon and Duke of Lancaster. Mandate to the archdeacon or his official.

Exchange between ds. Thomas West, prebendary of Bolnehull in the collegiate church of Tamworth, and ds. Nicholas de Kynghale, prebendary of the prebend called H. in the collegiate church of B. Mary by the castle, Leycestre, Lincoln dio.—Letters of commission from William, Abbot of B. Mary de Pratis, Leicester, dated there vij. Kal. Oct.—Non. Dec. at Heywod. Nicholas de Kynghale, priest, instituted to the prebend of Bolnehull, at the presentation of the king. Obedience. Mandate.—The prebend of H. conferred upon the said Thomas the same day.

1378. Fol. 71. b.

Exchange between ds. Thomas de Stathum, canon of Gnousale and prebendary of the prebend lately held by Master Jordan de Holme in the same, of the Bishop's collation, and ds. Peter de Stathum, rector of the free chapel of Mirabell, Lincoln dio.—John, Bishop of Lincoln, acknowledges letters of commission, dated Heywode, iiij. Kal. Aug. and reports that he has conferred the said prebend upon the said Peter. Dated Stowe, v. Id. Aug.—ij. Id. Aug. at Heywod, the said Peter swore obedience. Mandate to ds. John de Schirley, chaplain, to induct and install, etc.

iiij. Kal. Sep. at same. John de Combe, priest, instituted to the church of Swynnerton, vacant iiij. Kal. Aug. by the death of ds. Henry Bedell, at the presentation of Sir Robert de Swynnerton, Kt. Mandate. Obedience.

Oct. 7th at same. Walter Clifford, priest, instituted to the church of Yoxhale, vacant by the resignation of ds. William Shelton of Defford, at the presentation of Sir John Lou'ell, lord of Holand. Mandate. Obedience.

Dec. 5th at same. Thomas de Burway, priest, instituted to the church of Kyngesley, vacant on the Vigil of All Saints by the death of ds. John Yolertoft, at the presentation of Joan, widow of Sir Richard de Meignill, Kt. Mandate. Obedience.

viij. Kal. Apr. at Heywode. John de Derlaston, priest, instituted

to the vicarage of Lappeleye, vacant March 5th, by the resignation of ds. William de Engleton, at the presentation of the King, patron for this turn by reason of the temporalities of the Priory of Lappeley being in his hands. Mandate. Obedience and residence.

The last day of Feb. at Heywod. The Precentory in Lichfield Cathedral, with the canonry and prebend of Bishop's Ichyngton thereto annexed, vacant by the resignation of ds. Thomas de Baddeby by his proxy John de Clare, literate, of Worcester dio., conferred upon Master William de Neuhagh, clerk, in exchange with the church of Solihull. Mandate to the President and Chapter to install etc., and induct. Present: Master Richard de Toppeclyf, Public Notary, dss. John de Moreton, canon of Lichfield, John de Bynbrok, rector of a third part of the church of Derley in Pecco, of Lichfield dio., and John de Castre, clerk, of Lincoln dio.

Fol. 72. a.

1379.

vj. Kal. Apr. at Heywode. Master Thomas Doune, B.C.L., instituted to the church of Hamstalridewar, vacant by the resignation of ds. Thomas Burway, at the presentation of William de Coton, lord of Hamstalridewar. Obedience. Mandate.

iij. Id. Apr. at same. John Colmon of Stafford, priest, instituted to the vicarage of Patyncham, vacant viij. Id. Apr. by the death of ds. Ralph de Patincham, at the presentation of the Prior and Convent of Landa. Obedience. Mandate.

Aug. 4th at same. Thomas de Sogunhull, priest, instituted to the vicarage of Eccleshale, vacant July 24th by the death of ds. William Elkyns, at the presentation of Master John de Merton, canon of Lichfield and prebendary of Joneston in the same. Mandate. Obedience and residence.

Id. Oct. at same. Thomas de Wynterton, priest, instituted to the church of Chedell, vacant by the resignation of ds. Hugh de Kyngeslee by his proxy Henry de Marchynton, chaplain, in exchange with the vicarage of Drayton in Halys, at the presentation of the Master and Scholars of the College of S. Michael of Cambridge. Obedience. Mandate.

Dec. 24th at Heywod. William de Blumenhull, having first tonsure, instituted to the church of Weston, vacant by the resignation of ds. John de Cokeslone, at the presentation of King Edward, grandfather of the King that now is, patron for this turn by reason of the wardship of the land and heir of William Trumwyn, deceased, who held of the King in chief, being in his hands. Obedience. Mandate.

March 10th. The houses which were ds. John de Saxton's conferred upon ds. John Cheyne.

Sep. 1st at Heywod. The houses, in the corner of the close near the dwelling of ds. John Harrewod, canon, which were ds. John de Charnele's, canon, deceased, conferred upon Master William de Neuhagh with the obligation of upkeep and repair, for so long as he remains canon.

Jan. 22nd at Heywod. John de Stretton, clerk, instituted to the church of Blumenhull, in the collation of the Bishop through lapse of six months. Mandate the same day to the Archdeacon of Stafford.

March 16th at Heywod. The houses in the close of Lichfield, which were ds. John Saxton's, conferred upon ds. Henry Tymmore, canon, with the obligation of repair, for so long as he remains canon.

xij. Kal. Apr. at Heywod. John de Kyrkeby, priest, in the person of his proxy John Mey, layman, of Lincoln dio., instituted to the church of Kyngesley, vacant by the resignation of ds. Thomas de Burghay, in exchange with the church of Allerwych, at the presentation of the lady Joan, widow of Sir Richard Mynell, Kt. Obedience. Mandate. Fol. 72. b.

The same date. The said Thomas de Burghway, priest, instituted to the said church of Allerwych [Aldridge], at the presentation of William Blumenhull, Masters Robert de Stretton and John de Outheby, Archdeacons of Coventry and Stafford, Hugh Hopewas, rector of Clyfton, Almer Taverner, and Henry Pewe, patrons for this turn. Obedience. Mandate.

Sandewell Priory being vacant, by the cession of Fr. John de Kyngeston the last Prior, and the said Fr. John and Fr. William de Dunstapull, monks of the said Priory, who, since there are—as

is said—no more monks, make the convent thereof, having submitted the provision of a Prior to the Bishop, by letters patent under the seal of the Priory, the Bishop accordingly appoints Fr. Richard de Westbury, monk of the order of S. Benedict, priest, to be Prior. Dated Heywod, ix. Kal. Apr. 1379. Mandate the same day to the Archdeacon, or his official, to install and induct.

1380.

Exchange between ds. Richard Dercot, vicar of Sondon, and ds. George de Schetewynd, rector of Haggeley, Worcester dio. —Henry, Bishop of Worcester, acknowledges letters of commission, dated Heywod, the last of March, 1380, together with an inquisition by the official of Stafford, and reports that he has instituted the said George to the said vicarage of Sondon, at the presentation of the Abbot and Convent of Cumbremere. Dated Alvechirch, April 6th.—April 10th at Heywod. The said George swore obedience. Mandate.

Fol. 73. a.

Exchange between Master William de Goteham, canon of Lichfield and prebendary of Stotfold, and ds. John de Goteham, rector or warden of the free chapel of Haveringmere, Ely dio.—Thomas, Bishop of Ely, acknowledges letters of commission, dated Heywod, the last of March, 1380, and reports that he has conferred the said prebend upon the said John. Dated Ditton, April 28th.—May 2nd. Mandate to the President and Chapter of Lichfield, the deanery being vacant.

May 6th, at Heywod. Nicholas de Ivyngho *alias* Grendon, priest, instituted to the church of Kynefare, vacant by death, at the presentation of the Abbot and Convent of Bordesley. Obedience. Mandate.

Exchange between John de Danby, rector of Wolsyngham, in the diocese and patronage of the Bishop of Durham, and John de Gotham, canon and prebendary of Stotfold in Lichfield Cathedral.—Letters of commission from Thomas, Bishop of Durham, dated in his manor of Aukeland, May 6th, 1380, the 35th year of his consecration. The said prebend conferred on the said ds. John de Danby, at

Fol. 73. b.

Heywod. May 9th. Mandate.—The said church conferred on the said John de Goteham. Report to the Bishop of Durham the same day.

June 20th, at Heywod. The Bishop confirms the election of Fr. Thomas de Went, canon regular of Ronton Priory, O.S.A., priest, to the Priory of the said House, vacant by the death of Fr. John de Eccleshale; he having been duly elected by the sub-prior and convent. Mandate to the Archdeacon, or his official, to install and induct.

ix. Kal. Sep. at Heywod. Richard de Monnemouth, having first tonsure, instituted to the church of Stoke, vacant Aug. 16th by the resignation of ds. John Guttiers, at the presentation of the Duke of Lancaster. Mandate to the Official, or ds. Thomas de Hampton, rector of Mukkleston.

The same date. Licence granted to the said rector to be absent and to let his church to farm for so long as he is in the service of the said duke. Also letters dimissory to all orders.

vj. Kal. Sep. at Heywod. Richard de Bloxwych, priest, instituted to the chantry of S. John Baptist, in the church of Walsale, vacant by the death of ds. William, at the presentation of William Coleson of Walsale, patron and founder. Mandate.

Oct. 27th, at Heywode. Walter Thebaud, having first tonsure, instituted to the church of Weston-on-Trent, vacant iij. Non. Oct. by the death of ds. Nicholas de Ekynton, at the presentation of the King. Obedience. Mandate.

ix. Kal. Feb. at Heywod. William They, priest, instituted to the vicarage of Sondon, at the presentation of the Abbot and Convent of Cumbremere.

iiij. Id. Feb. at Heywod. Robert de Burley, priest, instituted to the church of Kyngeley (Kyngesley *marg.*), vacant the Thursday before the Purification of the Virgin by the death of ds. John de Kyrkeby, at the presentation of the lady Joan, widow of Sir Richard Meynill. Obedience. Mandate to the Archdeacon.

x. Kal. Apr. at Heywod. Roger de Brompdon, clerk, in the person of William de Halughton, literate, his proxy, instituted to the church of Bradeleye, vacant by the death of Fol. 74. a.

ds. Robert de Clyderowe, at the presentation of Hugh, earl of Stafford. Obedience. Mandate.

1381.

July 13th at Heywode. Roger de Aston, priest, instituted to the church of Weston, vacant by the resignation of ds. John de Cokeslone, at the presentation of Sir Adam de Pesale, Kt. Obedience. Mandate.

Exchange between ds. William de Balschaw, rector of Audelegh, and ds. Ranulph de Scolehall, rector of Todenowe, Bangor, dio.—John, Bishop of Bangor, acknowledges letters of commission, by the hand of the said Ranulph, dated Heywod, the last but one of July, and reports that, having received William's resignation of Audley, by his proxy William Balschaw, of Audeley, and Ranulph's resignation of Dantodenow [? Llandudno], he has conferred the church of Audeley upon the said Ranulph at the presentation of Sir James de Audeley of Heley, Kt. Dated Gogerth, Aug. 5th, the 6th year of his translation.—Aug. 7th, at Heywod, the said Ranulph swore obedience. Mandate.

ix. Kal. Sep. at Heywod. John Drawghton, priest, instituted to the vicarage of Uttoxhatre, vacant by the death of ds. John, at the presentation of the Warden and College of the King's free chapel of Wyndesouere. Obedience and residence. Mandate.

Oct. 8th, at Heywod. Richard de Schardeclyf, priest, instituted to the church of Thorp Constantyn, vacant viij. Kal. Oct. by the death of ds. Simon de How, at the presentation of Henry le Scrop, lord of Meysham. Obedience. Mandate.

Fol. 74. b. Dec. 28th, at Heywode. The Bishop conferred the Archdeaconry of Stafford upon his beloved clerk Master Richard de Toppeclyf, bachelor in decrees. Mandate to ds. John de Toppeclyf, priest, whose letters testimonial, dated Stowe, Dec. 29th, state that he led the said Richard to the church of Stowe in the Archdeaconry of Stafford and there inducted him. He had the letters sealed with the Bishop's seal, his own being little known, and caused a public instrument to

be made by Master Thomas de Bekyngham, clerk, Notary public by apostolic authority, of York diocese. This public instrument testifies that the said Richard was inducted by the handing or showing of the ornaments of the said church, and that the chaplains and ministers thereof swore to obey the said Archdeacon. Dated Stowe, December 29th, 1381, 5th Indiction, 4th year of Urban VI.

xiij. Kal. Jan., at Heywode. The Bishop conferred upon ds. John de Moreton, priest, the canonry and prebend of Longdon in the cathedral church of Lichfield, vacant by the resignation of Master John Undrehull, in exchange with the canonry and prebend which he held in the collegiate church of S. Cedde, Salop. Mandate to the president and chapter to admit, etc. and induct.

xij. Kal. Jan., at Heywod. The Bishop conferred upon the same ds. John de Moreton the houses and buildings in the close, which were ds. Nicholas de Merkeley's, late canon, deceased, with the burden of upkeep and repair, for so long as he remain canon.

1382.

Fol. 75. a.

June 1st, at Heywode. Thomas de Walton, priest, instituted to the church of Bydulf, vacant the same day by the resignation of ds. William de Blakelowe, at the presentation of Sir John de Verdon, Kt. Mandate. Obedience.

June 8th, at same. William Burnell, priest, instituted to the church of Enefeld [Enville], vacant Tuesday after S. Aldelm at Lichfield by the death of ds. Simon Malstang, at the presentation of Sir John de Bermyncham, Kt. Mandate. Obedience.

June 15th, at Heywode. The Bishop conferred the houses in close of Lichfield, which ds. John de Saxton, late canon, had, upon ds. John Cheyne, canon, with the burden of upkeep and repair, for so long as he continues canon.

The last day but one of May. The Bishop conferred upon Master John de Outheby, canon, on the same terms, the houses in the close, adjoining the dwelling of Master

Richard de Bermyncham, which were ds. Simon Malstang's, canon, deceased.

xiiij. Kal. Aug., at Heywode. John de Wygan, priest, instituted to the vicarage of Madeley, vacant by the death of ds. John de Brocton, at the presentation of the Prior and Convent of Stone. Obedience and residence. Mandate.

iiij. Kal. Aug., at same. John atte Watur, priest, instituted to the chantry in the chapel of B. Mary by the Market-place, Lichfield, for the soul of ds. John del Bourne, chaplain, deceased, at the presentation of the Prior and Brethren of the Hospital of S. John, Lichfield. Mandate to Simon Blaby, chaplain.

Aug. 14th, at Heywode. William Clerk of Colton, acolyte, instituted to the church of Colton, vacant xix. Kal. Sep., by the death of ds. William Penne, at the presentation of Sir John de Greseleye, Kt., who had a lease of the manor and advowson from John Lutrell, who held them for his life by the grant of Sir William de Morleye, Kt., the true patron. Mandate. Obedience.

Fol. 75. b. vi. Kal. Sep., at Heywode. Henry Wymer, priest, instituted to the vicarage of Lappeley, vacant the Sunday after the Assumption of B. Mary by the death of ds. John de Dorlaston, at the presentation of the King, patron for that turn by reason of the temporalities of the Priory of Lappeley being in his hands. Obedience and residence. Mandate.

March 23rd, at Heywode. John Sullesworth, priest, instituted to the chantry of S. Mary the Virgin in the church of Drayton Basset, at the presentation of Sir Ralph Basset, lord of Drayton. Obedience. Mandate.

1383.

April 11th at Heywode. John de Chichestre, priest, instituted to the vicarage of Uttoxhatre, vacant by the death of ds. John de Draghton, at the presentation of the Warden and College of the free chapel of Wyndesore. Obedience and residence. Mandate.

Exchange between ds. William Neuton, priest, prebendary of Flixton, in the church of Lichfield, and ds. Nicholas de

Shirburne, rector of Sibbesdon, Lincoln dio.—Letters of commission from John, Bishop of Lincoln, dated the Old Temple, London, Oct. 3rd, 1383.—The said prebend conferred on the said Nicholas at Heywode Oct. 23rd. The said William instituted to the said church at the presentation of the King, patron for that turn by reason of the temporalities of the abbey of Lyra, being in his hands through war. Report to the Bishop of Lincoln the same day.

xij. Kal. Nov. at same. John Gret, priest, instituted to the chantry of B.V.M. in the chapel of Drayton Basset, vacant by the resignation of ds. John Sulworth, at the presentation of Sir Ralph Basset, Kt. Obedience and observance of the ordinances of the chantry. Mandate.

Dec. 3rd at same. The Bishop conferred upon Master Edmund de Stafford, canon, the houses in the close, which were ds. John de Merton's, canon, deceased, on the usual conditions.

Dec. 1st at Heywode. Ds. John Wodehous, priest, instituted in the person of Thomas Baystowe, literate, his proxy, to the prebend of Sirescote in the collegiate church of Tamworth, vacant by the death of ds. John Edward, at the presentation of the King. Mandate to the Archdeacon of Stafford. Obedience. Fol. 76. a.

Feb. 23rd at Heywode. The Bishop conferred upon ds. John Wodehous, canon of Lichfield, the houses and buildings, and a plot of ground between the said houses and the dwelling of Master William de Neuhagh, precentor, situate in the close and vacant by the death of ds. Hugh de Hopewas, canon, with the burden of upkeep and repair; for so long as he continues canon.

Feb. 23rd at Heywode. Master Edmund de Stafford, priest, instituted to the church of Clyfton Campvill, vacant by the death of ds. Hugh de Hopewas, at the presentation of ds. Thomas de Tymmore, rector of Stretton, patron for that turn. Obedience. Mandate.

1384.

April 21st at Heywode. Richard de Bottislowe, priest, instituted to the vicarage of Leek, vacant April 19th by the resignation of ds. William Brugge, as appears by an instrument under the hand of Master Adam Peckeston, priest, Notary Public, at the presentation of the Abbot and Convent of Dieulencres. Obedience and residence. Mandate.

Aug. 25th at Heywode. John Gaze, priest, instituted to the church of Grendon, vacant by the death of ds. William, at the presentation of Sir Henry de Braylesford, Kt. Mandate.

Exchange between ds. Philip Jonkyn, co-portioner of the prebendal portion or prebend in the church of Westbury, Hereford dio., and ds. Thomas de Burwey, rector of Allerwych.—John Harold, Dean of Hereford, vicar general of John, Bishop of Hereford, acknowledges the Bishop's letters of commission, dated Heywod, Aug. 18th, and
Fol. 76. b. reports that he has instituted the said Philip to the said church (of Aldridge) at the presentation of Master Robert de Stretton, Archdeacon of Coventry, and John de Oudeby, Archdeacon of Derby and Adamar de Lichfeld. Dated Hereford, Sep. 7th.—Sep. 9th at Heywod the said Philip swore obedience. Mandate.

Oct. 5th at Heywod. The Bishop conferred upon John de Eyton, priest, the chantry founded by the church of Condevere in the cathedral church of Lichfield, vacant at Lichfield Oct. 2nd by the death of Master William de Ideshale. Mandate to J. Filot, rector of Draycote to induct. W. de N.

Nov. 22nd at Heywode. Roger de Schotelyngdon, priest, instituted to the chantry for the soul of ds. John del Bourn, chaplain, in the chapel of S. Mary the Virgin at Lichfield, vacant by the resignation of ds. John atte Water, in exchange with the chantry for the soul of ds. Richard Waleys, late rector of Walton, in that church; at the presentation of the Prior and Brethren of the Hospital of S. John Baptist, Lichfield. Mandate to ds. John de Norton, chaplain.

Dec. 18th at Heywode. The Bishop conferred the chantry founded by ds. Geoffry de Wolseley, clerk, in the prebendal church of Colewych upon ds. John Primyngan, chaplain. Mandate to John Castre, clerk.

ix. Kal. Jan. at Heywod. John Prymygan, priest, instituted to the vicarage of Sondon, vacant by the resignation of ds. William They by his proxy John de Uttoxhatre, chaplain, in exchange with the above chantry, at the presentation of the Abbot and Convent of Cumbremere. Obedience and residence. Mandate.

The same date. The Bishop conferred the said chantry in the church of Colewych upon the said William They, priest. Mandate to the vicar of Colewych.

The last day of Dec. at Heywod. William de Newenham, priest, instituted to the church of Wolstanston, vacant by the resignation of Master John de Salford, in exchange with the church of Solihull, at the presentation of John, King of Castelle and Duke of Lancaster. Obedience. Mandate.

Feb. 8th at Heywod. Robert de Carleton, priest, instituted to the vicarage of Audeley, vacant by the resignation of ds. Ralph de Scolehall, at the presentation of the Abbot and Convent of Hulton. Obedience and residence. Mandate.

Exchange between ds. Walter de Clyffort, priest, rector of Yoxhale, and ds. John Haselore, priest, rector of Boyton, Sarum dio.—Letters of Commission from Ralph, Bishop of Sarum, dated at hispark of Remesb[ury] March 5th.—On March 8th, at Heywod, the said John was instituted to Yoxhale, at the presentation of Sir John Lovel. Obedience. Mandate. Fol. 77. a.

The said Walter was instituted to Boyton at the presentation of Sir Reginald de Cobeham, Kt. Obedience and residence according to the form of the foundation and ordination of the said church. Report to the Bishop of Sarum the same day.

March 24th. The Bishop conferred the chantry in the prebendal church of Colewych, founded by ds. Geoffry Wolseley, clerk, upon ds. John Warner, chaplain. Mandate to ds. Richard de Colewych, chaplain.

March 24th at Heywod. Thomas Alkoc of Hemyngburgh, priest, instituted in the person of his proxy John de Castre, clerk, to the vicarage of the prebendal church of Colewych, vacant there March 24th by the death of ds. John Penreth, at the presentation of Master William de Neuhagh, precentor of Lichfield, proctor general in England of Luke, Cardinal Priest of S. Sixtus, canon of Lichfield, and prebendary of Colewych in the same. Obedience and residence. Mandate to Master Richard de Toppeclyf, bachelor in decrees.

[*Here ends a half leaf of which the dorse is blank.*]

1360.

Fol. 78. a.

Archdeaconry of Chester.

Agreement made, according to custom, between the Bishop and Master William de Navesby, Archdeacon of Chester, concerning the exercise of jurisdiction in the Archdeaconry, and the receiving of the emoluments and profits thence arising, viz., of corrections, Peter's pence, synodals, registrations (*insinuationum*), wills, and all other things pertaining by ancient custom to the said Archdeacon—as he asserts. The Archdeacon is to have the use of the jurisdiction and to receive all profits, as his predecessors did, paying to the Bishop each year £40, by equal portions at Easter and Michaelmas. Dated London, Feb. 9th, 1360.

The Bishop, by letters patent, dated the following day, out of favour to the said Archdeacon, remits to him £10 yearly from the above payment for the first three years and ten marks yearly in each succeeding year during his episcopate.

Bull of Pope Clement [VI], exempting the Abbot and convent of S. Werburga of Chester, O.S.B., from the jurisdiction of the Bishop of Lichfield, the Archbishop of Canterbury, and the Archdeacon of Chester, and making them immediately and solely subject to the Pope. In return for this liberation they are to pay ten marks, a mark being reckoned for five florins of gold, on the feast of SS. Peter and Paul every year to the

Apostolic Treasury. Dated Avinion, iij. Non. Jan. the 4th year of his pontificate.

Exchange between Master Richard de Boule, canon of the collegiate church of S. John, Chester, and prebendary of the prebend which Robert de Clipston lately held, and Master John de Newenham, canon of the royal free chapel of Wolverne-hampton and prebendary of Wybaston in the same, of the jurisdiction of the Dean of the said chapel.—Letters of commission from ds. Philip de Weston, Dean of the said collegiate church and royal chapel, dated London, Feb. 3rd, 1360.—The Bishop conferred the prebend of Wybaston upon the said Richard in the person of his proxy ds. Simon, Vicar of Ruggeley, and issued a mandate for his induction, etc., reserving his obedience. Report to the said Dean. And on the same day, viz., viij. Id. Mar. at Heywode, he conferred the said prebend in the collegiate church of S. John, of his collation, upon the said ds. John de Newenham, clerk. Mandate to the Dean of the said church or his *locum-tenens* to induct and install, etc.

1361.

vj. Non. Mai. at Preez. Ralph de Tabbley, chaplain, instituted to the chantry in the chapel of the Holy Trinity of Wynwik, vacant by the resignation of Richard de Heton, at the presentation of John de Haydok. Mandate. Obedience.

ij. Non. Jun. at Preez. The Bishop conferred the canonry and prebend in the collegiate church of S. John, Chester, which were ds. William de Mere's, upon Master Jordan de Holme, clerk, in exchange with the church of Waverton, to which he instituted the said William. Mandate to the official for the induction of the latter, to the Dean, or his *locum-tenens*, for the induction or installation of the former. Fol. 79. a.
The said Master Jordan protested that, if evicted from the said canonry and prebend, he meant to return to his church. Present: Master W. Chilterne, chancellor, ds. John de Moreton, and Simon Gentyle.

Certificate of induction to the prebend of Flixton in Lichfield Cathedral.—Ds. Hugh de Hopewas, rector of Clifton Camvill, acknowledges the Bishop's mandate, dated London,

Kal. Feb. 1360, ordering him to execute letters from the King about a donation of the said prebend, and reports that ds. William de Wikeham, in the person of his proxy Nicholas de Ivyngho, chaplain, has been admitted, by the dean's *locum-tenens* and chapter, and installed, etc. He was inducted by the rector of Leghk and the vicar of Eccles, and swore, by his proxy, to observe the statutes and customs of the church of Lichfield. Dated, Lichfield, Id. Apr. 1361.

viij. Kal. Sep. at Heywode. Thomas Fraunceys, priest, instituted to the church of Middlewich, vacant the Wednesday after S. Laurence, at the presentation of Sir John Touchet, Kt., lord of Marketon. Mandate. Obedience.

Exchange between Master Peter de Northburgh, priest, rector of Westkirkeby in Wyrhale, and Simon Gentyl, clerk, rector of Leyndon, in the patronage and diocese of the Bishop of London.—Letters of commission from Michael, Bishop of London, dated Fulham, xij. Kal. Sep. 1361.—Institution of the said Peter, ij. Kal. Sep. at Heywod. Report to the Bishop of London.—The same day the said Simon was instituted to the said church of Westkirkeby at the presentation of the Abbot and Convent of S. Werburga, Chester. Mandate. Obedience.

Fol. 79. b.

Id. Sep. at Heywode. John de Salghale, clerk, instituted to the church of Cristelton, vacant on Friday last, at the presentation of the Abbot and Convent of S. Werburga, Chester. Mandate. Obedience.

xiiij. Kal. Oct. at same. William de Salghton, priest, instituted to the church of Pulford, vacant the morrow of the exaltation of the cross, at the presentation of John de Pulford. Mandate. Obedience.

ix. Kal. Oct. at same. Henry Meris, chaplain, instituted to the church of Badilegh, vacant the Thursday after the Nativity of the Virgin, at the presentation of the Abbot and Convent of Combremere. Mandate. Obedience.

xiij. Kal. Nov. at Sallowe. William Cotygreve, priest, instituted to the Vicarage of Acton, vacant the Thursday after S. Dionisius, at the presentation of the Abbot and Convent of Combremere. Mandate. Obedience.

viij. Id. Nov. at Derley in Pecco. William, son of Roger de

Kirkeham, priest, instituted to the vicarage of Froddesham, vacant the Friday before S. Luke the Evangelist, at the presentation of the Abbot and Convent of Vale Royal. Mandate. Obedience.

Mandate to the Official of the Archdeacon and Master John de Wetefeld, rector of Bebynton, for the institution of William le Rotour, chaplain, to the church of Hanleye [Handley], if the inquisition to be taken by the said official be satisfactory. A report is to be sent before S. Andrew. Dated Dale Abbey, viij. Kal. Nov.—The official reports that he has instituted the said William and caused him to be inducted. Dated Chester, the Saturday after SS. Simon and Jude.

xviij. Kal. Dec. at Mackeworth. John Squyer, clerk, instituted to the church of B. Mary by the Castle, Chester, vacant the Friday before S. Michael, at the presentation of the Abbot and Convent of S. Werburga, Chester. Mandate. Obedience.

xiiij. Kal. Dec. at Spondon. William de Blackelowe, priest, instituted to the vicarage of Aldelyme [Audlem], vacant the Tuesday before S. Martin, at the presentation of the Prior and Convent of S. Thomas the Martyr by Stafford. Mandate. Obedience.

xij. Kal. Dec. at Weston. Nicholas Pen, chaplain, instituted to the church of Tilstan, vacant the Monday after the Nativity of B. Mary, at the presentation of Edward, Prince of Wales. Mandate. Obedience.

vij. Kal. Oct. at Sallowe. The Bishop conferred upon Robert de Walsham, clerk, the canonry and prebend in the collegiate church of S. John, Chester, held by Master Walter de Chilterne, deceased. The said Robert, in the person of his proxy Master John de Burneham, chamberlain of Chester, was inducted by ds. Robert de Bredon, rector of the church of S. Peter, Chester, commissary of the Bishop, on Nov. 13th. [*This is entered in the bottom margin in a different hand.*]

The same date [*i.e.* xij. Kal. Dec. at Weston]. Master John de Cudyngton, priest, instituted to a mediety of the church of Malo passu [Malpas], vacant the Sunday before S. Luke the Evangelist, at the presentation of John de Sutton, son Fol. 80. a.

and heir of John de Sutton, deceased, sometime lord of Dodeley. Mandate. Obedience.

x. Kal. Jan. at Heywode. Reginald de Sondebache, priest, instituted to the church or chapel of Brerton, vacant the Friday before S. Andrew, at the presentation of Sir William de Brerton, Kt. Mandate. Obedience.

The same date. Thomas, son of John de Legh, clerk, instituted to a mediety of the church of Lymme, vacant the Sunday before S. Lucia, virgin, at the presentation of Thomas de Legh. Mandate. Obedience.

Kal. Jan. at same. Ralph de Trumpyngton, priest, instituted to the vicarage of Rachedale, vacant before the Conception of B. Mary, at the presentation of the Abbot and Convent of Whalley. Mandate. Obedience.

iiij. Non. Jan. at same. Ds. Robert de Lostoke, rector of Wygan, resigned his church into the hands of the Bishop, who instituted ds. Walter de Campeden, at the presentation of John, earl of Lancaster, patron for that turn by reason of the minority of Ralph de Langeton, kinsman (*consanguineum*) and heir of Robert de Langeton. Mandate. Obedience.

The proctor of the said William swore that his principal should pay the pension of £20 due to the Chapter of Lichfield. Witnesses: Master Richard de Bermyncham, Archdeacon of Coventry, and ds. William de Salop, rector of Fennycompton.

Id. Jan. at same. John de Doune, clerk, instituted to the church of Weryngton [Warrington], vacant by the resignation of ds. John de Swynlegh, at the presentation of John, earl of Lancaster. Mandate. Obedience.

v. Id. Feb. at same. John de Ockeleston, priest, instituted to the church or chapel of Wystanston at the presentation of Sir Hugh de Northburgh, Kt. Mandate to John, vicar of Wybbenbury. Obedience.

iiij. Non. Mart. at Albrighton. The Bishop granted licence for study to Simon Gentyl, rector of Westkyrkeby, for 7 years.

iij. Id. Mart. at Newport. Licence for study to John de Sheynton, rector of S. Mary by the Castle, Chester, for a year, and to let his church to farm.

1362.

viij. Id. Apl. at Heywode. Thomas de Budenhale, priest, instituted to the chantry lately held by Adam de Wygan in the collegiate church of S. John, Chester, vacant S. Martin last, at the presentation of Edward, Earl of Chester, etc., patron for this turn by reason of the minority of the daughter and heir of John de Orreby, Kt. Mandate. Obedience.

iiij. Id. Mai. at Middlewich. Thomas, son of Thomas de Wyk, instituted to the church of Aschton subtus lyman, vacant March 16th, at the presentation of Sir Roger la Warre, Kt. Mandate. Obedience.

iiij. Kal. Jun. at Tervyne. John de Podyngton, priest, instituted to the church of Torperlegh [Tarporley], vacant xj. Kal. Jan., at the presentation of Sir Reginald de Grey, Kt., lord of Deffrencloit. Mandate. Obedience.

vj. Id. Jul. at Chester. Master John de Wetfeld, rector of Bebynton, reports that in accordance with the Bishop's mandate, dated Wybbenbury, vj. Non. Jul., ds. Richard de Wever has been instituted and inducted to the vicarage of the church of Boudon, appropriated to the Prior and Convent of Birkheued. He returns the inquisition thereon. Fol. 80. b.

iiij. Kal. Aug. at Heywod. Master Jordan de Hulme, skilled in law, instituted to the church of Assheton *super Merseiam* [*marked as an error, but* ? Ashton on Mersey], vacant the Sunday before the feast of S. Mary the Virgin last by the death of ds. Thomas de Assheton, at the presentation of Robert de Assheton super Mersey. Mandate. Obedience.

Non. Sep. at Heywod. Thomas de Bonbury, chaplain, instituted to the vicarage of Estham, vacant iij. Kal. Sep., at the presentation of the Abbot and Convent of Chester, the Abbacy being vacant. Mandate. Obedience and residence.

xv. Kal. Oct. at Solihull. Ds. Robert de Hondebrigge, priest, instituted to the church of Turstanston [Thurstaston], vacant viij. Id. Sep. through Thomas de Bunburye obtaining the vicarage of Estham, at the presentation of the Abbot and Convent of Chester, the Abbacy being vacant. Mandate. Obedience.

Id. Oct. at London. John de Lyndelay, clerk, instituted to the vicarage of Blakbourne at the presentation of the Abbot and Convent of Whalley. Mandate. Obedience.

ix. Kal. Nov. at London. Dispensation to Alexander de Dalby, clerk, dean of the collegiate church of S. John, Chester, to be absent for two years, in the form of the constitution "*cum ex eo.*"

Nov. 8th at London. Richard de Pylkyngton, clerk, instituted to the church of Prestewych, vacant ix. Kal. Sep., at the presentation of Richard de Radeclif the elder. Mandate. Obedience.

1363.

Id. Jun. at Heywod. John de Clone, chaplain, instituted to the vicarage of Aldelym, in exchange with the church of Ightefeld, at the presentation of the Prior and Convent of S. Thomas by Stafford. Obedience and residence. Mandate.

ix. Kal. Sep. at Heywod. The Bishop conferred the Anchorite's inclusory, situate by the collegiate church of S. John, Chester, upon Fr. John de Chorleton of the Order of Preachers. Mandate to the Prior of Bircheued, Master John Snayth and ds. John de Wettefeld to inclose him.

The last day of July at Heywod. Master John de As[shet]on, clerk, instituted to the prebend lately held by John de Craven in the collegiate church of S. John, Chester, at the presentation of Edward, Prince of Wales, patron for this turn by reason of the temporalities of the See having been in his hands. Mandate to the dean or his *locum tenens.*

Fol. 81. a. Appointment of an Abbot of Chester:—Copy of the Pope's letters, "bulled" with a hempen cord in the manner of the Roman Court, and not suspect. "Urban, etc., to the Bishop of Lichfield. The monastery of S. Werburga of Chester being vacant by the resignation of Richard, the last Abbot, made at the Apostolic See into the hands of Guillermus, Cardinal priest of S. Laurence in Lucina, by Hugh Arlam, clerk, of Durham

diocese, substitute of Willermus de Merston, monk of the said monastery and proxy of the said Abbot; and no one, except us, being able to do anything in the matter, because long before this vacancy we reserved to our provision all monasteries then vacant at the Apostolic See and all that should be vacated there; we have provided Thomas de Neuport, priest, monk of the said monastery, and committed to him the cure and administration of the said House. We ask and exhort you as Ordinary to give your favour and help to the said Abbot and monastery. Dated Avinion, ij. Non. Mart., the first year of our pontificate."

Pope Urban, at the request of Abbot Thomas and the convent, revokes the exemption from ordinary jurisdiction, granted by Clement VI.; because it was done at the sole request of Abbot William, without the consent of the convent or of their founder, Edward, Prince of Wales. Dated Avinion, x. Kal. Jun., the first year of his pontificate.

The Bishop's mandate to the Archdeacon of Chester, or his Official, for the installation of the said Thomas according to the manner used in time past. Dated Heywod, v. Kal. Oct., 1363. Fol. 81. b.

Letter from the Bishop to Edward, Prince of Wales, informing him of the vacancy and papal provision, so that he may, if it please him, do what pertains to him. Date as above.

v. Kal. Nov., at Sallowe. Ds. John de Mascy, priest, instituted to a mediety of the church of Lymme at the presentation of Thomas de Legh. Mandate.

v. Kal. Dec., at Heywod. Ds. William de Navesbye, archdeacon of Chester, instituted to the canonry and prebend lately held by ds. John de Newenham in the collegiate church of S. John, Chester, by exchange of the said prebend and the church of Olneye, Lincoln dio., which John held, with the canonry and prebend of Leyghton manor in the church of Lincoln, which William held. Mandate to the dean and chapter of S. John, Chester. Obedience.

The said William and John were instituted to the church of Olneye and the prebend in Lincoln by the authority of the Bishop of Lincoln.

v. Id. Jan., at Heywode. Walter Dammory, priest, instituted to the church of Davenham, at the presentation of Sir Roger

de Trumpeton. The vacancy began before All Saints last, according to a report from Aquitaine, where master John de Asshton died. Mandate. Obedience.

xviij. Kal. Feb., at Heywod. Ds. Roger le Pavere, chaplain, instituted to the church of Eccleston, vacant through Walter Damory obtaining peaceable possession of the church of Davenham, with cure, at the presentation of Sir Hugh le Venables, Kt. Obedience. Mandate.

xij. Kal. Feb., at Heywode. Ds. Robert de Neuton, chaplain, instituted to the church of Radeclif, vacant by the death of ds. Thomas de Clipston, at the presentation of Richard Radeclif. Obedience. Mandate.

xj. Kal. Feb., at Heywod. Master Jordan de Holme, clerk, instituted to the church of Stokport, vacant by the death of ds. William de Northwell, at the presentation of Richard de Stokport. Mandate. Obedience.

1364.

iiij. Non. Apr., at Wybbenbury. Ds. William de la Hall, chaplain, instituted to the vicarage of the parish church of Walton by Lytherpull, vacant Maundy Thursday (*in cena domini*) by the death of ds. Richard de Sutton, at the presentation of John de Assheton and William son of Adam de Lytherpull, proctors general of master Richard de Wynewyk, rector of Walton. Mandate. Obedience and residence.

Fol. 82. a. ij. Non. Mai. William de Tyknes, clerk, instituted to the free chapel of Haselynton, at the presentation of Sir John de Delves, Kt., vacant in the week next after the octaves of Easter because John de Scholhall, the last possessor, contracted matrimony and solemnized it with a certain Margaret de London, widow. Mandate. Obedience.

xvj. Kal. Jun., at Heywod. Robert de Thorlaston, chaplain, instituted to the chantry del Rode juxta Torperlegh, at the presentation of Sir Reginald de Grey, lord of Deffrencloyt, vacant because John de Scolhall, the last possessor, took a woman to wife. Mandate. Obedience.

v. Kal. Aug., at Heywode. Ds. John de Morton, clerk, instituted to the canonry and prebend lately held by master Jordan de Holme in the collegiate church of S. John, Chester, in exchange with a canonry and prebend in the collegiate church of S. Laurence of Gnoushal. Obedience. Mandate to the dean and chapter of S. John, Chester.

The said Jordan instituted to the said prebend in Gnousale. Mandate to the Prior of Ronton.

v. Kal. Aug., at Heywod. Ds. John de Massy, priest, instituted to the church of Stokport in exchange with the church of Cefton [Sefton], at the presentation of Thomas de Stathom, patron in the right of his wife. Mandate. Obedience.

Master Jordan de Holme, priest, instituted to the said church of Sefton, in exchange with the said church of Stokport, at the presentation of John, duke of Lancaster, patron for this turn by reason of the lands and tenements of William, heir of Richard le Moleneuse, being in his hands. Mandate. Obedience.

iiij. Id. Aug., at Heywod. John de Massy of Sale, clerk, instituted to the church of Ascheton [Ashton on Mersey], at the presentation of Robert de Ascheton. Mandate. Obedience.

viij. Id. Oct., at Heywod. John de Cubbelegh, clerk, instituted to the church of Westekirkeby, of which Symon Gentill was rector, in exchange with a canonry and prebend in the collegiate church of S. John, Chester. Mandate. Obedience.

The Bishop conferred the said canonry and prebend upon Symon Gentill, clerk.

x. Kal. Dec., at Heywode. Ds. Thomas de Delves, priest, instituted to a mediety of the church of Malepasse at the presentation of Henry de Delves, general attorney of Sir John de Delves, Kt., and Isabella his wife; which John and Isabella recovered a mediety (*med' medietatis*) of the lordship of Malepasse, with the advowson of the said mediety, from the Prince of Wales and Sir John de Sutton, Kt. Mandate. Obedience. Fol. 82. b.

Exchange between master Richard de Boule, canon and prebendary in the collegiate church of S. John, Chester, of the Bishop's patronage, and ds. John de Newenham, canon and prebendary of Bokeland in the cathedral church of S.

Andrew, Wells.—Letters of commission to John, Bishop of Bath and Wells, dated London, vi. Kal. Feb. 1364, who reports that he has conferred the prebend in the said collegiate church upon the said John. Dated London, Jan. 29th. Mandate to the dean and chapter of the said place.

xij. Kal. Mart., at Burtonne on Trent. The Bishop conferred the Hospital or Chapel of S. Nicholas of Namptwych, the collation of which had devolved to him by lapse of six months, upon Nicholas Rivell, priest. Mandate. Obedience.

1365.

v. Id. Apr., at Heywod. The church of Halshale, vacant, as is said, by lapse of six months, conferred upon master Roger Milnegate, having first tonsure.

iij. Kal. Oct., at Wybbenbury. Roger, son of William de Blakhurst, instituted to the free chapel of B. Nicholas of Wyco Malbano [Nantwich] at the presentation of Edmund Everard, Kt., attorney-general of John Lovell of Tichemerssh. Mandate.

vj. Non. Oct. at Wybbenbury. Hugh de Coton, priest, instituted to the vicarage of the altar of S. Oswald in the monastery of S. Werburga, Chester, at the presentation of the Abbot and Convent thereof. Obedience and residence. Mandate.

Fol. 83. a. xviij. Kal. Jan. at Heywod. John Shalecros, priest, instituted to the church of Taxhale, vacant before S. Andrew last by the death of ds. Richard del Dounes, at the presentation of Edmund del Dounes. Obedience. Mandate.

xij. Kal. Feb. at Heywod. Thomas Munschull, priest, instituted to the vicarage of the prebendal church of Terven, vacant there the Wednesday after S. Hillary by the death of ds. Richard le Coke, at the presentation of David de Calvilegh, lessee (*firmarius*), patron for this turn. Obedience and residence. Mandate.

vij. Kal. Feb. at Heywode. Hugh de Eynesham, acolyte, instituted to the church of Swetenham, vacant at Wyc' Malban' the Monday before S. Hillary by the death of ds. Richard de Wermyncham, at the presentation of the Abbot

and Convent of Vale Royal, patrons for this turn. Obedience.

Exchange between John de Sancto Claro, canon and prebendary in the collegiate church of S. John, Chester, and William de Sancto Claro, rector of the free chapel of S. Radegund in cathedral church of S. Paul, of the collation of the dean and chapter thereof.—Letters of commission to the dean and chapter of S. Paul's, London, dated Heywod, vi. Id. Jan. 1365.—The said dean and chapter report that they have conferred the said prebend on the said William in the person of Bernard Segnyng. Dated in the Chapter House, London, the last day of January. [*This is entered in the bottom margins of fols.* 82*b. and* 83*a.*]

iij. Kal. Mar. at Heywode. John de Pylkyngton, priest, instituted to the church of Prestwych, vacant at Heywode in the Bishop's chapel, xii. Kal. Mar., by the cession of Richard de Pylkyngton, at the presentation of Richard de Radclyf the elder. Obedience. Mandate.

xvj. Kal. Apr. at Heywode. Ds. Richard de Pylkyngton, priest, instituted to the church of Prestwych, vacant the same day by the resignation of John de Pylkyngton, priest, at the presentation of Richard de Radclyf the elder. Obedience. Mandate.

1366.

x. Kal. Jun. at Sallowe, 1366. William de Chusulden, priest, instituted, in the person of John de Styrop his proxy, to the church of Leeght [Leigh], vacant there Sunday the Invention of the Holy Cross by the death of Peter de Wygan, at the presentation of Sir Robert de Holond, Kt. Obedience by proxy. Mandate.

1367.

Kal. Apr. at Terven. Alexander, son of Thomas de Pylkyngton, having first tonsure, instituted to the church of Radeclyff, vacant there the Monday after S. Gregory, Pope, by the death of ds. Robert de Neuton, at the presentation of Richard de Radecliff the elder. Mandate. Obedience.

iiij. Non. Apr. at same. Richard Whyteman, priest, instituted to the custody of the chantry of B. Mary in the church of Cruch [Crich, co. Derby] at the presentation of William de Wakebruge, the founder. Obedience. Mandate.

Letters testimonial of the institution and induction of Simon Gentyl, clerk, to the church of Westkyrkeby, on ij. Kal. and iiij. Non. Sep. 1361, dated Heywode, iij. Kal. Jul. 1367. [*See p.* 158.]

ij. Non. Oct. at Heywode. Peter del Shawe, priest, instituted to a mediety of the church of Lymme, vacant the Thursday before S. Michael by the death of ds. William de Werburton, the last rector, at the presentation of Sir John Danyers, Kt., and Joan his wife.

xj. Kal. Nov. at same year and place. John de Pilkyngton, priest, instituted to the church of Bury, vacant there xj. Kal. Sep. by the death of ds. John de Radeclif, at the presentation of Sir Roger de Pilkyngton, Kt. Mandate. Obedience.

xij. Kal. Mar. at Stone. Richard de Radeclyf, priest, instituted to the church of Radeclyf, vacant the Monday after the Purification by the resignation of Alexander de Pilkington at the presentation of Richard de Radeclyf. Mandate Obedience.

Fol. 83. b.

1368.

xiij. Kal. Mai. at Heywode. Richard de Erkalwe, priest, instituted to the vicarage of Aldelyme, vacant by resignation, at the presentation of the Prior and Convent of S. Thomas by Stafford.

Non. Jul. same year and place. Elias de Britwesull, priest, instituted to the church of Weryngton, vacant by the resignation of John Par, at the presentation of John, duke of Lancaster, patron for this turn.

Reinstitution to Westkirkeby :—Simon Gentyll, subdeacon, had exchanged with John de Cubbeley, taking the canonry and prebend, which had been Master John de Craven's, in the collegiate church of S. John, Chester, for the church of Westkirkeby. Both John and he have been judicially

evicted from the said canonry and prebend. The Bishop therefore readmits and reinstitutes him to the said church. Dated Heywod, ij. Id. Jul. 1367. Mandate for reinduction.

Mandate to the Official of the Archdeacon concerning the presentation of John Gray, acolyte, to the church of Astebury by the Abbot and Convent of S. Werburga, Chester. He is to make inquisition in full chapter of the place, by the rectors and vicars, on oath, and if all is satisfactory, to admit, institute, and induct. Dated Lichfield, vj. Kal. Mai. 1368.

The official reports the institution and induction of the said John. Dated Chester, Kal. Jun. 1368.

The Bishop's letters testimonial of institution on iiij. Kal. Mai., and of induction on the day following, dated Heywod, ij. Kal. Aug. 1368.

xij. Kal. Aug., at Terven. Ralph Gentyl, priest, instituted to the church of Westkirkeby, vacant by the resignation of Simon Gentyl, in exchange with the prebend of Sirescot in the collegiate church of Tamworth, at the presentation of the Abbot and Convent of S. Werburga, Chester. Mandate.

The said Simon Gentyl, subdeacon, instituted to the said prebend, at the presentation of the King. Mandate to the Official of Stafford. Fol. 84. a.

Exchange between Robert de Cougham, rector of Hawardyn, and William Pette, rector of Swanton Morle, Norwich dio. —Letters of commission to Thomas, Bishop of Norwich, dated "in our hospice," London, ij. Id. Mai. 1368.—The Bishop of Norwich reports that he has instituted the said William to Hawardyn at the presentation of Sir William de Monte acuto, earl of Sarum and lord of Mann. Dated Southlinham, June 21st. Mandate, xij. Kal. Aug., at Terven.

ij. Kal. Sep., at Heywod. John de Mancestre, priest, instituted to the church of Northworthyn [Northenden], vacant by the resignation of Hugh de Monte Gommery, in exchange with the church of Newport (*Novo Burgo*), at the presentation of the Abbot and Convent of S. Werburga, Chester. Mandate.

The said Hugh de Monte Gommery, priest, instituted

to the church of Newport in exchange, at the presentation of the Abbot and Convent of Salop. Mandate.

Fol. 84. b. vj. Non. Oct., at Heywode. Thomas de Budenhale instituted to the church of Routhesthorn [Rostherne], vacant by the death of Alexander de Angr' at London, at the presentation of Hugh Venables. Obedience. Mandate.

Exchange between ds. Roger de Knyghteley, rector of Northfeld, Worcester dio., and Thomas Bay, rector of Tatenhale [Tattenhall]. The Prior of the cathedral of Worcester, administrator of the spiritualities by authority of the court of Canterbury during the vacancy of the See of Worcester, acknowledges a commission, dated Heywod, v. Non. Mart., and reports that he has instituted the said Roger to the church of Tatenhale at the presentation of the Abbot and Convent of S. Werburga, Chester, Dated Worcester, March 8th. Mandate. Obedience.

1369.

xvj. Kal. Sep., at Heywod. Thomas de Aston, priest, instituted to the vicarage of Leylond, vacant the Friday after S. Peter ad vincula by the death of ds. Adam Wylot, at the presentation of the Abbot and Convent of Evesham. Obedience and residence. Mandate.

vij. Kal. Sep., at same. Thomas de Tymmore, having first tonsure, instituted to the church of Alderley, vacant by the death of ds. John de Beeston, at the presentation of ds. Henry de Tymmore, rector of Elleford, and Henry de Stanydelf, proctors general of Sir Thomas de Ardena, Kt. Mandate. Obedience.

v. Kal. Sep. Thomas de Cholmundelegh, priest, instituted to the church of Bertumlegh [Barthomley], in the person of ds. William Say, his proxy, at the presentation of Sir Robert de Fouleshurst, Kt.; vacant the Wednesday before S. Bartholomew by the death of ds. Hugh de Malepas. Mandate. Obedience.

v. Kal. Sep., at same. Master Richard de Penkerych, priest, instituted, in the person of ds. Thomas de Norton, his proxy, to the church of the Holy Trinity, Chester, vacant the

Tuesday before S. James by the death of John de Purston, at the presentation of Sir William, earl of Sarum and lord of the isle of Man. Mandate. Obedience.

v. Id. Sep., at Heywod. Henry de Bechynton, priest, instituted to the church of Haselwell [Heswall], vacant the Tuesday before the Nativity of the Virgin by the death of ds. John de Ossynton, at the presentation of Arthur de Daunport and Ralph de Eggerton, the true patrons. Mandate. Obedience. Fol. 85. a.

v. Kal. Oct., at same. John, son of Richard le Walssh, clerk, instituted to the church of Aghton [Aughton], vacant the Tuesday after the Exaltation of the Cross by the death of Henry le Walssh, at the presentation of Thomas de Forneby, Henry le Walssh, Roger son of Richard de Bradshawe of Pynynton, and Cecil son of Richard le Walssh, patrons for this turn by reason of the lordship which was Richard le Walssh's being in their hands. Obedience. Mandate.

vj. Kal. Nov., at same. William de Wetherby, priest, instituted to the vicarage of Blakeburn, vacant the Wednesday after S. Michael by the death of ds. John de Lyndelay, at the presentation of the Abbot and Convent of Whalley. Obedience and residence. Mandate.

The same date. John le Serjaund, priest, instituted to the vicarage of Laylond, vacant the Sunday after S. Michael by the death of ds. Thomas de Aston, at the presentation of the Abbot and Convent of Evesham. Obedience and residence. Mandate.

iiij. Id. Nov., at same. Thomas de Seynbury, priest, instituted to the church of North Meles, vacant the Saturday after S. Michael by the death of ds. Adam del Meles, at the presentation of the Abbot and Convent of Evesham. Mandate. Obedience.

ij. Id. Nov., at same. Thomas de Craven, priest, instituted, in the person of Master John Barwe, clerk, his proxy, to the church of Lauton, vacant the week after the Nativity of the Virgin by the dimission of ds. Thomas de Cholmelegh, who obtained the church of Bertomlegh; at the presentation of the Abbot and Convent of Chester. Mandate. Obedience.

There is here an erasure of several lines with the following note in the margin by a somewhat later hand:—This erasure was clearly made in removing the acts of the institution to the church of Byriton [Berrington, Salop], vacant in the aforesaid year. Cursed be he who thus erased, for he did it fraudulently and guilefully. Thinbache, Registrary.

iij. Id. Feb., at Heywod. Roger son of William de Mancestr', priest, instituted to the vicarage of Rachedale, vacant on the feast of the Holy Innocents by the resignation of ds. Ralph de Trumpynton, at the presentation of the Abbot and Convent of Whalley. Mandate. Obedience.

viij. Id. Feb. Thomas de Chorley, priest, instituted to the church of Burnhull [Brindle], vacant the Saturday before the Decollation of S. John Baptist by the death of Hugh de Pembreton, at the presentation of David de Eggerton, patron for this turn. Obedience. Mandate.

Id. Aug., at Chester, by master John de Wettefeld, rector of Bebynton, commissary. Richard de Bontable, priest, instituted to the vicarage of Prestbury, vacant—as was said—by the death of John de Bellerby, at the presentation of John Daunport, patron for this turn by reason of his lease.

1370.

April 4th at Heywod. Elias de Britwisell, priest, instituted to the church of Weryngton, vacant the same day by the resignation of the said Elias, at the presentation of John, Duke of Lancaster. Mandate. Obedience.

Fol. 85. b. iiij. Kal. Mai. at same. Alexander de Bayton, priest, instituted to the chantry of B. Mary in the collegiate church of S. John, Chester, at the presentation of the Prince of Wales, patron for this turn by reason of the minority of the heir of Sir John de Orreby, Kt. He recovered the right of patronage against John Wicinwessone (?), and John de Sudbury, as appears by a writ to the Bishop, that, notwithstanding the claim of the said parties, he should admit at the presentation of the Prince.

ix. Kal. Aug. at Heywode. James de Langeton, having first tonsure, instituted in the person of ds. Thomas de Wallecote,

chaplain, his proxy, to the church of Wigan, vacant at Plymmouth the Wednesday after the translation of S. Thomas, by the death of ds. Walter de Campeden, at the presentation of Ralph de Langeton. Mandate. The proxy swore that the said James would pay the pension of £20 due to the Chapter of Lichfield.

Ordination of a pension of 30 marks payable to the church of Lichfield, by the rector of Wygan:—Roger de Meuland, Bishop of Coventry and Lichfield, has been empowered to assign 30 marks a year from the goods of the church of Wigan, for the augmentation of divine worship in the church of Lichfield, as appears by deeds under the seals of Sir Robert Banastre, patron, and master Richard, rector. He ordains that the rector shall pay at Lichfield every year, within the quindene of S. Michael, 15 marks, and within the quindene of Easter, 15 marks, to the Sacrist, who shall apportion them as follows:—To six boys, by the election and disposition of the Bishop, ministering for ever in the church of Lichfield according to the custom thereof, 10 marks; to the fabric of the church of Lichfield, during the Bishop's life, 10 marks, and afterwards, on his anniversary, 5 marks to be distributed in bread to the poor, and 5 marks to the vicars of the said church celebrating the service of his anniversary; the remaining 10 marks to be converted to the uses of the Sacristy. Whosoever is to be instituted as rector or admitted to the custody of the said church shall immediately after his institution or admission come to Lichfield and there before the Dean and Chapter swear to pay the said pension at the appointed times, and if the rector or custodian ceases payment, the Bishop and his successors, or the Archdeacon of the place if the See be vacant, shall compel payment by sentence of interdict and excommunication and, if necessary, by taking away the fruits of the said church. Witnesses: Masters Ralph de Semplyngham, dean, Thomas de Wymondesham, precentor, Ralph de Chaddesden, treasurer, John de Attilborgh, William de Attilbergh, Alon Briton, dss. William de Neuton, Thomas de Bradeford Walkelin, chaplain, John de Sparham, Nicholas de Lega, ds. William de Burecton, canons of Lichfield, and others. Dated Lichfield, vj. Id. Jul. 1265.

1371.

May 19th at Elleford. Thomas de Helegh, priest, instituted to the church of Swetenham, vacant in the parish church of S. Magnus by the bridge, London, on April 23rd, by the resignation of Hugh de Eynesham, at the presentation of John de Schagwe, chaplain, the true patron, as appears by a feoffment to him of the lordship of Swetenham with the advowson of the church. Mandate. Obedience.

Fol. 86. a. Id. Dec. William de Hexham, having first tonsure, instituted by the Official of the Archdeaconry to the church of Eccleston, at the presentation of the King, patron for this turn by reason of the alien priory of Lancaster being in his hands through war. Inducted the same day.

v. Kal. Oct. at Heywod. Peter de Bulkelegh, having first tonsure, instituted to the church of Chedle, vacant by the admission of ds. Edward Suthword to another benefice with cure ; at the presentation of William de Bulkeley. Mandate. Obedience.

April 13th, 1370, the 11th year of consecration, at Heywod. Ds. John de Gurmunchestre, priest, instituted in the person of his proxy William Cranewell, literate, to a mediety of the church of Malepas, at the presentation of the Prince of Wales, patron for this turn by reason of the lands and heir of Sir John de Sutton, Kt., being in his hands. On the death of ds. Thomas de Delves, the last rector of the said mediety, John Baconn was presented by the said patron, instituted and inducted. He was called before the bishop and resigned ; his institution, etc., being pronounced null and void. Mandate for the induction of the said J. de G. Obedience.

About ix. Kal. Apr. Richard de Eccleston instituted by the Official of the Archdeacon, commissary, to the church of Eccleston, at the presentation of the lady Katherine, widow of Sir Hugh Venables, Kt.

1372.

iiij. Id. Jun. at Heywode. Robert de Mawnton, priest, instituted in the person of his proxy Robert de Bolton, chaplain, to

the vicarage of Eccles, vacant the Tuesday after the Ascension by the death of ds. John de Milnegate, at the presentation of the Abbot and Convent of Whalley. He swore obedience and residence. On Thursday in Whitweek in the house of William, called "Taverner," of Derby, before Masters John de Outheby, Notary Public, and William de Neuhagh, Registrary of the Bishop, and ds. John, called "le Messager," of Lincoln and York dioceses, the said Robert de Maunton constituted the said Robert de Bolton his proxy.

iij. Id. Oct. at Heywod. Thomas de la Warre, having first tonsure, instituted to the church of Asschton under Lyme, vacant July 14th at Skrekynton, Lincoln dio., by the death of Thomas de Wyk, at the presentation of Sir Lodowic de Cliffort, Kt. Obedience. Mandate.

Non. Mar. at same. Ranulph del Ford, priest, instituted to the vicarage of Sondebach, vacant the Monday before S. Chad by the death of John de Tydrynton, at the presentation of the Abbot and Convent of Dieulencres. Obedience. Mandate.

March 11th at same. William de Brackley, priest, instituted to the church of Moberley, vacant by the resignation of William de Wikford, in exchange with the church of Drayton Basset, at the presentation of John Donnvyll. Mandate. Obedience.

1373. Fol. 86. b.

The Bishop confers the newly ordained chaplaincy of the chapel of Copenhale, appropriated to his table and dependent on the church of Wibbenbury, upon John Sampson, priest. The Bishop and his successors shall have all the tithes of corn and hay coming to the said chapel. The chaplain and his successors shall have all the glebe tithe-free; all mortuaries of the township of Copenhale, live or dead; the tithes of wool and lambs and other small tithes and Easter offerings (*quadragesimales*), viz., of white and milk food, *foals* [*or* chickens] and wax, together with all personal tithes in any way due from parishioners of the said chapel; all oblations, whether in money or candles, made

on the feast of the Purification of the Virgin, at churchings, or funerals, or otherwise; also tithes of geese, pigs, calves, eggs, fishponds, fisheries, gardens, flax and hemp, bees, pigeons, herbage, and all mills; also everything belonging to the altarage of the said chapel, except the said tithe of hay. Dated Heywod, vij. Kal. Aug.

Nov. 1st, at Heywod. John de Marcheford, priest, instituted to the church of Ascheton [under Lyne], vacant Oct. 11th at Lydyngton by the resignation of master Thomas de la Warre, as appears by an instrument under the hand of master John de Swaffam; at the presentation of Sir John le Warre, Kt. Obedience. Mandate.

vij. Kal. Dec. at same. Henry de Smetheley, priest, instituted to the vicarage of Bolton, vacant the Saturday before All Saints by the death of ds. Ran[ulf], at the presentation of the Prior and Convent of Mathersey. Obedience and residence. Mandate.

ij. Kal. Nov. at Lichfield, by master Richard de Bermyncham, Official of the Bishop and commissary. Thomas de Schifford, priest, instituted to the church of Badelegh [Baddiley], vacant by the resignation of ds. John de Hopewas, in exchange of it and the sacristy of Lichfield Cathedral with the church of Wappyngbury, of which the said Thomas was rector, at the presentation of the Abbot and Convent of Cumbremere. Obedience.

Non. Mar. at same. William Amyas, priest, instituted to the vicarage of Aldelym [Audlem], vacant the same day by the resignation of Richard de Ercalwe, in exchange with the church of Biriton, at the presentation of the Prior and Convent of S. Thomas by Stafford. Obedience and residence. Mandate.

1374.

viij. Kal. Apr. at Chester, by the Official of the Archdeacon, commissary. Richard de Swanlowe, deacon, instituted to the vicarage of Froddesham, vacant the Wednesday after Passion Sunday by the death of ds. William de Kirkeham,

at the presentation of the Abbot and Convent of Vale Royal. Residence.

Apr. 20th, at Heywod. John de Ormesheued, priest, instituted to the chapel of the Hospital of S. Nicholas of Wici Malbani [Nantwich], vacant April 19th by the resignation of ds. Roger de Blakehurst at Chester, as appears by an instrument under the hand of Master John Barwe, at the presentation of Sir John Lovell, Kt., lord of Tichemersch. Mandate. Obedience.

October, at same. Thomas Graume, priest, instituted to the vicarage of the altar of the parish of S. Oswald, Chester, vacant by the death of ds. Hugh Coton, at the presentation of the Abbot and Convent of Chester. Mandate. Obedience and residence.

Exchange between Master Thomas Larblaster, rector of Kyngeston, Ely dio., and ds. John Podyngton, rector of Torporlegh [Tarporley].—Letters of commission to Thomas Bishop of Ely, dated Heywod, April 16th, 1374.—The Bishop of Ely reports that he has bestowed the said church upon the said Thomas Arblaster, at the presentation of Sir Reginald de Grey, lord of Deffrencloit, Kt. His own seal not being at hand, he has had his letters sealed with the seal of the Dean of S. Paul's. Dated London, April 21st.—Mandate at Heywod, May 1st. Fol. 87. a.

Exchange between ds. John de Marcheford, rector of Aschton under Lyme, and ds. Henry de Nettilworth, priest, rector of Wakerle, Lincoln dio.—Letters of commission from John, Bishop of Lincoln, dated Lydyngton, May 10th, 1374.—At Heywod, xiij. Kal. Jun. The said John instituted to the church of Makerle [Wakerley, co. Northants], at the presentation of Sir John le Warre, Kt. Report to the Bishop of Lincoln.—The said Henry instituted to the church of Aschton at the presentation of Sir John le Warre. Obedience. Mandate.

xvi. Kal. Jun. at Heywod. Robert de Sibbethorp, priest, instituted to the church of Weryngton, vacant the Monday after S. Cedde by the death of ds. Elias de Britwisell, at the presentation of William Botiler and John his son, Kts. Obedience. Mandate. Fol. 87. b.

xiij. Kal. Dec. at same. John Palmer, priest, instituted to the vicarage of Neston, vacant the Saturday before S. Luke through Thomas Grauene obtaining the vicarage of S. Oswald, Chester, at the presentation of the Abbot and Convent of S. Werburga, Chester. Obedience and residence. Mandate.

Jan. 29th, at Heywod. The Bishop conferred upon master William de Neuhagh, acolyte, the Hospital of Danewell, with the church of Burton in Wyrehale annexed thereto, vacant Jan. 28th by the death of ds. John Charnes. Mandate to ds. John de Halughton, sacrist of the collegiate church of S. John, Chester.

1375.

April 18th, at Heywod. John Fairfax, priest, instituted by proxy to the church of Prestecote, vacant at Braunspath April 2nd by the resignation of ds. Ranulph, at the presentation of Sir John de Nevill, lord of Raby, Kt., who had newly acquired the patronage. Witnesses [? of resignation]: Master John de Clifford, John de Mamcestre, Thomas Slegild, and William de Neuhagh, registrary. Obedience. Mandate.

xvj. Kal. Oct. at same. Thomas de Copenhale, priest, instituted to the church of Wodchirch, vacant the Monday after the Decollation of S. John Baptist by the death of ds. Ran[ulf] de Bechynton, at the presentation of Sir Robert de Fouleshurst, patron for this turn by reason of the lordship of Crue being in his hands. Obedience. Mandate.

xi. Kal. Nov. Thomas Hoberd, priest, instituted to the church of Mottrom in Langdendale, vacant Oct. 7th by the resignation of ds. William de Claydon, as appears by an instrument under the hand of Thomas de Horton, clerk, Notary Public, at the presentation of Sir John Lovell, Kt. Obedience. Mandate.

xiiij. Kal. Jun. at same. William de Kekewyk, priest, instituted to the church of Thorneton, vacant by death, at the presentation of Sir Thomas de Dutton, Kt., and Philippa his wife. Mandate. Obedience.

1376. Fol. 88. a.

vij. Id. Aug. at Heywod. John le Archer, priest, instituted to the chantry of Blakerudde [Blackrod], vacant by the resignation of Henry de Wakefeld, at the presentation of Roger de Bradeschagh. Mandate. Obedience and observance.

Nov. 3rd, at same. William de Oke, in minor orders, in the person of Geoffry de Okeham, clerk, his proxy, instituted to the church of Sefton, vacant there the Tuesday before S. Luke by the death of master Jordan Holme, at the presentation of the Duke of Lancaster, patron for this turn by reason of the minority of Richard, son and heir of William le Molyneux, Kt. Mandate. Obedience by proxy.

Nov. 5th. William de Garton, in minor orders, instituted to the church of Mottrum, vacant by the death of Thomas Hoberd, at the presentation of John Lovell, Kt. Mandate. Obedience.

Letters dimissory to the said William to all orders, with clause "from any catholic bishop."

Oct. 9th in the chapel of Macclesfeld by the Official of the Archdeacon, commissary. James de Baggeley, clerk, instituted to the church of Stokport, vacant the Thursday after S. Jeronimus by the death of ds. John le Massy, at the presentation of Ralph de Legh and Thomas de Baggeleye, patrons for this turn. Inducted on 10th.

Sep. 19th, at same [Heywod]. The Bishop conferred the vicarage of Wibbenbury, vacant by the resignation of ds. John de Tittle, upon ds. Thomas de Copenhale, priest, in exchange with the church of Wodechirch. Mandate to the rector of Whistanston. Obedience and residence.

The same day the said John was instituted to the said church of Woddechirche at the presentation of Sir Robert de Fouleshurst, Kt. Obedience. Mandate.

1377.

Aug. 6th, at Eccleshale. John de Hallam, priest, instituted, in the person of master John de Dunton his proxy, to the

church of Lauton, vacant Wednesday in Easter week through master John de Dunton holding it beyond a year without being ordained to holy orders, at the presentation of the Abbot and Convent of S. Werburga, Chester. Obedience. Mandate.

xij. Kal. Sep. John del Schagh, priest, instituted to the vicarage of Prestebury vacant Sunday the morrow of the Assumption of B. Mary by the death of ds. Richard de Buntable, at the presentation of John de Davenport of Wheltrogh the elder, patron for this turn by reason of a special grant made him by the Abbot and Convent of S. Werburga, Chester. Obedience and residence. Mandate.

viij. Kal. Sep. at same. John de Munton, priest, instituted to the chantry at the altar of B. Mary in the collegiate church of S. John, Chester, vacant by the resignation of Alexander de Bayton, in exchange with the vicarage of Aldelyme, at the presentation of the King, patron for this turn by reason of the custody of the lands of Joan daughter of John de Orreby, deceased, being in his hands. Obedience.

The said Alexander instituted to the said vicarage of Aldelyme, at the presentation of the Prior and Convent of S. Thomas by Stafford. Obedience. Mandate.

Fol. 88. b. Sep. 1st, at Eccleshale. William de Bromburgh, priest, instituted to the church of S. Olave, Chester, vacant the Wednesday after S. James the Apostle by the death of ds. Thomas Hoppewell, at the presentation of the Abbot and Convent of Chester. Obedience. Mandate.

Dec. 8th, at Chester, by master William de Neuhagh, rector of Solihull, commissary. Ds. John de Wodehous, clerk, instituted to the chapel of the Hospital of S. Nicholas, Wici Malbani [Nantwich], vacant Nov. 27th by the resignation of John de Ormesheued, the last warden, at the presentation of Sir John Lovell, Kt. Inducted Dec. 9th.

Id. Feb. at Heywod. William de Sceresacre, priest, instituted to the church of Gropenhale [Grappenhall], vacant by death, at the presentation of the Prior and Convent of Norton. Obedience. Mandate.

Exchange between ds. David de Grafton, rector of Aldeford, and ds. William Bromburgh, rector of Eston, Asaph dio.—

William Bishop of S. Asaph, acknowledges a commission, brought by the parties, dated Heywod, xi. Kal. Mar., and reports that he has instituted William to the church of Aldeford at the presentation of Sir Thomas Ardene, Kt. Dated Oswaldestre, Feb. 26th. Obedience at Heywod xiij. Kal. Apr. Mandate.

viij. Kal. Oct. 1377, at Heywod. John de Halghton, priest, instituted to the parish church of S. Peter, Chester, vacant by the death of ds. Robert de Bredon, at the presentation of the Abbot and Convent of S. Werburga. Mandate. Obedience.

1378.

Fol. 89. a

Exchange between ds. William de Chiselden, rector of Legh, and ds. John de Hauerbergh, rector of Tichemersch, Lincoln dio.—Letters of commission, dated Heywod, April 8th, 1378. John, Bishop of Lincoln, reports that he has instituted the said John to the church of Legh in the person of his proxy Thomas Hyne of Tichemersch, chaplain, at the presentation of Sir John Lovell, Kt., lord of Tichemersch and Holand. Dated Sleford, x. Kal. Mai. Obedience, by proxy, and Mandate iij. Non. Mai. at Heywod.

xiiij. Kal. Jun. at same. Simon de Melburne, in minor orders, instituted to the church of Sefton, vacant by the resignation of ds. William Oke, at the presentation of the Duke of Lancaster, patron for this turn by reason of the minority of Richard, son and heir of William le Molineux, Kt. Mandate. Obedience.

Exchange between master Roger de Davenport, rector of Skeyton, Norwich dio., and ds. William de Hodynton, rector of Cristleton.—Henry, Bishop of Norwich, acknowledges letters of commission dated Heywod, May 13th, 1378, Fol. 89 and reports that he has instituted the said master Roger to the church of Cristleton, at the presentation of the Abbot and Convent of S. Werburga, Chester. Dated Blofeld, the last of May. Obedience and mandate at Sallowe, iiij. Id. Jun.

xvij. Kal. Mai. at Heywod. John de Forneby, priest, instituted to the vicarage of Huyton, vacant by the death of ds.

Robert de Breton, at the presentation of the Prior and Convent of Burscogh. Obedience and residence. Mandate.

Oct. 4th, at Heywod. John de Midelton, priest, instituted to the church of Holy Trinity, Chester, vacant by the resignation of master Richard de Pencrych, by his proxy John Andrewe, clerk, in exchange with the church of Fenny Compton, at the presentation of William de Monte acuto, lord of Man. Mandate.

1379.

Exchange between ds. William de Schruesbury, rector of Dodleston, and John son of Nicholas de Wymyngton, rector of Brigcasterton, Lincoln dio.—Letters of commission to John, Bishop of Lincoln, dated Heywod, x. Kal. Mai. 1379.

Fol. 90. a. The Bishop of Lincoln reports that he has instituted the said John to Dodleston, at the presentation of the Abbot and Convent of S. Werburga, Chester. Dated at the Old Temple, London, May 1st.—Heywod, May 7th, John swore obedience. Mandate.

xvi. Kal. Jun. at same. John de Corona, priest, instituted, in the person of his proxy master John Barwe, clerk, to the vicarage of Overe, vacant by death, at the presentation of the Prioress and Convent of Nuns, Chester. Obedience and residence. Mandate.

Exchange between John de Munton, rector of Kegydok, Asaph dio., and perpetual chaplain of the chantry of B. Mary in the collegiate church of S. John, Chester, and John Turk, rector, of Langele Burel, Sarum dio.—Letters of commission, dated Heywod. iiij. Kal. Mai.—William Bishop of S. Asaph, reports that, by authority of the Bishop and of Ralph, Bishop of Sarum, he has instituted ds. John Turk to the said chantry, in the person of his proxy Richard Smert, at the presentation of the King, patron for this turn by reason of the custody of the land and heir of John de Oreby, deceased, being in his hands. Dated London, May 3rd, the 3rd year of his consecration.—Obedience, by proxy, and mandate, at Heywod, xi. Kal. Jun.

iiij. Kal. Jun. at same. Robert de Rosumgrene, priest, instituted

to the vicarage of Overe, vacant the Friday after the Ascension by the death of ds. John de Corona, at the presentation of the Prioress and Convent of Nuns, Chester. Obedience and residence. Mandate.

iiij. Id. Jul. at Heywode. Fr. Robert de Normanvill, priest, and monk of Whalley, instituted to the vicarage of Whalley, vacant by the resignation of Fr. William de Selby, at the presentation of the Abbot and Convent of Whalley. Obedience and residence. Mandate. Fol. 90. b.

1380.

Exchange between ds. John Gurmonchestre, rector of a mediety of the church of Malpasse, and ds. Simon Clement, rector of Elyngdon, Sarum dio.—Letters of commission to Ranulph, Bishop of Sarum, dated Heywod, vij. Id. Mar.—The Bishop of Sarum reports the resignation of John, by his proxy ds. John Mone, priest, and the institution of Simon, by his proxy John Portour, at the presentation of Sir Walter Cokesey, Kt. Dated at his park of Remesbury, March 28th.—April 6th at Heywod. Obedience, by the said proxy. Mandate.

xv. Kal. Mai. at Heywod. Thomas Forste, priest, instituted to the church of Wilmeslowe, vacant April 15th at Wilmeslowe, by the death of ds. John Fiton, at the presentation of Sir Nicholas Vernon, Kt., patron in the right of the lady Joan his wife, daughter and heir of Hamon son of Sir Richard Fiton. Obedience. Mandate.

xj. Kal. Mai. at Heywod. Ralph de Hulfeld, priest, instituted to the chapel of Rode by Torpelegh, vacant by the death of Robert Thorlaston, the last rector or warden, at the presentation of Sir Reginald de Grey, lord of Deffrencloyt. Obedience. Mandate.

Chester, the chantry of B. Mary in the collegiate church of S. John.—The Bishop informs the Official of the Archdeacon that William, Bishop of S. Asaph, Sir Hugh de Segrave, Kt., and John de Fordam, clerk, the executors of the will of Edward, Prince of Wales, have presented Ranulph de Scolehall, orders him to make inquisition, and commissions him, if all be satisfactory, to admit, institute and induct. Dated Heywode, May 11th. Fol. 91.a.

The Official's report certifying the institution, etc., dated Chester, May 14th; with the inquisition, under the seals of the inquisitors and of his office:—Inquisition taken in the church of S. John on Saturday the vigil of Pentecost, in full chapter of the place, by dss. Richard de Madylegh and Robert de Davenham, chaplains, proxies of dss. Alan de Stok and John Laas, canons of the said church, dss. Richard Filkoc, Richard Ku, Robert Hood, John More and William de Kyngesley, vicars of the said church, says that the said chantry is vacant, and began to be vacant at the vicarage of Chewe, Bath dio., by the death of ds. John Turk in Easter week last; that the said executors are the true patrons for this turn by reason of the advowson pertaining to the manor of Foukstapellford, which is in their hands; that it does not know who presented last, because a secret exchange was made of the said chantry with a church in the diocese of Bath and Wells; that the presentee is free and legitimate, of good report and honest conversation, of full age and in priest's orders, and is rector of the church of Todenowe, Bangor diocese.

Exchange between ds. William Rochedale, rector of Haneley [Handley], and ds. George de Houden, vicar of Bremele, Sarum dio.—Letters of commission, dated Heywod, April 27th, 1380.—Ralph, Bishop of Sarum, reports that he has instituted George to the said church at the presentation of the Abbot and Convent of S. Werburga, Chester. Dated at his manor of Poterne, June 17th.—The last of June at Heywod, George swore obedience. Mandate.

Exchange between ds. John Mamcestre, rector of Northworthyn [Northenden], and Edward Clerc, priest, rector of Sutton, Chichester dio.—Letters of commission from William, Bishop of Chichester, dated in his manor of Aumble, xiiij. Kal. Jun.—July 5th, at Heywod. The said John instituted, in the person of William le Hunt his proxy, to the church of Sutton, at the presentation of the Prior and Convent of S. Pancracius of Lewes, O. Cluniac.—The said Edward instituted, in the person of his proxy Robert Aspull of Asaph dio., to the church of Northworthyn, at the presentation of the Abbot and Convent of S. Werburga Chester. Obedience by proxy. Mandate.

Fol. 91. b.

Davenham.—The Bishop informs the official of the Archdeacon that Sir Ralph de Vernon, Kt., has presented Thomas de Horton to the said church, orders him to make inquisition, and commissions him, if all be satisfactory, to institute, etc. Dated Heywode, Oct. 5th.

The official, under date Chester, ii. Non. Oct., transmits the inquisition, and reports the institution and induction of the said Thomas, by proxy.

An inquisition taken on Saturday the feast of S. Faith, Virgin, in the collegiate church of S. John, Chester, in full chapter of the place, by the undermentioned rectors and vicars, present and sworn, viz., dss. John de Grey, John de Halughton and Robert Kelyng, rectors of Astebury, S. Peter's, Chester, and a mediety of Waley, Robert de Davenham, John de More, John de Sudbury, Richard de Madley and John de Stretton, proxies of the rectors of Pleymunstowe, Cristleton, S. Oswald, S. Mary supra montem and Holy Trinity, says that the said church is *de jure* and *de facto* vacant, and began to be vacant Oct. 1st, by the death of ds. Walter Dammori; that Ralph de Vernon, Kt., is the true patron by reason of his lordship of Shibrok and Wici Malbani, together with the advowson of the church; that Roger de Trumpynton, Kt., and Agnes his wife, in the right of the latter, presented last the said Walter; that the presentee is of good report and honest conversation, free and legitimate, competently literate, of full age, and in priest's orders. This inquisition is sealed with the seals of the Official and the inquisitors. Fol. 92. a.

1381.

Exchange between William de Blumenhull, clerk, prebendary of a prebend in the collegiate church of S. John, Chester, and John Parker, clerk, rector of the free chapel of Tothull by London, of the collation and exempt jurisdiction of the Abbot of Westminster.—The said Abbot's letters of commission, dated Westminster, the last of April.—May 3rd, at Heywod. The Bishop conferred the said canonry and prebend, belonging to his collation, upon the said John. Mandate to the Dean or ds. John de Halughton.

The same date. The said free chapel of Tottehull conferred upon the said William.

Bebington.—The Bishop informs the official that John de Davenport of Wheltrogh the elder has presented Hugh de Faryngton to the church of Chirchebebynton, and orders an inquisition, etc. Dated Heywode, iiij. Kal. Mai.

The Official, under date Chester, May 4th, reports his institution and induction, and transmits the inquisition, as follows:—Inquisition taken in the collegiate church of S. John, Chester, on the Wednesday after the Sunday on which the office *Misericordia Domini* is sung [2nd after Easter], before the Fol. 92. b. Official, by dss. John Gray, Thomas Fort, Richard de Eccleston, Robert de Crouton, and William de Brumburgh, rectors of Astebury, Wilmeslowe, Eccleston, Thurstaneston, and S. Olave, Chester, Thomas de Weme, John le Palmer and Alexander de Bayton, vicars of Buddeworth, Neston and Aldelim, and William de Wermyncham, chaplain, proxy of the rector of Middlewich. The inquisition says that the church of Bebynton is vacant and began to be vacant at Bebynton the Friday after Passion Sunday by the death of master John de Wettefeld; that John de Davenport of Wheltrogh the elder, is the true patron by reason of a lease of certain lands, with the advowson of the church, made to him by the Abbot and Convent of S. Werburga, Chester, for five years from March 30th, 1st Ric. II. The Abbot and Convent presented last Walter de Benynton, who was admitted, instituted and inducted. Afterwards master John de Wettefeld in virtue of a papal provision took possession of it and occupied it for the term of his life. The presentee is free and legitimate, of good report and honest conversation, of full age and in priest's orders, and is rector of Radewynter, London dio. The said church pays a pension to the said religions of 26*s.* 8*d.* Given under the seals of the Official and the inquisitors.

vij. Id. Jun. at Heywod. Fr. John de Tollirton, monk of Whalley, priest, instituted to the vicarage of Whalley, vacant by the resignation of Fr. Robert de Normanwile, at the presentation of the Abbot and Convent of Whalley. Obedience and residence. Mandate.

Exchange between ds. Alan de Gauley, rector of Codyngton,

and ds. David de Grafton, rector of Hope regine *alias* Eston, Asaph dio.—Letters of commission, dated Heywod, Aug. 20th.—The Bishop of S. Asaph, under date Salop, Aug. 27th, reports the institution of the said David to Codyington, at the presentation of the Abbot and Convent of S. Werburga, Chester.—David swore obedience at Heywod the same day. Mandate.

Exchange between ds. John Plumer, rector of Haselton, Worcester dio., and ds. Roger de Kynglee, rector of Tatenhale.—Letters of commission, dated Heywode. Dec. 9th.—Henry, Bishop of Worcester, reports the institution of John to Tatenhale, at the presentation of the Abbot and Convent of S. Werburga, Chester. Dated in his castle of Hartlebury, Dec. 25th.—Obedience and Mandate at Heywode, Jan. 4th. Fol. 93. a.

1382.

July 16th at Heywode. John de Abynhale, priest, instituted to the church of Alderley, vacant by the resignation of ds. Thomas de Tymmore, at the presentation of Sir Thomas de Arden, Kt. Obedience. Mandate.

Same date. Thomas de Shelton, priest, instituted, in the person of his proxy Richard son of Henry, to the vicarage of Weverham, vacant the Friday after SS. Peter and Paul by the death of ds. William le Mynour, at the presentation of the Abbot and Convent of Vale Royal. Obedience and residence. Mandate.

[Barrow]—Mandate to Thomas de Munschull, perpetual vicar of Terven, to make inquisition, etc., on the presentation of master John de Dutton, B.C.L., to the free chapel of Barwe by Sir Laurence de Dutton, Kt. Dated Heywode, viij. Kal. Feb. 1380, the 21st year of consecration. Fol. 93. b.

Inquisition taken in the chapel of Barwe, vi. Kal. Feb., in full chapter of the place, by dss. William de Kekwyk, Hugh de Bacford, and John de Altecarr, rectors of Thorneton, Gropenhale, and S. Mary, Chester, Thomas Page, Henry de Molynton, and Richard de Madylegh, vicars of Budworth, Bacford, and the collegiate church of S. John, Chester. The said chapel is vacant

by the resignation of Richard de Joneston the last rector, as appears by a public instrument. Sir Laurence de Dutton is patron for this turn in virtue of a grant made him by Sir Robert de Swynarton, Kt., lord of the manor, as appears by a writing exhibited. Sir Thomas de Swynnarton, Kt., deceased, last presented the said Richard. The presentee is of good report, laudable life, and honest conversation, of full age and in minor orders, and is rector of Skeyvyok, Asaph dio. The said chapel is not subject to any law suit nor to the payment of any pension.

The said vicar reports the institution, etc., of the said master John, under the seals of the inquisitors, and the seal of the jurisdiction of the prebendary of Terven, set to by the commissary of the said prebendary at the said vicar's request.

Nov. 9th, at Heywode. William Osgodby, priest, instituted, in the person of ds. Richard de Ellesmere, priest, of Asaph dio., substitute of his proxy ds. John Ludeseye, priest, to the church of Westlegh [Leigh], vacant in a village near London by the death of ds. John, at the presentation of Sir John Lovel, Kt. Obedience. Mandate.

Nov. 14th, at Heywode. John Deacon, priest, instituted to the church of Wermyncham [Warmingham], vacant there the Thursday after the Nativity of S. John Baptist by the death of ds. Warin Trussel, at the presentation of the lady Joan, Princess of Wales, duchess of Cornwall, countess of Chester and Kent, and lady of Wake, patron for this turn by reason of the minority of the daughter of Aldred Trussell, the true heir of Sir William Trussell. Obedience. Mandate.

Nov. 17th, at Heywode. John de Bradeschagh, having first tonsure, instituted, in the person of John Pirimon his proxy, to the church of Aghton, vacant there Friday the morrow of S. Leonard by the death of ds. John le Walssch, at the presentation of Roger de Bradeschagh and Matilda his wife, patrons for this turn. Obedience. Mandate.

March 18th, at Heywod. Hugh de Cotyngham, clerk, in the person of his proxy master William de Newhagh, precentor of Lichfield, instituted to the church of Croston, vacant by death, at the presentation of the King. Obedience. Mandate.

1383.

March 29th, at Heywode. Richard de Staundon, priest, instituted to the church of Dodleston, vacant by the resignation of John, son of Nicholas de Wymyngton, in exchange with the church of Cubbeley, at the presentation of the Abbot and Convent of S. Werburga, Chester. Obedience. Mandate. Fol. 94. a.

June 26th, at Heywode. William de Hanlegh, having first tonsure, instituted to the church of Takessale [Taxall], vacant the Tuesday before S. Barnabas by the death of ds. John de Schalcrosse, at the presentation of Edmund Dounes. Obedience. Mandate.

Exchange between ds. William de Osgodby, priest, rector of Legh, and master Thomas de Dalby, priest, rector of Streatham, Ely dio.—Letters of commission from Thomas, Bishop of Ely, dated Writele, Aug. 30th.

Oct. 5th, at Heywode. The said Thomas instituted to the church of Legh at the presentation of Sir John Lovel, Kt.

v. Kal. Oct. at Heywod. The said William de Osgotby instituted to the church of Stretton at the collation of the Bishop of Ely. Report.

Nov. 13th, at Heywod. Richard de Ins, priest, instituted to the vicarage of the prebendal church of Tervyn, vacant there the Saturday before SS. Simon and Jude by the death of ds. Thomas de Munschull, at the presentation of Sir Laurence de Dutton, Kt., patron for this turn. Obedience and residence. Mandate to master Roger de Davenport, bachelor in decrees.

Oct. 28th, at Heywod. William de Sallowe, priest, instituted to the first chantry for the soul of ds. John de Wynewyk in the church of Huyton, newly founded, at the presentation of the founder, ds. Richard de Wynewyk, canon of Lincoln. Mandate to ds. Thomas o' the Bonk, chaplain.

Dec. 2nd, at Heywod. Robert Bukhard, priest, instituted to the church of Gowesworth [Gawsworth], vacant Nov. 27th, by the resignation of ds. John Caton as appears by an instrument under the hand of Master Thomas de Helegh, N.P., at the presentation of dss. John Caton and John Gase, chaplains,

patrons for this turn by reason of the lordship of Gowesworth, with the advowson, being in their hands by the grant of Thomas Fytton. Obedience. Mandate.

Fol. 94. b. Dec. 21st, at Heywode. Robert Bukhard, priest, instituted to the church of Northworthyn [Northenden], vacant by the resignation of ds. Thomas de Bateley, in exchange with the church of Gowesworth, at the presentation of the Abbot and Convent of S. Werburga, Chester. Obedience. Mandate.

The said Thomas de Bateley, priest, instituted to Gowesworth, at the presentation of dss. John Caton and John Gaze, chaplains. Mandate.

The last of Jan. at Heywod. John Caton, priest, in the person of Roger Bronhul his proxy, instituted to the church of Gowesworth, vacant Jan. 29th, by the resignation of ds. Thomas Bateley, as appears by an instrument under the hand of master John Barwe, N.P., at the presentation of ds. John Gaze, chaplain, patron for this turn. Obedience. Mandate.

Feb. 26th, at Heywod. Ranulph de Scolehale, priest, in the person of ds. John de Uttoxhatre, priest, his proxy, instituted to a mediety of the church of Malo passu, vacant by the death of ds. Simon Clement at Waltham, near London, on Tuesday after the Purification of B. Mary, at the presentation of the lady Isabella de Delves. Obedience. Mandate.

1384.

April 4th, at Heywode. Fr. John Spynk, priest, canon of Burscogh Priory, instituted to the vicarage of Ormeskyrk, vacant by the death of Fr. ——, at the presentation of the Prior and Convent of Burscogh. Obedience and residence. Mandate.

xvij. Kal. Apr. at Heywod. Philip de Staunton, priest, instituted to the Chapel of Herthull [Harthill], vacant there the Thursday before the Conversion of S. Paul, by the death of of ds. Thomas de Belowe, the last rector, at the presentation of Sir Walter de Cokesey and Isabella his wife, patrons for this turn. Obedience. Mandate.

April 7th, at Heywode. Hugh son of David de Malpas instituted by proxy to the mediety of the church of Malpas, which was Simon Clement's, vacant by his death at Waltham

by London the Thursday after Passion Sunday, at the presentation of William son of Sir William de Brereton, Kt., patron for this turn. Obedience. Mandate.

May 10th, at Heywod. Robert le Boton, priest, instituted to the second chantry for the soul of ds. John de Wynewyk in the church of Huyton, newly founded, at the presentation of the founder, Master Richard de Whinewyk, canon of Lincoln. Obedience and observance. Mandate to Thomas o' the Bonk, chaplain.

The last of May, at Heywod. John Eston, clerk, in the person of John de Castre, clerk, his proxy, instituted to the church of Holy Trinity, Chester, vacant by the death of ds. John de Middelton, at the presentation of Sir William de Monteacuto, earl of Sarum. Obedience. Mandate.

July 5th, at Heywod. Richard Ins, priest, instituted to the vicarage of the prebendal church of Terven, vacant there the Saturday before SS. Simon and Jude by the death of ds. Thomas de Munschull, at the presentation of ds. Nicholas Heth, canon of Lichfield and prebendary of Terven. Mandate to ds. ——, chaplain.

Oct. 22nd, at Heywod. Then Bishop conferred upon William Parker, chaplain, the newly ordained chaplaincy of the chapel of Copenhale, dependent on the church of Wibbenbury, and appropriated to the episcopal table, saving to himself and his successors the tithe of corn and hay and Peter's pence from the parish of the said chapel. Mandate to the vicar of Wibbenbury. The Bishop afterwards granted the tithe of hay to the said William. Obedience. Fol. 95. a.

Jan. 3rd, at Heywode. Bartholomew de Legh, priest, in the person of his proxy John de Castre, clerk, instituted to the church of Davenham, vacant at London the Saturday after All Saints through ds. Thomas de Horton obtaining another benefice incompatible with it, namely, the precentory of S. Paul's Cathedral, at the presentation of Sir Ralph le Vernon, Kt. Obedience. Mandate.

S. John's, Chester. Mandate to master de Neuhagh, precentor of Lichfield, and ds. John de Halghton, rector of S. Peter's, Chester, to make inquisition into the presentation of

William Bealschawe of Aldurleye to the chantry of B. Mary in the collegiate church of S. John by Sir John de Roos, Kt., dated Heywode, Jan. 16th, the 25th year of consecration.

The said William was instituted the same month, at Chester, by the said W. de Neuhagh, at the presentation of the said Sir John. The vacancy began Jan. 8th, in the monastery of Valle Crucis, Asaph dio., by the resignation of ds. William de Bealschawe.

[*The rest of fol.* 95.*a. and the whole of* 95.*b. is blank.*]

Archdeaconry of Salop.

Fol. 96. a. vj. Id. Jan. 1360, at Heywod. Robert son of Sir Robert Corbet of Morton, Kt., instituted to the church of Donyngton at the presentation of the King, patron for this turn by reason of the temporalities of the Abbey of Salop having lately been in his hands. The vacancy has been going on for four years, because the said Abbot and Convent, while the King's right was pending, wrongfully presented the said Robert, who has held it up to now as incumbent. He has now got himself presented by the King. Mandate to the Official to induct. He was admitted in the person of ds. Hugh, vicar of Shaubury, his proxy, and swore obedience.

vij. Id. Mar. at Heywode. Richard de Lee, clerk, instituted, in the person of his proxy Roger de Lee, to the chapel of Hampton by Elesmere, vacant Dec. 20th by the resignation of Edmund de Borghton, the last rector, at the presentation of Sir Roger le Straunge of Knokyn, Kt. Mandate. Obedience.

ij. Kal. Nov. 1360, at Salop, by Walter de Barton, clerk, skilled in law, at the mandate of the Bishop's Vicars General, dated Coventry, v. Kal. Nov. William son of William de Barton, clerk, instituted to the chapel of Isnebrugge [Isombridge][1], at the presentation of John de Boulwas. Inducted by the Official.

[1] Now in the parish of High Ercall.

1361.

Exchange of Mudele [Myddle] with Halton-on-Trent. See Stafford Archdeaconry [p. 107].

vj. Id. Jun. 1361, at Preez. Thomas de Munton, chaplain, instituted to the vicarage of S. Alkemund, Salop, vacant the Thursday after S. Augustine, Apostle of the English, by the death of ds. Richard de Lauley, at the presentation of the Abbot and Convent of Lilleshull. Mandate. Obedience.

Id. Jul. at Heywode. Philip de Laweleye instituted to the same, at the presentation of the same, vacant by the death of T. de Munton the Sunday after the Translation of S. Thomas the martyr. Mandate. Obedience.

x. Kal. Sep. at Heywode. The Bishop conferred the canonry and prebend in the collegiate church of S. Cedde, Salop, which Henry de Alrewas, deceased, held, upon ds. Henry de Merston, chaplain. Mandate to ds. William Tandy, vicar of S. Cross, Salop.

xij. Kal. Oct. at Heywode. The Bishop conferred the canonry and prebend in the same, which were Gerard de Walsham's, clerk, deceased, upon Thomas de Tevelby, clerk. Mandate to ds. W. de Tandy and Philip de Laulee, vicar of S. Alkemund. Fol. 96. b.

x. Kal. Dec. at Repyndon. Adam de Eyton, priest, instituted to the church of Biryngton [Berrington], at the presentation of the King, patron for this turn by reason of the vacancy of Salop Abbey. Mandate. Obedience.

ij. Non. Dec. at Heywode. Roger de Aston, priest, instituted to the vicarage of Morton Corbet, vacant Tuesday the commemoration of souls [All Souls' day], at the presentation of the Abbot and Convent of Haghmon. Mandate. Obedience.

The same date. Adam de Brampton, priest, instituted to the vicarage of Wroccestre, vacant All Souls, at the presentation of the Abbot and Convent of Haghmon. Mandate. Obedience.

The same date. John de Longenorle, clerk, instituted to the chapel of Froddesley, vacant xviij. Kal. Nov., at the

presentation of John Houald, lord of Froddesley. Mandate. Obedience.

iiij. Id. Dec. at same. Roger de Hampton, priest, instituted to the vicarage of Ellesmere, vacant S. Faith, Virgin, last, at the presentation of Fr. John Pauely, Prior of the Hospital of S. John of Jerusalem in England. Mandate. Obedience.

Salop Abbey:—The third Prior and Convent of the monastery of B. Peter have elected as Abbot Fr. Nicholas Stevenes, monk of the same.—The Bishop's mandate to the Abbot of Haghmon and the Prior of Wenlok, dated Repyndon, x. Kal. Dec. 1361.—Henry, Prior of the Cluniac Monastery of S. Milburga of Wenlok, reports that, after due proclamation in the Cathedral of Lichfield and the monastery of Salop, and at their doors, the elect and Friars Roger de Hethton and Thomas de Ronton, reporters of the election, and Walter de Sondurne, proctor of the convent, appeared in the church of Harley.

Fol. 97. a. The election, having been examined, and further discussed before him by lawyers, was confirmed, and the said Nicholas appointed Abbot. Dated Wenlok, Dec. 1st.

Mandate to the Official of the Archdeacon, at Heywod, xiiij. Kal. Jan.

xiiij. Kal. Jan. at Heywode. Philip de Harley, chaplain, instituted to the church of Stirchesley at the presentation of the Prior and Convent of Wenlok. Mandate. Obedience.

vij. Kal. Feb. at Heywode. Roger de Ronton, priest, instituted to the church of Donyngton, vacant the same day by the resignation of Robert son of Robert Corbet, Kt., at the presentation of the Abbot and Convent of Salop. Mandate. Obedience.

ix. Kal. Apr. at Preez. William de Wolverton, priest, instituted to the church of Nesse, vacant the Sunday after S. Gregory, Pope, at the presentation of the Abbot and Convent of Salop. Mandate. Obedience.

1362.

xj. Kal. Mai. at Gnousale. Richard de la More, priest, instituted to the vicarage of Ercalwe [High-Ercall], vacant Maundy Thursday (*in cena domini*), at the presentation of the Abbot and Convent of Salop. Mandate. Obedience.

ij. Kal. Mai. at Heywod. Roger de Sondford, acolite, instituted to the church of West Felton, vacant the Saturday before Palm Sunday, at the presentation of Richard, earl of Arundell. Mandate. Obedience.

Kal. Mai. at Heywod. Master Edmund le Boteler instituted to the church of Wemme, vacant S. Mark, at the presentation of Sir William de Boteler. Mandate. Obedience.

iiij. Kal. Jun. at Tervyne. William Solito, priest, instituted to the church of Childes Ercalwe, vacant about S. Peter in cathedra, at the presentation of the Abbot and Convent of Combermere. Mandate. Obedience.

xj. Kal. Jul. at Terven. Master Edmund le Boteler, priest, instituted to the church of Wemme, vacant v. Kal. Jun., by his own resignation, at the presentation of Sir William le Boteler, Kt. Mandate. Obedience.

Nov. 16th, at Stonestretteford. Ds. Roger de Aston, priest, instituted to the vicarage of Erkalew [High Ercall], vacant by the resignation of ds. Richard de la More, at the presentation of the Abbot and Convent of B. Peter, Salop. Mandate. Obedience.

xij. Kal. Dec. at Lichfield. Ds. Roger le Meye, priest, instituted to the chapel of Hordeley, vacant by the resignation of ds. John de Pulkeley, at the presentation of Prince Edward. Mandate. Obedience.

Haghmon Abbey:—The Bishop's mandate to Nicholas Stevenes, Abbot of Salop, and Master Henry de Schipton, Archdeacon of Salop in the church of Hereford, dated Terven, v. Kal. Jun., 1362.—The Abbot reports that, after due proclamation in Lichfield Cathedral and in the monastery of Haghmon, on June 9th in the parish church of Upton under Haghmon, he confirmed the election of Fr. John de Smethecote, canon of the said house, to be abbot in the room of Richard de Brigge, Fol. 97. b.

deceased, and ordered him to be installed by the Official of the Archdeacon. Dated Eyton, iiij. Id. Jun., under seal of the official of the deanery of Christianity, Salop, his own being unknown.

Dimission to the Prior and Convent of the conventual church of Wombrigge—The Bishop in his visitation of the Archdeaconry in 1362 found that the said religious held appropriate the church of Soutton Madok with the chapel of Uppinton and the church of Lopynton. He called upon them to prove their title, and they did so. Dated Heywod, viij. Kal. Aug.

Fol. 98. a. xiiij. Kal. Jan. at Heywod. William Elys, priest, instituted to the church of Chetewynd, vacant the Monday after S. Edmund, at the presentation of Sir Richard de Peshale, Kt. Mandate. Obedience.

1363.

Id. Jun. at Heywod. William de Blakelowe, chaplain, instituted to the church of Ightefeld, in exchange with the vicarage of Aldelym, at the presentation of the King, patron for this turn by reason of the minority of the heir of Sir John le Straunge of Blakemere, Kt. Lady Ancaret, widow of the said Sir John, last presented John de Clone, chaplain, with the King's consent. Mandate. Obedience.

x. Kal. Sep. at Heywod. Thomas Cromp, chaplain, instituted to the vicarage of Morton Corbet, vacant by the resignation of ds. Roger de Aston, at the presentation of the Abbot and Convent of Hagmon. Mandate. Obedience and residence.

v. Id. Nov. at Heywod. The Bishop entrusted (*tradidit...titulo commende*) to ds. John de Preston, chaplain, the chapel of Preston super Wyldemore, deserted and wholly deprived of divine services by the long absence of ds. John Pyke, rector. Mandate. Obedience.

Dec. 10th, at Heywod. The said John de Preston instituted to the said chapel, the collation of which had lawfully devolved upon the Bishop.

[1364.]

Exchange between ds. Philip de Laweley, prebendary of the prebend lately held by ds. Nicholas de Poywych in the church of Holgot, Hereford dio., and ds. John de Greyby, prebendary of the prebend lately held by Master Hugh de Marisco in the collegiate church of S. Cedde, Salop, of the Bishop's patronage.—Commission to Lodowyc, Bishop of Hereford, dated Preez, iij. Kal. Apr. 1364.—The Bishop of Hereford's report, dated Bosbury, April 2nd.—Mandate to William Tandy vicar of S. Cross, Salop.

iiij. Id. Mai. 1364 at Heywod. Ds. Nicholas Henry, priest, instituted to the church of Hynstok, vacant by the resignation of ds. John de Pilarton, at the presentation of the Abbot and Convent of Alyncestre [Alcester]. Mandate. Obedience. Fol. 98. b

July 5th, at Bosebury, by the Bishop of Hereford, commissary. Ds. Robert Dastemede, chaplain, instituted to the church of Nesse, at the presentation of the Abbot and Convent of S. Peter, Salop, in exchange with the church of Stretton Hereford dio. Mandate. Obedience.

Non. Oct. at Heywod. Ds. Thomas Gery, priest, instituted to the vicarage of the chapel of Morton Corbet, vacant by the resignation of ds. Thomas Crompe, at the presentation of the Abbot and Convent of Haghmon. Mandate. Obedience and residence.

vij. Kal. Jan. at Heywod. Ds. John Adeney, chaplain, instituted to the vicarage of Lillushull, vacant by the resignation of ds. John de Kent, at the presentation of the Abbot and Convent of Lillushull. Mandate. Obedience and residence.

1365.

vij. Kal. Mai. at Heywode. Reginald de Caynton, priest, instituted to the church of Chetewynd, vacant the Friday before Palm Sunday by the resignation of ds. William Elkyne, at the presentation of Sir Richard de Peshale. Mandate. Obedience.

vj. Non. Oct. William le Bruys, priest, instituted to the vicarage of the altar of Holy Cross in the Monastery of B. Peter, vacant by the resignation of ds. William Tandy, at the presentation of the Abbot and Convent. Mandate. Obedience and residence.

Exchange between ds. John de Assewell, rector of Skevioc, Asaph dio., and ds. William le Roter, rector of Hanlegh [? Handley, co. Chester].—Commission to Lewelin, Bishop of S. Asaph, to institute, if the inquisition by the Official of
Fol. 99. a. the Archdeacon of Chester be satisfactory. Dated Heywode. xj. Kal. Dec.—The Bishop of S. Asaph's report dated Alltmelydyn, iij. Kal. Dec.

Exchange between ds. William Solito, rector of Little Erkalwe [Child's Ercall], and ds. William de Herdewyk, rector of Adreston [Atherstone on Stour], Worcester dio.—Commission to W., Bishop of Worcester, dated Heywode, xv. Kal. Dec.—The Bishop of Worcester's report, dated Hartelebury, Dec. 12th. Letters testimonial of the institution of W. de Herdewyk, chaplain, at the presentation of the Abbot and Convent of Cumbremere. Same date.

1366.

iiij. Non. Apr. at Heywode. William de Whytynton, priest, instituted to the church of S. Katherine of Eyton, at the presentation of Peter de Eyton. Mandate. Obedience.

May 10th. The Bishop conferred upon John de Stretton, clerk, the canonry and prebend in the church of S. Cedde, Salop, which were Henry de Cokeham's. Commission and mandate to Philip de Lauleye, perpetual vicar of S. Alkemund.

Fol. 99. b. Exchange between Richard de Hull, rector of Pycheford, and Richard de Aston, rector of Rollondryght, Lincoln dio.—Letters of Commission from John, Bishop of Lincoln, dated Lincoln, iij. Kal. Apr.—The Bishop reports the institution of R. de Hull, priest, to Rollright, at the presentation of Nicholas Burnell, Kt., lord of Holgot.—R. de Aston, priest, instituted to Pycheford, at the presentation of the same. Dated Bishop's Itchington, iiij. Kal. Mai.

xiiij. Kal. Jun. Roger Dros, priest, instituted to the church of Boulewas, vacant ij. Non. Apr. by the death of ds. Benedict de Frodesley, at the presentation of the King, patron for this turn. Obedience. Mandate.

vj. Id. Nov. at Heywode. Thomas de Neuport, clerk, instituted to the same church of Boulewas, vacant the Saturday after S. Luke, by the death of ds. R. Dros. Same patron. Mandate. Obedience.

x. Kal. Apr. at Eccleshale. Edmund de Stebbyng, priest, instituted to the church of Stok upon Tyrne, vacant the Wednesday after SS. Perpetua and Felicity by the death of ds. Roger de Banastre, at the presentation of William de Ferrariis, Kt. Obedience. Mandate.

1367.

xij. Kal. Aug. at Heywod. Dispensation to Thomas de Neuport, rector of Boulewas, subdeacon, for general study, for a year from Michaelmas.

iij. Non. Oct. at Heywode. Robert de Haston, priest, instituted to the vicarage of Shawbury, vacant the vigil of S. Michael by the death of Hugh Parrok, at the presentation of the Abbot and Convent of Haghmon. Obedience and residence. Mandate. Fol. 100. a.

xvij. Kal. Nov. at Sallowe. Richard de Redenale, priest, instituted to the vicarage of Ruyton [in the Eleven Towns], vacant iij. Non. Oct. at Heywode, by the resignation of Robert de Haston, at the presentation of the Abbot and Convent of Haghmon. Obedience and residence. Mandate.

v. Kal. Mart. at Heywode. John de Lodelowe, priest, in the person of Thomas Haukins, priest, his proxy, instituted to the church of Whittechurch, vacant by death, at the presentation of the King, patron for this turn by reason of the land and heir of John Lestrange of Blakemer being in his hands. Mandate.

Id. Mart. at Heywode. William de Stapelford, priest, instituted to the church of Harley, vacant the vigil of S. Chad, by the death of ds. John le Pann, at the presentation of Robert de Harley. Obedience. Mandate.

[1368.][1]

Exchange between ds. William de Herdewyk, rector of Little Erkalwe, and ds. Roger de Aston, rector of S. Andrew's in the city of Worcester.—Letters of commission, dated Preez, xiiij. Kal. Oct., 1368.—The Bishop of Worcester reports the institution of Roger, in the person of his proxy Thomas Golthill, clerk, at the presentation of the Abbot and Convent of Cumbremere. Dated Cheltenham, Oct. 1st. Mandate. vj. Id. Oct.

Fol. 100. b.

1369 [?].

viij. Id. Apr. at Heywod. The canonry and prebend which were Master Robert Prymme's, deceased, in the collegiate church of S. Cedde, Salop, conferred upon Henry de Brandon, clerk. vj. Kal. Mai, at Sallowe, mandate to Master William de Ideshale and ds. John de Sallowe, vicars in the choir of the said church. Obedience.

Non. Mart. 1368, at Heywod. The canonry and prebend in the same, which were Master Peter de Northburgh's, conferred upon William Breton of Glynton, clerk. Mandate to ds. Richard de Wythyngton, and John de Sallowe, vicars etc.

ij. Kal. Aug. at Heywod. Adam Kay, priest, instituted to the vicarage of Lilleshull, vacant xviij. Kal. Aug. by the death of ds. John Adeney, at the presentation of the King, patron for this turn by reason of the vacancy of the Abbey there. Obedience and residence. Mandate.

viij. Kal. Sep. at Heywod. Stephen de Preez, deacon, instituted to the chapel of Preston, vacant x. Kal. Aug. by the death of ds. John de Preston, at the presentation of Sir John de Cherleton of Appeley, Kt., Walter de Stevynton, Richard de Preston and Richard de Horton. Mandate. Obedience.

xij. Kal. Oct. at Heywod. Richard de Monte Gomery, priest, instituted to the chapel of Froddesley, vacant Id. Sep. by

[1] The entries for the years 1368 and 1369 are not clearly distinguished, and cannot be assigned with certainty.

the death of ds. John de Longnorle, the last rector, at the presentation of John Houald, lord of Froddesley. Obedience. Mandate.

Kal. Oct. at same. William de Preston, priest, instituted to the vicarage of Albryghton, vacant xij. Kal. Oct. by the death of Henry de Albryghton, at the presentation of the Abbot and Convent of Dore. Obedience and residence. Mandate.

Oct. 6th at Heywode, before the Bishop in his principal chamber, ds. Hugh Carles, rector of Edgemondon, appeared and revoked all proxies made by him for the exchange of his church with the church of Holdesworth, Exeter dio., which exchange he does not wish to make. He appointed ds. Hugh de Caurus and Thomas de Frodesham, clerk, his proxies to gainsay, if need be, the aforesaid proxies. Witnesses: Richard de Leycestre, rector of Clifton, York dio., Master Robert de Stretton, Archdeacon of Derby, and William de Neuhagh, clerk.

Oct. 9th at Heywod. John de Harlescote, priest, instituted to the church of Fittes, vacant by the death of Thomas Banastre, at the presentation of the Abbot and Convent of Haghmon. Mandate. Obedience.

xvij. Kal. Oct., by the official of the Archdeacon, commissary. Fol. 101. a. Master William de Ideshale, priest, instituted to the church of Acton Burnell, vacant by the death of ds. Richard de Aldefeld, at the presentation of Sir Nicholas Burnell, Kt.

ij. Id. Nov. at the same. Philip de Harley, priest, instituted to the church of Stocton, vacant v. Id. Nov. by the death of ds. William de Huggeford, at the presentation of William de Huggeford, lord of Huggeford. Obedience.

xvj. Kal. Dec. Laurence de Pulford, acolyte, instituted, in the person of William le Sominor, chaplain, his proxy, to the church of Kembrichton, [Kemberton] vacant ix. Kal. Nov. by the death of ds. William Trill, at the presentation of the Prior and Canons of the church of Holy Cross of Heryngham, Chichester dio. Mandate. Obedience.

xij. Kal. Dec. at same. Richard de la More, priest, instituted, in the person of his proxy ds. John Knode, chaplain, to the

chapel of Rodyngton, vacant iij. Non. Nov. by the death of ds. John de Roden, rector, at the presentation of the Abbot and Convent of Salop. Mandate. Obedience.

xv. Kal. Jan. at same. Adam de Knyghteley, priest, instituted to the church of Stircheley, vacant by the resignation of ds. Philip de Harley on obtaining the church of Stocton; at the presentation of the King, patron for this turn by reason of the Priory of Wenlok being in his hands through war. Mandate. Obedience.

Jan. 4th at Heywod. William de Montegomery, priest, instituted to the church of Adderley, in exchange with the vicarage of Drayton in Hales, at the presentation of Robert de Roos, Kt. Mandate.

William Cookes, priest, instituted to the said vicarage of Drayton, in exchange, at the presentation of the King, patron for this turn by reason of the alien priory of Ware being in his hands through war. Obedience. Mandate.

xj. Kal. Mar. at Heywod. John Poytyn, priest, instituted to the vicarage of Morton[-Corbet], vacant Feb. 14th by the resignation of Thomas de Hoppeley, at the presentation of the Abbot and Convent of Haghmon. Mandate. Obedience and residence.

vj. Non. Mar. same year and place. Richard de Ethelith, priest, instituted to the vicarage of Albrighton, vacant by the resignation of William de Preston, at the presentation of the Abbot and Convent of Dora. Obedience and residence, etc.

v. Id. Mar. same year and place. John de Tong, subdeacon, instituted to the chapel of Roden, vacant by the death of John le Heyr, rector, at the presentation of Katherine de la Lee, Lady of Roden.

Same date. Walter Pryde, priest, instituted to the free chapel of Esenbrugge, [Isombridge] vacant the same day by the resignation of William de Bareton, rector, at the presentation of Sir John de Eynesford, Kt., patron for this turn. Obedience. Mandate.

1370. Fol. 101. b.

iiij. Non. Apr. at Heywod. Richard de Preston, priest, instituted, in the person of his proxy John Cnode, chaplain, to the chapel of Preston super Wildemore, vacant xvj. Kal. Apr. in the chapel of Preston by the resignation of Stephen de Preez, rector, at the presentation of Sir John de Chorleton of Appeley, Kt., Walter de Steventon, Richard de Horton, and Richard de Preston. Mandate. Obedience.

iiij. Kal. Jul. at Heywod. Hammond de la More, priest, instituted to the chapel of Penynton [? Pennington *near* Leigh, co. Lancs.], vacant within a month before by the resignation of ds. Roger, rector, at the presentation of Isolda, lady of Penynton. Mandate. Obedience.

iij. Kal. Sep. at Heywod. John Walssh, priest, instituted to the church of Stircheley, vacant by the resignation of ds. Adam de Knyghteley, within the fortnight before, at the presentation of the King, patron for this turn by reason of the Priory of Wenlok, being in his hands through war. Mandate. Obedience.

1371.

ix. Kal. Aug. at Heywod. Philip de Malreth, priest, in the person of his proxy Richard Serjaunt, clerk, instituted to the church of Ideshale [Shifnal], vacant at London, May 4th, by the death of Richard Garlaund, at the presentation of Sir Humfrey de Boune, earl of Hereford, Northampton and Essex, and constable of England.

Aug. 5th at same. John Knode, priest, instituted to the free chapel of Esenbrugge [Isombridge], vacant Aug. 2nd, by the resignation of ds. Walter Pride, rector, at the presentation of Sir John Eynesford, Kt., lord of Boulewas, patron for this turn. Mandate. Obedience.

1372.

Exchange between ds. Richard de Bromlegh, canon and prebendary of the prebend called " H " in the collegiate church of B. Mary by the castle, Leicester, and ds. Henry de

Brandon, prebendary in the collegiate church of S. Cedde, Salop.—Letters of commission from the Abbot of B. Mary de Pratis, Leicester, dated there, April 4th.—ix. Kal. Jun. at Sallowe. The Bishop conferred the prebend of "H" on Henry, and the prebend in S. Chad's on Richard. Witnesses: Sir Ralph Basset, Lord of Drayton, Master Robert de Stretton, Archdeacon of Coventry, and ds. William de Wikkeford, rector of Mobberley. W. de N[euhagh]. Mandate to ds. Richard de Withynton.

Fol. 102. a. xiij. Kal. Mar. 1371, at Lichfield by the Official of Salop, Commissary. John de Herlaston, priest, in the person of his proxy, Richard Wolf, clerk, instituted to the church of Ideshale, at the presentation of the King, patron for this turn. Inducted xij. Kal. Mar.

Dec. 4th, 1372, at Heywod. Gilbert Neel, priest, in the person of Master Clement de Dolveryn, clerk, instituted to the church of Wemme, vacant x. Kal. Dec. by the death of Master Edmund Botelere, at the presentation of Sir Robert Ferrers, Kt. Obedience, by proxy.

xj. Kal. Jan. at same. Richard de Moreton, priest, instituted to the vicarage of Moreton Corbet, vacant Dec. 11th by the resignation of John Poyden, at the presentation of the Abbot and Convent of Haghmon. Obedience. Mandate.

1373.

viij. Id. Aug. at Heywod. William de Herdewyk, priest, instituted to the church of Conede [Cound], vacant by the death of Nicholas Cheyne in July, at the presentation of Richard, Earl of Arundell and Surrey.

vj. Kal. Oct. at same. Thomas de Pleredewyk, priest, instituted to the vicarage of Moneford, vacant ix. Kal. Oct. by the resignation of ds. John de Brihull, before the Bishop at Heywod, at the presentation of the White Nuns of Brewod. Witnesses:—William de Neuhagh, Notary public, Thomas David, and John de Elleford, literate. Obedience and residence. Mandate.

iij. Id. Nov. at Heywod. The election of Fr. John de Watteford priest, canon of Wombugge, to be Prior of the said house in

the room of Fr. John de Lauley, deceased, confirmed. Mandate to the Official to install, &c.

xj. Kal. Jan. at Salop, by the Official, commissary. William Hunt, priest, instituted to the church of Scheynton [Sheinton], vacant by the death of Master John Judas, at the presentation of Edward Burnell, Richard de Hernage, Richard de Yorton, perpetual vicar of Wrokwardyn, and Richard de Berwyk, portioners and lords of Scheynton. Inducted by the said commissary.

Non. Mar. at Heywod. Richard de Erkalwe, priest, instituted to the church of Biriton [Berrington], vacant by the resignation of William Amyas, in exchange with the vicarage of Aldelym, at the presentation of the Abbot and Convent of Salop. Mandate. Obedience. Fol. 102. b.

iij. Id. Mar. at same. John del Wold, priest, instituted to the vicarage of Atyngcham [Atcham], vacant iiij. Non. Mar. by the death of William Godith, at the presentation of the Abbot and Convent of Lilleshull. Obedience and residence.

1374.

Sept. 5th at Heywod. Fr. John Dynmowe, canon of Wombrugge, instituted by the Bishop's special favour to the newly ordained vicarage of the church of Lopynton, appropriate to the said Priory, at the presentation of the Prior and Convent. Obedience and residence. Mandate.

Oct. 25th at same. Richard de Ercalwe, priest, instituted to the church of Erkalwe Parva, vacant by the resignation of Roger de Aston, in exchange with the church of Biriton, at the presentation of the Abbot and Convent of Cumbremere. Obedience. Mandate.

The said Roger instituted to Biriton [Berrington], at the presentation of the Abbot and Convent of Salop. He swore obedience, and to pay a pension of 10 marks due annually to the church of Lichfield.

vij. Id. Oct. at same. John de Thornehull, chaplain, instituted to the free chapel of Hampton, in the parish of Ellesmere, at the presentation of Sir Roger Lestrange, Kt., lord of Knokyn. Obedience. Mandate.

iiij. Kal. Jan. at Heywod. Thomas de Wynterton, deacon, instituted to the vicarage of Drayton in Hales, vacant by the death of William Cookes about August last, at the presentation of the King, patron for this turn by reason of the temporalities of the Priory of Ware being in his hands through war. Obedience and residence.

Feb. 14th at Heywod. The Deanery of the collegiate church of S. Cedde, Salop, of the Bishop's collation, conferred on Master Robert de Stretton, clerk. Witnesses: Masters Richard de Toppecliff and William de Neuhagh, N.P., William de Hampton, clerk, and John de Elleford, literate. Mandate the same day to ds. Philip de Lauleye, who installed and inducted the said Robert, in the person of his proxy, William de Hampton, clerk, on Feb. 16th.

Fol. 103. a.

[1375.]

xiiij. Kal. Jul. at Heywod. Hugh de Caus, priest, instituted to the free chapel of Froddesley, in exchange with the church of Tong, at the presentation of John Houald. Obedience. Mandate.

Richard de Montgomeri, priest, instituted to the said church of Tong, in exchange with the said chapel, at the presentation of the Abbot and Convent of Salop. Obedience. Mandate.

xvj. Kal. Sep. William Somnor, priest, instituted to the church of Acton Burnell, vacant in the church of Lichfield by the resignation of Master William de Ideshale, at the presentation of Sir Nicholas Burnell, Kt. Obedience. Mandate.

v. Id. Dec. at same. Henry Moday, priest, instituted to the vicarage of Leghton, vacant ij. Kal. Dec. by the death of ds. Hugh de Nottefeld, at the presentation of the Abbot and Convent of Byldewas. Mandate. Obedience and residence.

In May, at same. William Amyas, priest, instituted to the vicarage of Condovere, vacant by the resignation of John de Munton, in exchange with the vicarage of Aldelym, at the presentation of the Abbot and Convent of Salop. Obedience and residence.

The said John instituted to the vicarage of Aldelym at the presentation of the Prior and Convent of S. Thomas by Stafford. Obedience. Mandate to the Official of Chester.

Prees vicarage:—The King having recovered, in his court, against the Bishop and incumbent, a presentation to the said vicarage, on the ground that the last vacancy occurred during the vacancy of the see, requires the Bishop to admit ds. John de Cokeslone. The Bishop commissions the Official of the Archdeacon to deal with the matter, who, on Dec. 20th, in the church of S. Chad, Stafford, removed the vicar, and instituted and inducted the said John.

1376. Fol. 103. b.

Sep. 28th in the Chapter House of London Cathedral by the Dean and Chapter of the same, commissaries. A canonry and prebend in the collegiate church of S. Chad, Salop, vacant by the resignation of Master Hugh de Grenham, by his proxy William Cudy, conferred upon Nicholas de Grenham, in exchange with the free chapel of S. Radegund in the said church of S. Paul. Mandate.

xi. Kal. Aug. John de Schenynton, priest, instituted to the church of Ightefeld, vacant by the resignation of William de Blakelowe, in exchange with the church of Bidulf, at the presentation of the King, patron for this turn by reason of the wardship of the land and heir of John le Straunge of Blakemere. Obedience. Mandate.

xv. Kal. Sep. Thomas de Plerdewyk, priest, instituted to the vicarage of Lilleshull, vacant by the resignation of Adam Cay, at the presentation of the Abbot and Convent of Lilleshull, in exchange with the vicarage of Moneford, to which the said Adam Cay, priest, was instituted at the presentation of the White Nuns of Brewod. Obedience.

1377.

xvij. Kal. Aug. at Eccleshale. Thomas de Chetewynd, priest, instituted to the church of Boulewas, vacant July 11th, by the resignation of ds. Thomas de Neuport, at the presen-

tation of Sir John de Eynesford, Kt. Obedience. Mandate.

viij. Kal. Aug. Roger de Longgedon, clerk, instituted to the free chapel of Froddesley, vacant xj. Kal. Jul. by the death of ds. Hugh de Caus, at the presentation of John Heuaud.

Exchange between ds. John de Harlaston, rector of Ideshale, and ds. Joceus de Harlaston, rector of Grefford, Asaph dio.

Fo'. 104. a. —Letters of commission, dated Heywod, vij. Kal. Oct.—William, Bishop of S. Asaph, reports the resignation of the said John by his proxy John Stoke, clerk, of Chichester dio., and the institution of the said Joceus to [Shifnal], in the person of his proxy William Draper of London dio., by the handing of a ring, at the presentation of the King, patron for this turn by reason of the wardship of the land and heir of Humfrey de Boun, late earl of Hereford. Dated in his manor of Lyneden, Oct. 1st. Obedience and mandate the same month.

Non. Feb. at Heywod. John Long, priest, instituted to the church of Styrcheley, vacant xij. Kal. Feb. by the death of ds. John le Walsch, at the presentation of the King, patron for this turn by reason of the alien Priory of Wenlok being in his hands through war. Obedience. Mandate.

iiij. Id. Mar. Fr. Richard de Madelegh, canon of Wombrugg, instituted to the vicarage of Lopyngton, vacant by the resignation of Fr. John Douwe, at the presentation of the Prior and Convent of Wombrugg. Obedience and residence. Mandate.

Apr. 1st, 1377, at Heywod. Bartholomew de Grenhull, priest, instituted to the same vicarage of Lopyndon, vacant by the resignation of the same Richard, at the presentation of the same Prior and Convent. Mandate. Obedience and residence.

1378.

iij. Id. Jul. at Heywod. Philip de Chetewynd, having first tonsure, instituted, in the person of his proxy ds. John Knod, vicar of Ercall Magna, to the free chapel of Rodene, vacant by the resignation of ds. John Beymond, at the

presentation of William de Chetewynd, lord of Calvynton. Mandate. Obedience.

Oct. 6th. John Wyker' of Tulynton, priest, instituted to the church of Kembriston [Kemberton], vacant xij. Kal. Oct. by the resignation of Laurence de Pulford, at the presentation of the Prior and Convent of Heryngham. Obedience. Mandate.

xvij. Kal. Nov. at same. John Knode, priest, instituted to the church of Egemundon [Edgmond], vacant by the resignation of Richard de Preston, in exchange with the vicarage of Ercale Magna, at the presentation of the Abbot and Convent of Salop. Obedience.

Richard de Preston, priest, instituted to the said vicarage [of High Ercall], at the presentation of the same. Obedience. Fol. 104. b.

1379.

May 21st at Heywode. Ds. Thomas de Baddeby, priest, instituted in the person of his proxy Eneas de Baddeby, literate, to the church of Neuport, vacant by the resignation of ds. William de Newenham, in exchange with the church of Solihull, at the presentation of the Abbot and Convent of Salop. Obedience. Mandate.

July 4th. Master Thomas de Kyrkeby, priest, instituted to the church of Stokton, vacant by the death of Philip de Harley, at the presentation of William de Hugford. Obedience. Mandate.

July 4th. The Archdeaconry of Salop, vacant by the resignation of ds. William de Salopia by his proxy Henry, apparitor of the said Archdeaconry, literate, conferred upon ds. John Knode, priest, in exchange with the church of Egemundon [Edgmond]. Mandate to the parish chaplain of Egemundon.

The said William, in the person of the said proxy, instituted to Egemundon. Mandate. Obedience.

ij. Id. Aug. at Heywod. Thomas Alkoc of Hemyngburgh, having first tonsure, instituted to the free chapel of Roden, vacant Aug. 10th by the resignation of Philip de Chetewynd

by his proxy ds. John Knode, Archdeacon of Salop, at the presentation of Robert de Lee, lord of Roden. Obedience. Mandate.

xviij. Kal. Sep. The same T. Alkoc instituted to the church of Neuport, vacant by the resignation of ds. Thomas de Baddeby by his proxy John de Castre, clerk, of Lincoln dio., at the presentation of the Abbot and Convent of Salop; in exchange. Obedience. Mandate.

The said T. de Baddeby, priest, instituted to the said chapel of Roden, in the person of the said proxy at the presentation of R. de Lee, in exchange with the said church. Obedience. Mandate.

Fol. 105. a.

xij. Kal. Sep. Philip de Chetewynd, having first tonsure, instituted, in the person of his proxy John Knode, clerk, to the said chapel of Roden, vacant by the resignation of T. de Baddeby, at the presentation of R. de Lee. Mandate. Obedience.

Id. Oct. Hugh de Kyngeslee, priest, instituted, in the person of his proxy, Henry de Marchynton, chaplain, to the vicarage of Drayton in Halys, vacant by the resignation of ds. Thomas de Wynterton, in exchange with the church of Chedell, at the presentation of the King, patron for this turn by reason of the temporalities of the Priory of Ware being in his hands through war. Obedience. Mandate.

vj. Kal. Nov. at Heywod. William Somenour, chaplain, instituted, in the person of ds. Philip de Lauley, vicar of S. Alkemund's, to the free chapel of Acton Pigot,[1] vacant by death, at the presentation of Sir Nicholas Burnell, Kt., lord of Holgot. Mandate to ds. John de Hopton, chaplain. Obedience.

Dec. 21st at Heywod. William de Drayton, priest, instituted to the church of Byriton [Berrington], vacant Aug. 8th by the death of ds. John Chirch, at the presentation of the King. Mandate. Obedience.

xiij. Kal. Jan. at Heywod. Stephen de Prees, priest, instituted to the church of Ighfeld, vacant by the resignation of ds. John Shenyndon, in exchange with the church of Donyngton

[1] Aston Pigot, now in the parish of Worthen.

at the presentation of the King, patron for this turn by reason of the land and heir of John Lestraunge, who held of King Edward in chief, being in his hands. Obedience. Mandate.

The said John Shenyndon, priest, instituted to the said church of Donyngton at the presentation of the Abbot and Convent of Salop. Obedience. Mandate.

Exchange between ds. Hugh le Yong, rector of Mudle [Myddle], and ds. John de Hull, rector of Landusshull, S. David's dio. —Letters of Commission, dated Heywode, xiiij. Kal. Jan.— Adam, Bishop of St. David's, reports the institution of John, in the person of his proxy Thomas Davy, at the presentation of the Abbot and Convent of Salop. Dated in his manor of Lantefey, Jan. 9th.—Jan. 25th at Heywod, John swore obedience. Mandate. Fol. 105. b.

1380.

Exchange between master Walter Harlyng, chaplain of the chantry for the soul of John de Kynardesey, late canon, in the church of Lichfield, and ds. Thomas Alkoc of Hemyngburgh, rector of Neuport.—Letters of commission from the President and Chapter of Lichfield, dated in the Chapter House, Apr. 21st.—x. Kal. Mai. at Heywod. Ds. Walter Harlyng, priest, instituted to the said church, at the presentation of the Abbot and Convent of Salop. Obedience. Mandate. — The said chantry conferred on T. Alkoc, chaplain, at the collation of the President and Chapter. Fol. 106. a.

The same date. Henry de Milton, priest, instituted to the church of Picheford, vacant by the death of ds. Richard, at the presentation of Sir Nicholas Burnell, lord of Holgot. Obedience. Mandate.

iiij. Id. Oct. at Heywod. Adam Osbarne, priest, instituted to the vicarage of Monford, vacant the Tuesday after S. Michael by the death of ds. Adam Cay, at the presentation of the White Nuns of Brewode. Obedience and residence. Mandate.

Jan. 10th at Heywod. William de Brompton, having first tonsure, in the person of his proxy, Richard Carter, chaplain,

instituted to the free chapel of Stepulton, vacant the morrow of S. Katherine, Virgin, by the death of ds. John de Pullelegh, at the presentation of John de Stepulton. Mandate.

1381.

May 7th at Heywode. The canonry and prebend of Wodecote in the collegiate church of S. Cedde, Salop, which were ds. Richard de Staunton's, conferred upon Master Richard de Toppeclyf, priest, in exchange with the church of Cubbeleye. Mandate to Philip de Lauley, vicar of S. Alkemund's.

Resignation of Cubbeleye by R. de T., conditional on the exchange with the said prebend, formerly master Reis Ap powel's, now R. de S's.

x. Kal. Jun. at Heywod. Ds. John de Moreton, priest, instituted to the free chapel of Roden, vacant by the resignation of Philip de Chetewynd by his proxy John Knode, Archdeacon of Salop, at the presentation of Robert de Lee, lord of Roden. Obedience. Mandate.

Fol. 106. b. May 25th at Heywod. The canonry and prebend in the collegiate church of S. Cedde, Salop, vacant by the resignation of master Robert Mundevill, conferred upon the said J. de Moreton, in exchange with the said chapel of Roden. Mandate to Philip de Lauley, vicar of S. Alkemund's.

The said R. Mundevill, clerk, instituted to the said chapel at the presentation of R. de Lee. Mandate. Obedience.

June 7th at Heywode. Philip de Chetewynd, having first tonsure, in the person of his proxy, ds. Richard de Dorlaston, chaplain, instituted to the free chapel of Roden, vacant by the resignation of the said R. Mundevyll, at the presentation of R. de Lee. Mandate. Obedience.

Exchange between ds. Reginald de Tiklewardyn, rector of Smethcote, and ds. James atte Venne, vicar of Bishop's Castle, Hereford dio.—Letters of commission dated Heywod, viij. Kal. Mai.—Henry de Shipton, Precentor of Hereford, and commissary of John, Bishop of Hereford, reports the
Fol. 107. a. institution of J. atte Venne, priest, to Smethcote, at the

presentation of Sir Nicholas Burnell, Kt. Dated Hereford, Aug. 7th.—Aug. 9th at Heywod, J. atte V. swore obedience. Mandate.

Nov. 16th at Heywod. Adam de Brompton, priest, instituted to the vicarage of Condore [Condover], vacant by the resignation of ds. William Amyas, in exchange with the vicarage of Wroccestre, at the presentation of the Abbot and Convent of Salop. Obedience and residence. Mandate.

The said William Amias, priest, instituted to the vicarage of Wroccestre [Wroxeter], at the presentation of the Abbot and Convent of Haghmon. Obedience and residence. Mandate.

Exchange between ds. Richard de Morton, vicar of Morton [Corbet], and ds. Thomas Silveston, perpetual vicar of the chapel of Merston, Lincoln dio.—Letters of commission, dated Heywod, Jan. 8th.—John, Bishop of Lincoln, reports the institution of Thomas to the vicarage of Morton, at the presentation of the Abbot and Convent of Haghmon. Dated Bukden, Jan. 12th.—Obedience and Mandate at Heywod, Jan. 15th. Fol. 107. b.

1382.

Apr. 29th at Heywode. William Grene, priest, instituted to the vicarage of Albryghton, vacant Apr. 18th by the resignation of Richard Evylyth, at the presentation of the Abbot and Convent of Dore. Obedience and residence. Mandate.

v. Kal. Jul. at Heywode. John son of Thomas Gech, having first tonsure, instituted to the free chapel of Upton Waters, vacant xiiij. Kal. Jul. by the death of ds. William le Walssch, at the presentation of the Abbot and Convent of Salop. Obedience. Mandate.

Oct. 23rd at Heywod. Richard Borrey, priest, instituted to the vicarage of Lopyngton, vacant by the resignation of ds. Bertrand, at the presentation of the Prior and Convent of Wombrugg. Obedience and residence. Mandate.

x. Kal. Nov. at same. John Besselow, priest, instituted to the church of Stircheley, vacant there the last of Sep. by the death of ds. John Long, at the presentation of the King,

patron for this turn by reason of the alien Priory of Wenlok being in his hands. Obedience. Mandate.

x. Kal. Nov. at Heywod. Robert de Chetewynd, clerk, in the person of his proxy Richard Ketilby, clerk, instituted to the free chapel of Roden, at the presentation of Robert de Lee, lord of Roden. Obedience. Mandate.

Nov. 23rd at Heywode. Henry de Dadesley, priest, instituted to the vicarage of Morton Corbet, vacant by the resignation of ds. Thomas de Silveston, at the presentation of the Abbot and Convent of Haghmon. Obedience and residence. Mandate.

Dec. 2nd at Heywode. John Boltby, priest, instituted to the vicarage of Drayton in Hales, vacant Nov. 22nd by the death of ds. Hugh Tittelyng, at the presentation of the King, patron for this turn by reason of the alien Priory of Ware being in his hands. Obedience. Mandate.

Jan. 20th at Heywod. The chapel of Preston super Wildemore, devolved to the Bishop's collation by lapse of six months, conferred upon John de Wigynton, priest. Mandate.

Feb. 13th at Heywod. John de Offeley, priest, instituted to the free chapel of Preston super Wildemore, vacant by the resignation of J. de W., at the presentation of Thomas de Cherleton, Philip de Horton, Richard de Wrenbury and William de Coton. Obedience. Mandate.

1383.

Fol. 108. a. Exchange between ds. Thomas de Plordwyk, vicar of Lilleshull, and ds. John de Onne, rector of North Cleobury, Hereford dio.—Letters of commission from John, Bishop of Hereford, dated in his manor of Whitteborn, May 16th. —May 27th at Heywod. The said Thomas instituted to North Cleobury at the presentation of Thomas de Peshale, son and heir of Sir Richard de Peshale, Kt.

The said John instituted to the vicarage of Lilleshull at the presentation of the Abbot and Convent. Obedience and residence. Mandate.

Oct. 16th at Heywod. The vicarage of the prebendal church of Preez, vacant by the resignation of ds. William Gamel, conferred on John Erdeston, priest, in exchange with the

vicarage of Holy Trinity, Coventry. Mandate to ds. John Abbot, chaplain.

1384.

Exchange between Master John Balton, clerk, of London dio., rector of the free chapel of Eppyngheth, of the exempt jurisdiction and collation of the Abbot of Holy Cross, Waltham, and ds. John Underhull, canon and prebendary of the prebend lately held by ds. John Moreton in the collegiate church of S. Cedde, Salop.—Letters of commission from Nicholas, Abbot of Waltham, dated there April 3rd.—At Heywod, Apr. 14th. The said prebend conferred on Master John. Mandate to ds. Philip de Lauley, perpetual vicar of S. Alkemund's. The said free chapel conferred upon Master John de Underhull, bachelor in laws, in the person of his proxy John Stephen, clerk. Report to the Abbot. Fol. 108. b.

1382, Oct. 5th at Heywod. The Bishop conferred upon John de Uttoxhatre, chaplain, the canonry and prebend in the collegiate church of S. Cedde, Salop, vacated by the death of Master Robert de Sulgrave. Mandate to Philip de Lauley and John de Hopton, chaplains, jointly and severally. Obedience. On Dec. 7th the latter inducted him.—W. de N.

Exchange between Master Nicholas de Peshale, rector of Kyngesclyve, Lincoln dio., and ds. Richard Thurban, rector of Egemundon. Letters of commission to the Bishop of Lincoln, dated Heywode, Feb. 5th, 1383.—John, Bishop of Lincoln, reports the institution of Nicholas to Egemundon at the presentation of the Abbot and Convent of S. Peter of Salop. Dated New Sarum, May 23rd, 1384.—ij. Id. Jun. at Heywode. John Chirm, priest, proxy of Master Nicholas, swore obedience. Mandate to the Official of the Archdeacon to induct. Fol. 109. a.

1366.

Fol. 110. a. A REGISTER of Ecclesiastical Benefices returned by the undermentioned clerks, residing in Coventry and Lichfield diocese; according to the form of a monition or mandate said to have been made in this behalf [by Pope Urban V].

Sep. 10th, 1366, at Heywode. Master John de Longedon, B.C.L., for the last 16 years canon of the church of Lichfield, in which he resides, possesses the church of Waltham, Lincoln dio., taxed at 24 marks; the prebend of Dernford in Lichfield Cathedral, not taxed but of the clear yearly value of 3*s.* 4*d.*; and the prebend which was ds. William de Bernak's in the collegiate church of S. John, Chester, not taxed, but of the value in common years of 30 marks. This prebend has been, from the time that he got it, the subject of a lawsuit with Master John Joskyn, M.A.; and he protests that if he had peaceful possession of it, he would choose it and his prebend of Lichfield and let go his aforesaid church.

Sep. 19th at Sallowe. Richard de Lee, clerk, residing in the diocese, has three benefices: the church, with cure, of Disserth, S. David's dio., worth 22 marks; the prebend of Lann'hairon of the collegiate church of Landewebrewe, of the same dio., worth 100 shillings; and the Free Chapel of Hampton, Lichfield dio., worth 2 marks. If he must let go any benefice it will be the last.

Sep. 21st at Burton-on-Trent. John de Charnele, clerk, residing at Hullemorton, possesses the church of Preston in Aunderness, [Preston, co. Lancs.] York dio., taxed at four score marks before the Scotch war but now at 35 marks; the prebend of Langtoft, in the church of York, taxed at 100*l.* sterling, but not above 57*l.* 16*s.* in clear yearly value; and the prebend of Colewych in the church of Lichfield taxed at 40 marks. He has resigned a canonry or prebend in the church of Fern in Ireland, since SS. Peter and Paul last, and his resignation has been accepted by the Abbot of Leicester, by authority of the Bishop of Fern. Ds. John is the son of a knight, of the blood of earls and barons, and has been in the service of the King in the office of the

greater Wardrobe and as constable of the Fish tanks [*Burdegal'*] and in other offices for 26 years and more. He is a priest and 60 years of age. The expenses of his house commonly reach 500*l.* He was *locum tenens* of Henry, duke of Lancaster, and principal executor of his will.

The same date. Master Richard de Bermyncham, clerk, residing in the close of Lichfield, testified before the Bishop that, when at the Roman Court, he gave an account of all his benefices, at the Pope's mandate, to the Papal Chamberlain.[1]

Sep. 24th at Sallowe. John de Morton, clerk, possesses the church of Kyngesclyff, Lincoln dio., taxed at 20*l.*; and a prebend in the collegiate church of St. John, Chester, not taxed but worth 20*l.* in common years. Fol. 110. b.

Sep. 27th at Heywode. Richard de Stafford, clerk, canon residentiary in the church of Lichfield, by his proxy, Adam de Eyton, rector of Byrynton. He has the prebend of Wolvey in the church of Lichfield, taxed at 10 marks, and the church of Worthyn, Hereford dio., taxed at 20*l.*

John de Sulgrave, B.C.L., by the same proxy. He possesses the prebend of Bysshopeshull, in the church of Lichfield, where he has resided for several years, taxed at 2*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*, and the Archdeaconry of Stafford, worth 6*l.* 12*s.* 4*d.*, and not taxed.

John Mareys, master in the art of dialectic, by the same proxy. He possesses the prebend of Gaya major in the church of Lichfield, where he has long resided, taxed at 10 marks; the prebend of Shareshull in the collegiate church of Penkerych, taxed at 10*l.* (this church is called a Royal Free Chapel); and the church of Kyngesley, Lichfield dio., in lay patronage, taxed at 10 marks.

Roger de Northburgh, clerk, Master in the art of dialectic, by the same proxy. He has the prebend of Gaya minor in the church of Lichfield, where he resides, taxed at 10 marks; the prebend which was Master Hugh Mareys' in the collegiate church of S. Cedde, Salop, not taxed but worth 3 marks 6*s.* 8*d.*; and the church of Northluffynham,

[1] He held the Archdeaconry of Coventry, and the prebend of Prees in Lichfield Cathedral.

Lincoln dio., in the patronage of the King, taxed at 35 marks.

The said Adam de Eyton, clerk, possesses the church of Berynton, Lichfield dio., taxed at 8 marks 2*s.* 8*d.*, over and above a pension to the church of Lichfield of 10 marks, and to the monastery of S. Peter, Salop, of 24*s.* He is warden of the Free Chapel or Hospital of S. Leonard of Freford, worth 40*s.*

Sep. 28th at Heywod. Roger de Sulgrave, clerk, residing at Tixhale in the diocese, possesses the free chapel of Tixhale, sinecure, taxed at 10 marks; a prebend in the collegiate church of Penkerych, taxed at 8 marks, and a prebend in the collegiate church of S. Cedde, Salop, not taxed, but worth 6½ marks. If he must let go any benefice it will be the last.

Fol. 111. a.

The same date. Hugh Carles, clerk, possesses the church of Egemundon, taxed at 18 marks; the prebend of Morhall in the collegiate church of Gnoushale, taxed at 100*s.* and subject to a lawsuit; and the expectation of a sinecure benefice at the collation of the Bishop of S. David's. He was in possession, by papal provision, of the prebend of Langenarlanth in the church of Abberwilie, S. David's dio., taxed at 10*l.*, but the Bishop of S. David's violently spoiled him of it. If he recovers this prebend he is bound as appears by a papal "grace" granted him to relinquish the expectation and the prebend of Gnousale.

Sep. 29th at Drayton in Hales. Hugh le Yong, priest, dwelling in the diocese, has the church of Mudle [Myddle], taxed at 20*l.*; a prebend in the collegiate church of B. Mary, Salop, which is a royal free chapel, not taxed but worth 6½ marks; the prebend of Altemelydyn, Asaph dio., taxed at 11 marks 3*s.* 8*d.*, and the free chapel of Wililey, Hereford dio., taxed at 100*s.*

The same date. Philip de Lauleye, priest, has the vicarage of S. Alkemund, Salop, not taxed, nor worth more than 20 marks, and a prebend in the collegiate church of S. Cedde, Salop, not taxed, worth 5 marks.

Oct. 8th at Heywod. William Dyngell, clerk, has the church of Roppesley, Lincoln dio., taxed at 24*l.*, and the prebend of

Whytgrene in the church of B. Mary of Stafford, which is a royal free chapel, taxed at 2*s.* 4*d.*

Oct. 10th at Heywode. Henry de Eccleshale, clerk, is rector of Swynnerton, taxed for tenths at 18 marks,[1] and pensionary to the Prior of Stone in 3 marks. He also has a prebend in the collegiate church of Stafford, not taxed, worth one mark.

Oct. 12th at same. Master Philip de Legh, clerk, B.C.L., by his proxy John de Morton, clerk. Master Philip was Reader in civil law in the University of Oxford, and licensed by the University in that faculty.[2] He is of very good and honest conversation. He holds the church of Legh, taxed at 20 marks, and the chapel of Huelegh [Hughley], Hereford dio., sinecure and not taxed, worth ten marks. Fol. 111. b.

Oct. 13th at same. Walter de Campeden, clerk, chancellor of John, duke of Lancaster, by his proxy William called Coke. He has the church of Wygan by presentation of Ralph de Langton, layman, taxed at 50 marks; the prebend of Botavant in the cathedral of York, worth 20*l.* in money; the Hospital of S. Nicholas of Pontefract, by the gift of the duke of Lancaster, worth 20*l.* and formerly held by laymen, there being no spiritualities, and the Leper House of S. Mary Magdalen of Preston, York dio., by gift of the said duke, worth 10*l.*

Tuesday, Oct. 13th, 1366. William, called Lombe, of Salop, the Bishop's clerk and household servant (*servitor familiaris et domesticus*), has the church of Fenny Compton, taxed at 11 marks, and the expectation of a benefice, with or without cure, at the collation of the Bishop, who has chosen him to the said expectation by authority of papal letters.

The same date. Roger de Clone, clerk, chaplain, has the church of Kynefar, taxed at 12 marks, and the prebend or portion in the collegiate church of Bromyerd, Hereford dio., lately held by Master John de Waltham, taxed at 25 marks.

[1] 18 marks is the *inclusive* value of the Rectory and pension, according to the *Taxatio Ecclesiastica.*

[2] Magister Philippus est bacallareus in jure civili, et diversa volumina juris civilis in universitate Oxon. solempniter legit, et per universitatem predictam cum magna reverencia licenciatus ad recipiendum et proficiendum in statu doctorali in facultate juris civilis predicta.

Oct. 14th at same. John de Cokeslone *alias* de Weston, clerk, has the church of Weston under Lusyerd, taxed at 10 marks; the prebend of Whytegrene in the collegiate church and royal free chapel of B. Mary, Stafford, taxed at 2*s.* 4*d.*, and the expectation of the next prebend vacant in the collegiate church of Ryppen, York dio., in virtue of a papal "grace."

The same date. Ds. William de Kyrkeby, clerk, by his proxy Thomas Dufford, clerk, prebendary of Perton in the royal free chapel of Tetenhale. He has the church of Worfeld, taxed at 50 marks, and the prebend of Erdynton in the royal free chapel of Brugenorth, Lichfield dio., taxed at 10 marks 5*s.* 2½*d.*

Oct. 15th at same. Roger de Knyghteley, clerk, has the church
Fol. 112. a. of Northfeld, Worcester dio., taxed at 24 marks, but never worth more than 21 marks to him, and the chapel of Burghwardeslegh [Broseley, co. Salop], Hereford dio., sinecure, taxed at 10 marks, but not worth above 6 marks.

The same date. Thomas Alblaster, clerk, bachelor in decrees, has the church of Kyngeston, Ely dio., taxed at 16 marks, and the prebend of Beverlay hall in the collegiate church of Gnoushale, taxed at 8 marks.

Oct. 16th at Lichfield. Richard de Boule of Lichfield, clerk, bachelor in civil law for the last twenty years, appeared in person. He has the prebend of Hondesacre in the church of Lichfield, where he has dwelt for many years past, taxed at 20 marks; the church of Tatynhull, taxed at 25 marks, and the prebend of Bukeland in the church of Wells, taxed at 15 marks.

The same date. Nicholas de Lichfield, clerk, by his proxy John son of Thomas Taverner the elder of Lichfield. He has the church of Calan in Ireland, Cistren, [*error for* Ossory] dio., taxed at 50 marks, and the free chapel of the Castle, Stafford, worth 40*s.*

The same date. Hugh de Hopewas, clerk, canon and residentiary in the church of Lichfield, has the prebend of Curburgh in the same, taxed at 10 marks, and the church of Clyfton Camvyle, in lay patronage, taxed at 25 marks.

Oct. 17th at same. Simon Gentyl, clerk, has the prebend in the

collegiate church of S. John, Chester, which Master John de Craven held, worth 20*l.*, and a prebend in the royal free chapel of Stafford, taxed at 12 marks. He received the Chester prebend in exchange for the church of Westkyrkeby with ds. John de Cubbeley, chaplain, in ignorance of a suit then pending in the Roman court between the said J. de Cubbeley and ds. Adam de Warton, chaplain.

The same date. David de Grafton, clerk, by his proxy John de Acton. He has the church of Aldeford, with cure, in the patronage of Sir Thomas de Ardena, Kt., taxed at 13 marks, and a prebend in the collegiate church of S. John, Chester, not taxed, but worth 20*l.*

The same date. John de Saxton, clerk, has the church of Belgrave, Lincoln dio., taxed at 70 marks, but he pays out of it to the Prior of Ware 10 marks, and to the church of Sylby of the same diocese 10*s.*; the prebend of Sondiacre in the church of Lichfield, where he resides, taxed at 18 marks, but he pays out of it to the Dean and Chapter 20 marks; and a prebend in the collegiate church of Wyndesore, not taxed, nor worth above 40*s.* Fol. 112. b.

The same date. John de Depyng, clerk, has the church of Adulvestre [Austrey], taxed at 10*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*; and in Hereford dio., the prebend or portion which was master William de Bradeley's in the collegiate church of Bromyerd, taxed at 20*l.*

The same day at Nuneton. Ds. William de Defford, clerk, by his proxy Hugh de Yoxhale, clerk. He has the church of Yoxhale, taxed at 20 marks; the free chapel of S. Leonard of Chestrefeld, of the patronage of the Prince of Wales, not taxed, nor worth above 5 marks, also an expectation in the cathedral church of Lichfield, in virtue of which a proxy of his had accepted the prebend of Ulfton, vacant by the death of master Robert de Walkyngton. This prebend is the subject of a lawsuit between him, Richard Colet, and master Richard de Tyso, each accepting it.

Oct. 18th at same. Richard de Derby, clerk, by his proxy, John de Altekar, clerk. He holds the Archdeaconry of Notyngham, taxed at 18*l.*, and a canonry with expectation of a prebend in the church of Suthwell, York dio.

Oct. 25th at Heywode. Richard de Neuton, clerk, brother of Simon de Neuton, Esquire, has the canonry and prebend of Gyllyngham in the collegiate church of Shaftebury, Sarum dio., which prebend is sacerdotal—as is said—and taxed at 45 marks ; also the expectation of a canonry according to the form of provision beginning "*Dignum arbitramur*," with the expectation of a prebend in Lichfield Cathedral.

The same date. Robert Mould, clerk, has the church of Breydesale [Breadsall], taxed at 40 marks, and the prebend of Nanguilly in the collegiate church of Abberwyly, S. David's dio., not taxed, worth 12 marks.

The same date. Thomas de Delves, clerk, by his proxy, Robert Mould. He is parson of a mediety of the church of Malpas, taxed at 20 marks, and prebendary of the prebend of S. Donwenne in Bangor Cathedral, not taxed, nor worth above 20*l.* He has an expectation or provision to a canonry and prebend in York Cathedral, granted by Pope Urban V., on obtaining which he is bound to give up his Bangor prebend.

Fol. 113. a. Oct. 29th at same. John de Roulton, clerk, has the vicarage of Erkalwe Magna, taxed at 10*l.*, and the chapel of Roulton, not taxed, nor worth above 30*s.*

Nov. 9th at Heywode. John de Brunham, clerk, sent a letter by Thomas Adames, clerk. He has the church of Hanemere, taxed at 10*l.*, and the custody of the Hospital of S. John, outside the north gate of the city of Chester, taxed at 100*s.*, which custody was not wont to be conferred by institution of a bishop, but by lay delivery of possession.

Nov. 12th at same. Richard Colet, of Sutton in Colefeld, clerk, has the church of Elmeleye Lovet, Worcester dio., taxed at 14½ marks, and an expectation or provision, granted by Pope Urban V., to a canonry and prebend in Lichfield Cathedral, on obtaining which he is bound to give up Elmeley. Also a chantry in the manor of the Earl of Warrewyk at Sutton in Colefeld, given him by the said Earl since the granting of the said provision, the true value of which, over and above the maintenance of a chaplain whom he is bound to find, amounts to nothing. Ecclesiastical institution and induction to this chantry are not thought to be required.

The Bishop constitutes masters Richard de Drayton, Jordan de Holme, Geoffry de Heyford, ds. Robert de Sekyndon and Thomas de Frodesham, clerks, jointly and severally, his proctors or special nuncios to deliver to the Archbishop of Canterbury this Register of ecclesiastical benefices held by clerks residing in his diocese, made in accordance with a monition or mandate issued—as is said—by Pope Urban V., and to do whatever else is required. Dated Heywode, ix. Kal. Dec., 1366.

End of Register No. 4.

INDEX.

INDEX.

A.

Abberbury, John, 68.
Abberwilie, 218, 222.
Abbot, John, 215.
Abbot's Langlee, 78.
Ablot, Adam, 50.
Absence, *see* Non-residence.
Abynhale, John de, 187.
Acolyte, 34, 37, 53, 81, 102, 123, 128, 152, 166, 169, 178, 195, 201.
Acton, 21, 158.
——— Burnel, 14, 201, 206.
——— Rog. de, 17.
——— John de, 221.
Adam, Hugh, 24.
Adams, Will., 11.
——— Thom., 222.
Adderdeley, 135.
Adderley, 202.
——— Hen. de, 88.
Addestoke, John de, 51.
Adeney, John, 197, 200.
Aghton, *see* Aughton.
Ailwaston, *see* Elvaston.
Akeworth, 63.
Alblaster, *see* Arblaster.
Albrighton, 160, 201, 202, 213.
——— Hen. de, 201.
Alcester Abbey, 197.
Aldeburgh, Hen. de, 71, 82.
Aldefeld, Rich. de, 201.
Aldeford, 10, 180, 221.
——— Rich. de, 14.
{Aldelym, 159, 162, 168, 176, 180, 186, 196, 205, 206.
{Audlem.
Alderley, 170, 187, 192.
Aldulvestre, *see* Austrey.
Aldestre, Will. de, 111, 112.
Aldridge, 127, 141, 147, 154.
——— Rich. de, 127.
Aleyn, Hen., 97.
——— John, 101.
Alfreton, 70, 78, 83.
——— John de, 83.
Alkoc, Thom., 156, 209, 210, 211.
Allerschawe, Hen. de, 5, 9.
Allerwas, *see* Alrewas.
Allerwaslegh, John de, 98.
Allerwych, Alrewych, *see* Aldridge.
Allesley, 49, 51, 53.
——— Will. de, 22, 35, 56.
Almaly, Walt., 123.
Alrewas, 142, 144.
——— Hen. de, 193.
Alspath, *see* Meriden.
Alston, Robt. de, 10.
——— John de, 14.
Altarage, 176.
Altecarr, John de, 187, 221.
Altemelydyn, 218.
{Alton, 109, 118.
{Alveton.
Alwaston, Geof. de, 87.
Alwode, Will., 104.
Alwold, Will., 100.
Alwyn, Rich. 30, 45.
Alyncestre Abbey, 117.
Alyngton, Thom. de, 103.
Amcotes, John de, 63, 123.
Ampcotes, Thom. de, 123, 125.
Amyas, Will., 176, 205, 206, 213.
Anchorite, 162.
Andrew, John, 57, 182.
——— Rob., 127.
——— Thom., 141.
Angier, Abbot and Convent of, 5.
Angr' Alex de, 170.
Annesley, Sir John de, 91, 102.
——— ——— Isab., w. of, 91, 102.
Anniversary, 173.
Annual, 124.
Apparitor, 209.
Appeley, 200, 203.
Appethorp, John de, 87.
Appolderfeld, Rog. de, 32, 38.
Appropriation, 63, 128, 175, 195, 205.
Apthorp, John de, 84.
Arblaster, Thom., 108, 177, 220.
Arbury, 45.
Arbury Priory, 11, 25, 45, 49, 50, 60.

Archdeacon, *see* Chester, Coventry, Derby, Salop, Stafford.
Archer, John le, 179.
Ardeley, John de, 38.
Arden, Hampton in, 62.
Ardenne, Sir Thom. de, 10, 170, 181, 187, 221.
Arlam, Hugh, 162.
Arley, 5, 19, 47.
Arundel, Rich., Earl of, 39, 109, 111, 195, 204.
{ Ashbourne, 26, 72, 75, 76, 78, 80, 88, 90, 96, 97, 109.
{ Asshebourn.
——— Robt. de, 110.
Ashby, Cold., 16.
——— Parva, 31, 31.
——— Foluill, 64, 65.
Ashover, 83, 95.
Ashow, 24, 35, 43, 66.
Ashton-under-Lyme, 161, 175, 176, 177.
——— super Merseiam, 161, 165.
——— John de, 162, 164.
——— Thom. de, 161.
——— Robt. de, 161, 165.
——— Will. de, 40, 42.
——— Hen. de, 78.
Aspull, Robt., 184.
Assch, Adam de, 139.
Asscheburneham, 50.
Assewell, John de, 198.
Astanesfeld (Alstonfield), 14.
Astbury, 169, 185, 186.
——— John de, 120.
Astley, 6, 30, 31, 62.
——— Wolvey, Preb. of, 31, 48.
——— Preb. of, 40.
——— Collegiate Church, Vicar, 62.
——— ——— ——— Priest, 62.
——— ——— ——— Deanery, 65.
——— Sir Thom. de, 6, 25, 40, 48, 53, 62, 64, 65, 66, 101.
Aston, near Birmingham, 66, 84, 103.
——— Cauntelowe, 36.
——— Pigot, 210.
——— Rog. de, 150, 193, 195, 196, 200, 205.
——— Thom. de, 170, 171.
——— Rich. de, 198.
{ Atcham, 205.
{ Atyngeham.
Atherstone on Stour, 198.
Attehull, Rich., 92.
Attelawe, Robt. de, 74, 91, 92, 100.
Attenash, John, 26.
Attewall, Will., 76, 96.
Attewell, Rich., 34, 62, 83.
Attilborgh, John de, 173.
——— Will. de, 173.
Aublot, Adam, 31, 47.
Audlem, *see* Aldelym.
Audley, 53, 128, 150, 155.
——— Sir James de, 150.
{ Aughton, 171, 188.
{ Aghton.
Aula, Robt. de, 75.
{ Austrey, 42, 58, 221.
{ Adulvestre.
Avener, John de, 84.
——— Will., 100.
Avinion, 114.
Avon Dassett, *see* Dassett.
Ayleston, 66.
Aylmersthorp, 45.
Aylwaston, *see* Elvaston.
Aylyngton, Rich. de, 123.

B.

Bacford, Hugh de, 187.
Bachkynton, *see* Baginton.
Bacon, John, 174.
Baddeby, Thom. de, 24, 58, 59, 64, 112, 146, 209, 210.
——— Eneas de, 59, 64, 209.
Baddesworth, John de, 116.
Badeford, Sam. de, 143.
Badeley, 38, 49, 158, 176.
Badsley Clinton, 32, 37, 63.
Baggeley, James de, 179.
——— Thom. de, 179.
{ Baginton, 28, 55, 66, 69, 95, 141.
{ Bachkynton.
——— Chantry, 63, 68.
Bagod, Ralph, 36, 121.
Bagot, Will., 68, 122.
Baieux, 114.
Baillif, Hen., 94.
Bakewell, Rog. de, 80.
——— Hen. de, 95.
Bakpuiz, Sir Will. de, 93.
Baliden, Simon, 47, 123, 134, 138.
——— Rog. de, 72, 74.
Balschawe, Will. de, 53, 150.
Balton, John, 215.
Banastre, Will., 24.
——— Sir Robt., 173.
——— Rog. de, 199.
——— Thom., 201.
Bangor, Bish. of, 150.
——— Cathedral. Preb. of S. Donwenne in, 222.
Barbour, Nich., 125.
Barrow, 98, 187.
Bars, Rich., 98.
——— Will., 98.
——— Robt., 98, 100.
——— Thom., 98, 100.
{ Barthomley, 170, 171.
{ Bertumlegh.
{ Barton, Bakpuz, 93.
{ ——— Blount.
——— Henry, 54, 107, 110, 111, 121.

Barton, Will. de, 192, 202.
——— Ralph de, 86.
——— Oliver de, 95.
——— Walt. de, 192.
Barwe, Thom., 48.
——— Rich. de, 70.
——— John, 171, 177, 182.
Baseford, 74.
Basset, Sir Ralph, 112, 116, 123, 127, 128, 133, 138, 143, 152, 153, 204.
Basyngwerk Abbey, 74.
Bataill, John, 25.
Bate, John, 48.
——— Will., 120.
Bateley, Thom. de, 190.
Batell, Will., 92.
Bath and Wells, Bish. of, 166.
Bautre Hospital, 121.
Baxter, Rog., 38.
——— John, 78.
Baxterley, 6, 53, 59, 64.
Bay, Thom., 170.
Baystowe, Thom., 153.
Bayton, Alex. de, 172, 180, 186.
Bealschawe, Will., 192.
{ Beauchamp, *see* Warwick, Earl of.
{ Bello Campo.
Beauchief Abbey, 70, 83, 86, 98.
Bebynton, 159, 161, 172, 186.
Bechyngton, Hen. de, 171.
——— Ralph de, 178.
Bedell, Hen., 145.
Bedenall, John de, 127.
Bedeworth, 38, 40, 41, 44, 45.
Bedford, John de, 24.
Beek, Robt., 16, 123, 128.
——— Sir Nich., 42.
——— Rich., 123.
Beeston, John de, 170.
Befford, John de, 57.
Begyn, John, 53.
Beighton, 82, 91.
Bekyn, John, 51.
Bekyngham, Thom. de, 101, 151.
Belgrave, 84, 221.
Bellerby, John de, 172.
Bellers, Hamon de, 75, 76.
Bellotier, Phil., 144.
Beloc, Will., 111.
Belowe, Thom. de, 190.
Belton, John de, 47.
——— Will. de, 56.
Bentley, 74, 92.
——— *see* Fenny Bentley.
——— Nich. de, 77, 94.
——— John de, 92.
Benynton, Walt. de, 186.
Berford, Sir Bald. de, 40, 51, 54, 55, 66.
——— John de, 57, 64, 65.
Berkswell, 28, 43, 64.
Bernak, Will. de, 216.
Bernard, Hen., 142, 144.
{ Berrington, 15, 172, 176, 193, 205, 210, 217, 218.
{ Byriton.
Bertelot, Hen., 81.
Berthelmew, Pet., 5, 29.
Bertram, Rich., 27.
Berwyk, Rich. de, 205.
Besselow, John, 213.
Beton, Thom., 60.
Beulton, Rog. de, 44, 45.
Beverage, Robt., 124, 134.
Beverlay-hall, Preb. of, 220.
Beverley (Beverlaco), 107.
——— Rich. de, 82, 122.
Bewrepeir, Will. de, 26.
Beymond, John, 208.
{ Bickenhill, 5, 30.
{ Bykenhull.
Biddulf, 119, 134, 136, 143, 151, 207.
Billesthorp, 102.
Bircheley, Robt., 19, 36.
Birches, Rich. atte, 46, 48.
Birchull, John de, 137.
{ Birdingbury, 18, 19, 25, 38.
{ Burthyngbur.
Biretta, 76, 107, 110.
Birkenhead Priory, 161, 162.
Birmingham, 42.
——— Chantry, 19, 31, 42.
——— S. Thomas, Hospital of, 20, 42.
——— S. Martin, Chantry, 66, 69.
——— Will. de, 143.
——— Sir Fulk de, 20, 39, 42, 115, 118.
——— Rich. de, 24, 28, 44, 49, 110, 121, 122, 132, 152, 160, 176, 217.
——— John de, 64, 151.
Bishop, *see* Lichfield, Magnasiensis.
Bishop's Ichyngton, 146, 198.
——— Castle, 212.
——— Table, 175.
——— Clerk, 129, 219.
Bishopshull, Preb. of, 7, 142, 217.
{ Blackrod, 179.
{ Blakerudde.
Blaby, Will. de, 34, 58.
——— Rich. de, 55, 56.
——— Simon, 152.
Blackwell, 83, 100.
Blakbourne, 162, 171.
Blakemore, 196, 199, 207.
Blakhurst, Will. de, 166.
——— Rog., 166, 177.
Blaklowe, Will. de, 143, 151, 159, 196, 207.
Blaston Free Chapel, 115.
Blecchyngleye, 37.
Blithfield, 36, 119, 121.
Blontisham, 92.
Blore, 112.

Blount, Will. le, 88.
——— Thom. le, 128.
Bloxwich, Rich. de, 149.
Blumenhull (Blymhill), 147.
——— Will. de, 147, 185.
Bobenhull, Robt. de, 86, 98.
——— Preb. of, 112, 116, 138.
Bohun, Sir Humph. de, 203, 208.
Bokeland, 105.
——— Sir John de, 109, 111.
Bokyngham, John de, 7, 110.
Bolbrikhull, 65.
Bolnehull, 118.
——— Preb. of, 120, 145.
Bolsover, 99.
Boltby, John, 214.
Bolton, 176.
——— Robt. de, 174.
Bolyngbrok, 119.
Bonbury, Thom. de, 161.
Bonk, Thom. o' the, 189.
Bononia, Paschal de, 105, 106.
{ Bonsall, 72, 92, 95, 96, 98.
{ Bontishale.
{ Bondsale.
Bontable, Rich. de, 172, 180.
Bonyngton, 56.
Bordesley Abbey, 148.
Boresworth, 119.
Borghton, Edm. de, 192.
Boron, John, 53, 67.
Borrey, Rich., 213.
Bosevill, John, 21, 33, 49.
Boseyate, John de, 112.
Bossale, Rich. de, 54, 61.
Botavant, Preb. of, in York Cathedral, 219.
Boteler, Sir Edw. 113, 143.
——— Will., 177, 195.
——— John, 177.
——— Edm. le, 195, 204.
Bothemshelf, Will. de, 83.
Boton, Thom., 53.
——— Robt. de, 191.
Botourd (Bottetourt), Matil., 28.
Bottefeld, Hugh de, 6.
Bottislowe, Rich. de, 154.
Bottourth, Sir John de, 136.
Botyngdon, 61.
Boudon, 161.
Boulwas, John de, 192, 203.
Boune, Sir Humph. de, 203, 208.
Bourne, John atte, 61, 105, 134, 138, 152, 154.
——— Barth. de, 127.
Bourton on Dunesmore, 20.
Bowle, Rich. de, 3, 7, 13, 19, 32, 119, 123, 157, 165, 220.
——— Will., 6, 19, 32.
Boy, Ralph, 59.
Boyleston Chantry, 55, 87, 95.
Boynton, Rich. de, 121.
Boyton, 155.
Bracebrugg, Sir Ralph de, 66, 67.
Brackeley, Will. de, 138, 175.
Bradburn, 88, 101.
Bradeschagh, Rog. de, 179, 188.
——— ——— Matil., w. of, 188.
——— John de, 188.
Bradewell Priory, 55.
——— Will. de, 74.
Bradewey, Hen. de, 23.
——— Will. de, 23, 27.
Bradenham, Est., 79.
Bradford, co. York, 115.
——— Thom. de, 173.
Bradley, 80, 81, 149.
——— Chantry, 47.
Bradley, Hen. de, 93, 142, 143.
——— Will. de, 221.
——— Thom. de, 64.
Bradshaw, Rich. de, 171.
——— ——— Rog., s. of, 171, 179.
Bradstede, 49.
Brailsford, 84.
——— Sir Hen. de, 84.
Brakeley, Will. de, 127.
Brampton, Adam de, 193.
Bramshall, 109, 111.
——— Rich. de, 48, 111.
Brandon, Hen. de, 200, 203.
Brathewell, John, 97.
{ Braundeston, John de, 40, 62.
{ Branston,
——— Thom. de, 97.
Braydeston, Cecilia of, 77.
——— ——— Rich., s. of, 77.
——— Will. de, 83, 126.
Braylesford, 99, 126.
——— Sir Henry de, 112, 126, 154.
Breadsall, 73, 99, 222.
——— Priory, 79, 88, 105.
Bredon, Robt. de, 159, 181, 182.
Breton, Will., 200.
Bremele, 184.
Brenaston, Will. de, 103.
Brentyngby, 100.
——— Rich., 104.
Brereton, 160.
——— Sir Will. de, 160, 191.
Brett', Simon, 10.
——— John le, 119, 134, 135.
Brewode, 110, 144.
——— Will. de, 102.
——— White Nuns of, 137, 204, 207, 211.
Breydeshal, 79.
Breydeston, Rich. de, 84.
Brian, Will., 54, 62.
{ Bridgnorth, 220.
{ Brugenorth.
Brigcasterton, 182.
Brigge, Rich. de, 195.
Brihull, John de, 204.
Brikstok, John, 56.

{ Brindle, 172.
{ Burnhull.
Brinklow, 50.
Briton, Alon., 173.
Britwesull, Elias de, 168, 172, 177.
Brochole, 31.
Brocton, John de, 125, 152.
Broghton, 109, 125.
——— John de, 63.
——— Will. de, 88.
Bromburgh, Will. de, 180.
Brome, 123.
Bromham, 52.
Bromley, William de, 76.
——— John de, 89.
——— Rich. de, 36, 120, 121, 122, 203.
Brompton, 43.
Brompton, Will. de, 211.
——— Rich. de, 127.
——— Adam de, 213.
——— Rog. de, 149.
Bromsgrove, Will. de, 106, 120.
Bromyerd, 219, 221.
Bromshulf, *see* Bramshall.
Bronhul, Rog., 190.
Bronston, Thom., 96.
{ Broseley, 220.
{ Burghwardeslegh.
Broughton, Thom. de, 48.
——— Rich. de, 48.
Broune, Rich., 6.
——— Will., 50.
Bruera, Gilbt. de, 129.
Brugg, Rich. atte, 65, 69, 120.
——— Will. de, 64, 139, 154.
Brumburgh, Will. de, 186.
Brunaldeston, Will. de, 83.
Brunham, John de, 17, 222.
Brunne, Nich. de, 20.
Bruys, Will. le, 198.
Bryth, Hen., 57.
Buckingham, John de, 7, 110.
Budenhale, Thom. de, 161, 170.
Budworth, 186, 187.
{ Buildwas, 199, 207.
{ Boulewas.
——— Abbey, 6, 206.
Bukeland, Preb. of, 220.
Bukhard, Robt., 189, 190.
Bukkeby, 127.
Bukworth, Will. de, 80, 87.
Bulcote, Thom. de, 86.
Bulkelegh, Pet. de, 174.
——— Will. de, 174.
Bulkington, 21, 26.
Bulton, 38.
Bunbury, 17.
——— David de, 17.
——— Thom. de, 161.
Buntable, Rich. de, 172, 180.
Burches, John de, 9.
Burdegal, 217.
Burdet, Sir Robt., 20, 25, 40.
Burecton, Will. de, 173.
Burg, Lady Eliz. de, of Clare, 20, 25.
Burghay, Thom. de, 147.
Burgilon, Rog., 66, 69.
——— ——— Beat., w. of, 66, 69.
Burley, Rich. de, 68, 69.
——— Will. de, 70.
——— Robt. de, 149.
Burneby, Eus. de, 39.
Burneham, John de, 159.
Burnell, Nich. Kt., 198, 201, 206, 210, 211, 213.
——— Edw., 205.
——— Will., 151.
Burscogh Priory, 182, 190.
Burton-on-Trent, 128, 166, 216.
——— ——— Abbey, 43, 59, 71, 72, 79, 93.
——— on-Donnesmore, 20, 25, 40.
——— in Wyrehale, 178.
——— S. Lazarus, 73.
——— Nich. de, 110.
——— Rog. de, 125, 140.
Bury, 168.
Bury St. Edmund Abbey, 80.
Burwaye, Thom. de, 93, 143, 145, 146, 154.
Bykerstath, Gilbt. de, 142.
Bykerton, Hugh de, 87.
Bylney, Robt., 24.
Bylyngton, Rich. de, 110, 125.
Bynbrok, John de, 57, 64, 75, 75, 86, 90, 101, 140, 146.
Byngham, 116.
Byrton Jorce, Thom. de, 80.

C.

Calan, 39, 220.
Caldecot, 41.
——— Rich. de, 52.
Caldeford, Rich. de, 38.
Calvilegh, Davidde, 166.
Calvynton, 209.
Cambridge, Michael House, 128, 146.
Camo', Will., 5.
Campeden, Hen. de, 106, 119.
——— Walt. de, 160, 173, 219.
Candelwykstrete, London, 39.
Canon, residentiary, 217.
Canonical Obstacles, age, 28; marriage, 164; Orders, 180.
Canterbury, Archbishop of, 3, 7, 11, 13, 15, 18, 32, 36, 46, 49, 56, 156, 223.
Cantilupe, Will. de, 83, 89, 92.
Cappe, Robt., 20, 42.
Cardinal of S. Sixtus, 89, 90, 91.
Care, John, 85.
Carles, Adam, 19.

Carles, Hugh, 108, 201, 218.
——— John, 127.
——— Rich., 133.
Carleton, Steph. de, 40.
——— Will. de, 51.
——— Robt. de, 155.
Carp, John, 90.
Carsington, 78, 104.
Carswell, John, 27, 32, 41.
——— Hen. de, 109.
——— Will. de, 117.
Carter, Rich., 211.
Castell, John del, 91.
Castellar', Dean of, 26.
Castleton, 74.
——— Hospital, 37.
Castre, John de, 55, 58, 65, 146, 155, 156, 191, 210.
Catesby Priory, 74.
——— Simon de, 50.
Caton, John, 189, 190.
Caurus, Hugh de, 201.
Caus, Hugh de, 206, 208.
Caverswall, 117.
Cawod, John de, 90.
Cay, Adam, 207, 211.
Caynton, Reg. de, 119, 197.
Caytewayte, Hen., 21, 38, 39, 66.
Cesteford, *see* Seighford.
Cestreton, 129, 131, 132.
Chaddesden Chantry, 86, 94, 97.
——— Nich. de, 86, 94, 97, 111.
——— Geof de, 86, 94, 97.
——— Hen. de, 86, 94, 98.
——— Ralph de, 173.
Chalgrove, Will. de, 101.
Chamberlain, 64.
——— Alan le, 88.
Chantry, 10, 14, 15, 19, 22, 26, 28, 31, 34, 35, 42, 46, 47, 55, 56, 60, 63, 69, 86, 87, 88, 92–98, 101–107, 112, 113, 116, 120, 123, 126, 133, 134, 138, 142, 149, 152–157, 161, 164, 168, 172, 180, 182, 183, 189, 190, 192, 211, 222.
Chapel, 23, 46, 55, 56, 133, 160, 166, 190–193, 195, 196, 197, 200, 202, 203, 214.
——— free, 11, 115, 118, 122, 136, 145, 148, 150, 152, 157, 164, 166, 167, 185, 187, 202–209, 212, 213, 214, 216, 218, 220, 221.
——— ——— Royal, 217–221.
Chaplain, parish, 209.
Charewelton, Will. de, 57.
Charnels, Margt., 38, 41, 42, 45.
——— John de, 109, 111, 121, 137, 139, 147, 178, 216.
Charteham, 46.
Chateriz, John, 25, 40.
Chaundos, Sir John, 91.
——— Eliz., 102.
——— Isab. de, 6.
Cheadle, 123, 128, 146, 174, 210.
Chebsey Vicarage, 5, 116.
Checkley, 132.
Chedle, Rich. de, 21.
Chedulton, 9.
Chelaston, Steph. de, 15.
Chelmondesley, *see* Cholmelegh.
Chelverscote, *see* Chilvers Coton.
Chesewardyn, 111, 120, 127, 144.
Cheseworthyn, John de, 124, 141.
Chester, Archdeacon of, 119, 156, 163, 198.
——— Abbey, 5, 14, 73, 84, 125, 156, 158, 159, 161, 162, 166, 169, 170, 171, 177, 178, 180–190.
——— Nuns, 182, 183.
——— S. John, 8, 12, 44, 119, 157, 161–168, 172, 178–187, 191, 216, 217, 221, 222.
——— S. Olave, 5, 180, 186.
——— S. Oswald, 166, 177, 178, 185.
——— S. Peter, 159, 181, 185, 191.
——— Holy Trinity, 57, 170, 182, 185, 191.
——— B. Mary by the Castle, 159, 160, 183, 185, 187.
——— Chamberlain of, 159.
——— Edw., Earl of, 161.
Chesterfield, 109.
——— Chapel of B. Michael, chantry, 78.
——— S. Leonard, 221.
——— All Saints, 87.
——— S. Mary Magdalen, 88.
——— ——— Chantry, 104.
——— Rog. de, 78.
——— Rich. de, 87, 89, 90, 91, 105.
Chesterton, 39, 52, 54.
Chetewynd, 119, 196, 197.
——— Sir Will., 42, 64, 209.
——— George de, 148.
——— Thom. de, 207.
——— Phil. de, 208, 209, 210, 212.
——— Rob. de, 214.
Cheyne, John, 109, 147, 151.
——— Nich., 204.
Chichester, Bishop of, 50, 184.
——— John de, 152.
Childecot, 27.
Child's Ercall, *see* Ercall.
Chilterne, Walt. de, 70, 105, 109, 110, 157, 159.
{ Chilver's Coton, 25, 49.
{ Chilverscote.
Chilwell, Rich. de, 14.
Chirch, John, 210.
Chirchewavre, *see* Churchover.
Chirchull, Will., 46, 52.
Chirm, John, 215.
Chiselden, Will. de, 167, 181.
{ Cholmelegh, Thom. de, 14, 141, 170, 171.
{ Cholmundelegh.

{ Chorleton, John de, 162, 200, 203.
{ Cherleton.
——— Thom. de, 214.
——— Humph. de, 43.
Chorley, Thom. de, 172.
Christianity, deanery, 26, 196.
Churchbebyngton, *see* Bebington.
Church Broughton, 104.
Churchings, 176.
Church Lawford, 51, 67.
Churchover, 39, 50.
Chusulden, *see* Chiselden.
Clare, Lady Eliz. of, 20, 25.
——— John, 58, 146.
Clatercote Priory, 61.
Claybrok, 57.
Claydon, Will. de, 178.
Claypoll, Hugh de, 17.
Cleeher, Will., 32.
Clement, Simon, 183, 190.
——— Pope, *see* Pope.
Clencher, Will., 37.
Cleobury, North, 214.
Clerk, Will., of Colton, 152.
——— Edw., 184.
Cleveland, 90.
Clifford, Sir Rog. de, 88.
——— Walt., 145, 155.
——— Sir Lodowic de, 175.
——— John de, 178.
Clifton, 31, 147.
——— Reyns, 82.
——— Camvill, 34, 107, 112, 120, 153, 157, 220.
——— on Donnesmore, 47, 51.
——— co. York, 201.
——— Thom. de, 71.
Clinton, Baddesley, 32.
——— Sir John de, 5, 20, 47.
Clipston, Robt. de, 157.
——— Thom. de, 164.
Clodeshal, Rich. de, 31, 42.
Clone, Rog. de, 109, 117, 120, 219.
——— John de, 162, 196.
Clowne, 14, 77, 92, 93.
Clyderowe, Robt. de, 150.
Clynt, Thom., 134.
Cnode, John, 203.
Coadjutor, 19, 80.
Cobeham, Sir Reg. de, 155.
Codelyng, Thom., 85.
Codenore, 87.
Codyngham, John, 17.
Codyngton, 113, 186.
——— John de, 159.
Coke, Rich. le, 166.
——— Will., 219.
Cokeham, Hen. de, 198.
Cokesey, Sir Walt., 183, 190.
——— ——— Isab., w. of, 190.
Cokeslone, John de, 147, 150, 207, 220.
Coleshill, 54, 62.
Colet, Rich., 139, 221, 222.
Collegiate Church, 62, 106, 108, 161, 162, 163, 165, 167, 168, 172, 178, 180, 183, 185, 193, 197, 200, 204, 206, 207, 212, 215–222.
Colleshull, Adam de, 18.
——— Thom. de, 42, 66, 69.
——— Nich. de, 105.
Collesone, Will., 120, 126, 149.
Colmon, Rog., 100, 104.
——— John, 146.
Colston Basset, 104.
Colton, 8, 108, 152.
Colwich, 139, 156.
——— Chantry, 113, 124, 155.
——— Priory, 117.
——— Prebend, 139, 156, 216.
——— Rich. de, 155.
Combe, John de, 145.
Combermere Abbey, *see* Cumbermere Abbey.
Compton, Fenny, 182.
Condover, 206, 213.
——— Chantry, 47, 123, 142, 154.
Consistory, 7, 9.
Conyngesburgh, Alan de, 111.
Cookes, Edm., 86.
——— Robt., 91.
——— Will., 96, 98, 202, 206.
——— Walt., 97.
Copenhale Chapel, 175, 191.
——— Thom. de, 178, 179.
Copston, Will. de, 56.
Corbet, Sir Robt., 192, 194.
——— ——— Robt., s. of, 192, 194.
Corburgh, Preb. of, 115, 220.
Cornewayle, John de, 91, 140.
Cornhull, S. Mich., 16.
Corona, John de, 182, 183.
Corson, *see* Curzon.
Cortell, John, 82.
Costenought, John, 133.
Cotegrave, 97.
——— Ralph de, 71.
Cotenham, 124.
Coton, 123.
——— John de, 60.
——— Hen. de, 81, 82, 84.
——— Will. de, 143, 146, 214.
——— Hugh de, 166, 177.
Cottesmor, Pet. de, 70.
Cotygreve, Will., 158.
Cotyngham, Hugh de, 188.
Coueley, Will. de, 24, 48.
Cougham, Robt. de, 169.
{ Cound, 204.
{ Conede.
Couper, Rich., 128.
Courtenay, Hugh de, Earl of Devon, 137.
Coventry Convent, 130.
——— official of, 116.

Coventry Priory, 14, 20, 22, 23, 24, 28, 29, 33, 36, 40, 50, 57, 63, 64, 66, 68, 70, 122, 130.
——— Will., prior of, 105.
——— Cathedral, 33, 56, 61.
——— ——— Chantry of S. Clement, 56.
——— Archdeacon of, 24, 44, 52, 86, 140, 147, 154, 160, 204.
——— S. Lawrence, Chantry of Schepeye in, 10.
——— S. Michael's, 22, 29.
——— Holy Trinity, 61, 63, 66, 215.
——— ——— Chantry, 22, 28, 33, 35, 47, 48, 56.
——— John, 60.
Coventry and Lichfield, Bp. of, *see* Lichfield.
Coyne, Thom., 112.
Cranewell, Will., 174.
Cras, Will., 45.
Craven, John de, 162, 168, 221.
——— Thom. de, 171.
Crawle, Will de, 138.
Crecy, John, 78, 96.
Cresselowe, 80.
Crest, John, 134.
Creton Magna, 47, 50.
Crich, 83, 88, 103, 168.
——— Chantry, 87, 93.
——— Rich. de, 103.
Criditon, 89, 134.
Criminal jurisdiction, 9, 13.
Crissegh, Rog., 104.
Cristelton, 158, 181, 185.
——— John, 52.
Criston Malford, 43.
Cromp, Thomas, 196, 197.
Crophull, John de, 71.
Croston, 9, 188.
Crothurst, Will. de, 25.
Crouland, Nich. de, 35.
Crouton, Robt. de, 186.
Crowe, Thom., 25.
Croxall, 95.
{ Croxton Abbey, 71, 73, 82, 103, 109, 118.
{ Crokesden.
Cruch, *see* Crich.
Cruddeworth, Will. de, 50, 51.
Crumwell, Sir Ralph de, 91.
——— Rich. de, 100.
Cubley, 8, 81, 82, 102, 189, 212.
——— John de, 165, 168, 221.
Cudington, John de, 159.
Cudy, Will., 207.
Cumbermere Abbey, 14, 137, 148, 149, 155, 158, 176, 195, 198, 200, 205.
Cundall, Steph. de, 92.
Curburgh, *see* Corburgh.
Curdworth, 21, 54.
Curzon, Steph. le, 73.
——— Thom., 73, 99.
——— John de, 74, 79, 80, 87, 102.

D.

Dabrichourt, John, 99.
——— ——— Matil., w. of, 99.
Dadesley, Hen. de, 214.
Dalbury, 72, 82, 86.
——— Hugh de, 72, 82.
Dalby, Chaucombe, 80.
——— Thom. de, 189.
Dale Abbey, 17, 98, 159.
Dalton, Will. de, 122.
Dammory, Nich., 25.
——— Walt., 163, 164, 185.
Danby, John de, 148.
Danewell Hospital, 178.
Danyers, Sir John, 168.
——— ——— Joan, w. of, 168.
Darcy, Phil., 82, 85, 91, 94.
——— Sir John, 82, 85, 90.
Darley, *see* Derley.
Dassett, Avon (Derset Parva), 26, 34, 62.
——— Magna, 11.
——— Preb. of, 136, 142.
——— Rich. de, 64.
Dastemede, Robt., 197.
Daunport, Arthur de, 171.
——— John, 172.
Davenham, 163, 164, 185, 191.
——— Robt. de, 184, 185.
Davenport, John de, 180, 186.
——— Rog. de, 181, 189.
Daventry, Will. de, 81.
Daveys, John, 52.
Davy, Rich., 88.
——— Thom., 211.
——— Henry, 104.
David, Thom., 204.
Dawe, Geof., 102.
Dawen, Thom., 35.
Deacon, 12, 16, 18, 176, 200, 206.
——— John, 188.
Deanery of Christianity, 26, 196.
Defford, 145.
——— Will. de, 221.
Deffrencloit, 161, 164, 177, 183.
Delf, Hen. del, 134.
Delves, Sir John de, 164, 165.
——— ——— Isab., w. of, 165, 190.
——— Thom. de, 165, 174, 222.
——— Hen. de, 165.
Denford, 125.
Denham, John, 14.
Deprivation, 27.
Depyng, John de, 8, 42, 59, 115, 120, 221.
Derby, 91, 175.

Derby, Archdeacon of, 44, 64, 71, 72, 73, 85, 86, 100, 132, 154, 201.
——— Convent of Nuns, 84.
——— All Saints, 85.
——— S. Peter's, 70, 96, 103.
——— S. Werburga, 84, 99.
——— S. Michael's, 82, 97, 99.
——— Rich. de, 221.
——— Will. de, 63.
——— John de, 114.
Dercot, Rich., 148.
Derlaston Chapel, 127, 133.
——— Rich. de, 127.
——— John de, 145.
——— Agnes, lady of, 127, 133.
Derley in the Peak, 58, 85, 100, 101, 146, 158.
——— Abbey, 70, 73, 75, 76, 77, 78, 82, 84, 89, 91, 96, 97, 98, 99, 103.
——— Laurence, Abbot of, 70.
——— Hugh de, 79, 80.
Derneford, Preb. of, 115, 132, 216.
Despenser, Sir Hugh le, 46.
——— Lady Anne de, 30.
Devon, Earl of, 137.
Devoros, Sir John, 97.
Deyvill, Rich., 118.
Dieulacres Abbey, 113, 127, 139, 154, 175.
Digg, John, 29, 46, 107.
Dighton, John, 63.
Dilhorn, 134.
Discipline, 135.
Disford, John de, 121.
Disserth, 216.
Ditton, Will. de, 20.
Doddeley Priory, 109.
Dodleston, 103, 182, 189.
Dolfyn, Rich. of Tonneworth, 53, 60.
Dolveryn, Clem. de, 204.
Doncaster, John de, 69.
Donham, 110.
Donnesmore, 10, 40, 46, 47, 51.
Donnington, 192, 194, 210, 211.
——— John de, 84.
Donnvyll, John, 175.
Dore Abbey, 201, 202, 213.
Dorlaston, John de, 152.
——— Rich. de, 212.
Dorseth, Rich., 137.
Dounes, Thom., 146.
——— John de, 160.
——— Rich. del., 166.
——— Edm. del., 166, 189.
Douwe, John, 208.
Dovedale, Will. de, 43.
Doveridge, 10.
Draghton, John de, 150, 152.
Dranfeld, Nich. de, 39.
Draper, Nich., 144.
Draper, Will., 208.
——— Thom., 140.
Draycot, 16, 18, 141, 142, 154.
——— Rich. de, 55, 63, 95, 141.
——— Sir John de, 141.
Drayton Basset, 112, 138, 143, 152, 175.
——— ——— Chantry, 116, 133, 153.
——— in Hales (Market Drayton), 82, 146, 202, 206, 210, 214, 218.
——— Norton juxta, 10.
——— Chapel, 127.
——— Rog. de, 31.
——— Nich. de, 106.
——— Phil. de, 130.
——— Will. de, 210.
——— Rich. de, 223.
Dronfield, 72, 80.
——— Thom. de, 98.
Dros, Rog., 199.
Dubbrigg, *see* Doveridge.
Dudley, 160.
——— Priory, 126, 141.
——— Nich. de, 122.
——— Rich. de, kt., 122, 144.
Duffield, 70, 75, 76.
——— John de, 87.
——— Will. de, 116.
Dufford, Thom., 220.
Dukmanton, 89.
Dumbleton, Thom. de, 42.
Dunchirch, 11, 24.
Dunnesmore, *see* Donnesmore.
——— Burton on, *see* Burton.
Dunstaple Priory, 81, 88, 101.
——— Will. de, 20, 147.
Dunston, Giles de, 81, 87.
Dunton, John de, 179, 180.
Durham Priory, 58.
——— Bishop of, 148.
Dutton, Sir Thom. de, 178.
——— ———Phil., w. of, 178.
——— Sir Laur. de, 187, 188, 189.
——— John de, 187.
Dyk, Walt.
Dymmock, Rich., 126.
Dyngell, Will., 218.
Dynley, Robt. de, 40.
Dynmowe, John, 205.
Dyvam, S. Peter's super, 111, 144.

E.

Eccles, 158, 175.
Eccleshall, 27, 28, 46, 54, 82, 107, 110, 111, 116, 118, 144, 146, 179, 180, 207.
——— Preb. of, 15, 106.
——— Hen. de, 219.
——— John de, 5, 116, 149.
——— Adam, Vicar of, 9.
Eccleston, 164, 174, 186.

Eccleston, Clement de, 104.
——— Rich. de, 174, 186.
Eckington, 75, 85, 90, 94, 102, 144.
——— Nich. de, 149.
Eddesley, John de, 116.
{ Edgmond, 201, 209, 215, 218.
{ Egemundon.
Edlaston, 88, 103.
Edmund, Thom., 31, 42.
Edward I., 129.
——— II., 129.
Edward, John, 126, 153.
Eggerton, Ralph de, 171.
——— David de, 172.
Egynton, *see* Eckington.
Ekton, 118.
Elaston, 116.
Eleston, Robt. de, 93.
Elyngdon, 183.
Elkyne, Will., 118, 146, 197.
Elford, 46, 170, 174.
——— John de, 64, 204, 206.
Ellesmere, 16, 194.
——— Rich. de, 188.
Elmdon, 26, 30, 38, 44, 45, 50.
Elmeton, 75.
Elmley Lovet, 222.
Elmyndon, *see* Elmdon.
Eltenheued, Thom. de, 113.
Elvaston, 76, 80.
——— Geof. de, 90.
Ely, Bishop of, 95, 148, 177, 189.
Elys, Will., 196.
Endreby, Robt. de, 140.
Engleton, Will. de, 146.
{ Enville, 115, 118, 151.
{ Enefeld.
Eppyngheth, 215.
Erasure, 172.
Ercall, Child's, 195, 198, 200, 205.
——— High, 195, 208, 209, 222.
——— Rich. de, 118, 127, 168, 176, 205.
Erchard, Robt. del., 112.
Erdebury, *see* Arbury.
Erdeston, John, 66, 214.
Erdynton, Preb. of, 220.
Erkalew, *see* Ercall.
Estham, 161.
Estlemyngton, *see* Leamington, Hastings.
Eston, 180, 187.
——— Simon de, 38.
——— John, 191.
Estwayt, 76, 86.
Ethelith, Rich. de, 202.
Eton by Windsor, 110.
——— John de, 54, 55, 87.
Etwall, 72, 94.
Etyngton, 27.
Everard, Edm., kt., 166.
Eversholt, John de, 81, 88, 101.
Evesham Abbey, 170, 171.
Evylyth, Rich., 213.
Exchange, 81, 85, 87, 89, 95–104, 107, 110, 112–126, 132–158, 163, 165, 167, 169, 176–187, 190, 196–203, 206–215, 221.
Excommunication, 114.
Exeter, Bishop of, 89, 134, 137, 140.
——— Cathedral, 140.
Expectation, 218, 219, 220, 221, 222.
Exton, Will. de, 75, 76.
Eyam, 71, 74, 75, 77, 79, 105.
Eynesford, Sir John de, 202, 203, 208.
Eynesham, 104.
——— Hugh de, 166, 174.
Eyton, 108, 109, 198.
——— John de, 154.
——— Adam de, 193, 217, 218.
——— Peter de, 198.

F.

Faber, Geof., 114.
Faireford Church, 5.
Fairfax, John, 178.
Farnborough, 26, 31, 35, 51, 52.
Faryngton, Hugh de, 186.
Felchyn, Rich., 30, 38.
Felton, West, 195.
Fenel, Matt., 60, 66.
Fenny Bentley, 72, 91, 100, 101.
——— ——— Hen. de, 100.
——— ——— ——— Thom., s. of, 100.
——— ——— ——— ——— John, s. of, 100.
Fenny Compton, 44, 57, 110, 160, 182, 219.
Fenton, Adam de, 99.
Fereby, Thom., 94.
Fern, 216.
——— Bishop of, 216.
Ferour, Robt., 48, 49.
Ferrers, Sir Ralph de, 6, 46, 71.
——— Will. de, kt., 199.
——— Robt. de, 144, 204.
Feryby, Thom. de, 90.
——— Will. de, 48, 56, 90.
Feton, Thom., 8.
Feutrespere, Rich., 89.
Fililod, Giles, 61.
Filkoc, Rich., 184.
Filongeley, 67.
Fiton, John, 183.
——— Sir Rich., 183.
——— ——— Hamon., s. of, 183.
——— Thom., 190.
Fitz, 201.
Fledburgh, 77.
Flygh, John, 92.
Flixton, Preb. of, 110, 121, 152, 157.
Folbrok, 5.

Foljambe, Foliamb, etc., Sir Geof., 124.
——— Ric., 95.
——— Robt., 112, 124.
Folkushull, John de, 21.
Ford, Ralph del., 175.
Fordham, Robt. de, 85, 86.
——— John de, 183.
Fordyan, Hugh, 8, 108.
Forester, Adam, 80.
Forneby, Thom. de, 171.
——— John de, 181.
Forste, Thom., 183.
Fort, Thom., 186.
Forton, 136.
Foston, Hen. de, 87, 90.
Fouch, John, 102.
Foukes, John, 32, 37, 63.
Foukstapellford, 184.
Fouleshurst, Sir Robt. de, 170, 178, 179.
Fox, Robt., 125.
Foxlowe, Thom. de, 91.
Frankissh, Rich., 89.
Frankton, 48, 58.
Fraunce, Geof., 82, 97.
Fraunceys, Thom., 72, 158.
——— Rog., 98.
——— Will., 102.
——— John, 104.
Frechevyll, Anker de, 87, 90, 102.
Freford, Hospital of S. Leonard of, 218.
Friars Minors, 15.
Friseby, Ralph de, 22.
——— Rog. de, 65.
Frivyll, Sir Bald., kt., 39.
Froddesham, 48, 159, 176.
——— Thom. de, 52, 58, 140, 201, 223.
Froddesley, 194, 200.
——— Free Chapel, 11, 193, 206, 208.
——— Bened. de, 199.
Frome, Thom., 51.
{ Frylond, Walt., 37, 38, 43.
{ Frelond.
Fulbrok, 68.
Furnivall, Sir Thom. de, 71, 74, 75, 77, 79, 105.
——— ——— Joan, w. of, 105.
Fylk, Thom., 67, 104.
{ Fylot, John, 28, 52, 111, 141, 142, 154.
{ Filote.
Fynch, John, 6, 91, 140.
Fyndres, Ralph de, 85.

G.

Gaia Minor, Preb. of, 139, 217.
——— Major ——— ——— 217.
Gamel, Will., 66, 214.
Gamulston, Will. de, 100.
Garlaund, Rich., 203.
Garton, Will. de, 179.
Gase, John, 189.
Gauley, Gaveley, Alan de, 113, 186.
Gawsworth, 8, 189.
Gayteburton, John de, 89.
Gaze, John, 154, 190.
Gech, Thom., 213.
Geffen, Rog., 26.
Gennereys, Pet de, 110.
Gentyl, Ralph, 120, 169.
——— Simon, 120, 126, 157, 158, 160, 165, 168, 169, 220.
Gerboth, Will., 65.
Gerlic, Will., 6.
Gery, Thom., 197.
Getyngdon, Rich. de, 22.
Geydon, John, 41.
Geytdun, Hugh de, 29.
Gibbe, John, 46.
Gibben, Rich., 40.
Gildenburton, 56.
Gildesburgh, Pet de, 118.
Gilkus, Walt., 83.
Gillyngham, Preb. of, 222.
Glen, Robt. le, 81.
Gloreston, 52.
Glossop, 74.
Glover, Robt. le, 81.
Glynton, 200.
Gnosall, 105, 117, 145, 195.
——— Collegiate Church, 106, 108, 109, 116, 117, 124, 127, 165, 218, 220.
——— Preb. of, 106, 124, 127, 218, 220.
Gobioun, John, 42.
Godith, Will., 205.
Goldesburgh, Ant. de, 29.
Golthill, Thom., 200.
Gomb, Rich., 127.
Gonnays, John de, 74.
Goteham, Will. de, 128, 148.
——— John de, 148.
Gower, Will., 41.
Gowesworth, *see* Gawsworth.
Grafton, Robt., 27.
——— David de, 180, 187, 221.
Grandborough, 51, 65, 69.
Grantesden, 95.
Grantewell, Thom., 66.
Grappenhall, 180, 187.
Graume, Grauene, Thom., 177, 178.
Graunge, Will. de la, 26, 30.
Graunt, John, 22.
Gravenhurst, Rog. de, 101.
Grefford, 208.
Grelle, Herbt., 92, 93.
Grendon, 17, 42, 64, 125, 126, 154.
——— Nich. de, 9, 17, 148, and *see* Ivingho.
Grene, Rich. de la, 9.
——— John, 51, 67.

Grene, Will. de, 127, 213.
——— ——— ——— of Leek, 112.
Greneburgh, *see* Grandborough.
——— John de, 38.
——— Will. de, 20, 28.
Grenford, 129, 131.
Grenham, Hugh de, 207.
——— Nich. de, 207.
Grenhull, Barth de, 208.
Gresley, 72.
——— Sir John de, 108, 152.
——— ——— Joan, w. of, 108.
Gret, John, 153.
Greteheued, Robt., 94.
Grey, John le, 36, 87, 126, 169, 185, 186.
——— Sir Reg. de, 83, 161, 164, 177, 183.
Greyby, John de, 197.
Grimesby, 85.
Gropenhale, *see* Grappenhall.
Grumsgreve, *see* Bromsgrove.
Grym, Margt., 141.
Gubbe, Rich., 143.
Gueront, Prior of Ware, John, 117.
Guillermus, Cardinal, 162.
Gumfrey, Thom., 80.
Gunneys, John, 75, 77, 79.
Gurmunchestre, John de, 174, 183.
Gutery, Guttiers, John, 142, 149.

H.

Haddon, Thom., 55, 66, 103.
Hadley, Hen., 108.
Haggeley, 64, 148.
{ Haghmon Abbey, 111, 120, 144, 193, 195, 196, 197, 199, 201, 202, 204, 213, 214.
{ Haughmon.
——— Abbot of, 194.
——— Prior, 15.
Haldenby, 21.
Hales, B. Mary of, 117.
——— Norton in, 14.
——— Robt., 56, 96, 98.
Halesowen Abbey, 106, 120, 135, 141, 143.
Halghton, John de, 181, 191.
Hail, Robt. del, 98.
——— Will. de la, 164.
Hallam, West, 91, 125.
——— John de, 91, 125, 179.
——— Rich. de, 74.
Hallewynfeld, *see* Wingfield, North.
Halshale, 166.
Halton-on-Trent, 29, 107, 193.
Halughton, *see* Haughton.
——— Thom. de, 55, 69, 110, 125.
——— Will. de, 77, 92, 149.
——— John de, 178, 185.
Haughton, 110, 125.
Hambury, 109.
Hamelake, 135.
Hamelton, 99.
Hamelyn, Will., 58.
Hamond, Hen., 51.
——— John, 54.
——— Geof., 67.
Hamongh, Upton under, 10, 195.
Hampton, 34, 216.
——— by Elesmere, 192, 205.
——— in Ardena, 62.
——— Thom. de, 42, 149.
——— Adam de, 113.
——— Will. de, 144, 206.
——— Rog. de, 194.
Handley, 159, 184.
Handsworth, 104.
Hanemere, 222.
Hanlegh, 198.
Hanley, Will. de, 8, 189.
Hanne, Rich., 37, 38.
Harborne, 59.
{ Harborough, Magna, 21, 38.
{ Herdeburgh.
Harbury, 25, 59.
Harding, John, 71.
Hardwick Priors, 31.
Harecourt, John, 13.
Harewell, John de, Archd. of Worcester, 23.
Harewode, John de, 28, 43, 139, 147.
Haryngworth, 26.
Harlaston, John de, 204, 208.
——— Joc de, 208.
Harlescote, John de, 201.
Harley, 194, 199.
——— John, 48.
——— Phil. de, 194, 201, 202, 209.
——— Robt. de, 199.
Harlyng, Walt., 211.
Harold, John, 127.
Harthill, 190.
——— Rich. de, Kt., 34, 35, 63.
Hartington, 92.
——— Sir Thom. de, 101.
Hartshorne, 92.
Harum, John de, 87.
Haselbech, Robt. de, 21.
Haselore, John, 155.
Haselton, 187.
Haselynton, 164.
Hastewayt, John de, 121.
Hastinges, Julia de, Countess of Huntingdon, 19, 25.
——— Sir Ralph, 41.
——— Sir John de, 99.
Haston, Robt. de, 199.
Hathersage, 70, 72, 100, 104.
Hauerbergh, John de, 181.
Haukeston, Sir John de, 9.
Haukins, Thom., 199.
Haveringmere free chapel, 148.

Hawardyn, 169.
Hay, John le, 45.
——— Rich. de la, 128.
Haydock, John de, 157.
Haydour, Ralph de, 16.
Heanor, 86.
Heath, 71, 82.
——— Nich. de, 106, 108, 124, 191.
Hebbe, John, 101.
Heghtredebury, 136.
Heley, 150.
——— Thom. de, 174, 189.
Hemyngburgh, 156, 209, 211.
Hendeman, Will., 61.
Henore, 72, 109, 110.
——— Will. de, 82.
Henry, Rich., s. of, 187.
——— Nich., 197.
Herberbury, *see* Harbury.
Herdewyk, 33, 34, 68.
——— Will. de, 198, 200, 204.
Hereford, Bishop of, 46, 47, 62, 113, 197, 212, 214.
——— Dean of, 154.
——— Preb. of Northton in, 46.
Herle, Will. de, 132.
Hermesthorp, John de, 22, 37.
——— Ralph de, 22.
Hernage, Rich. de, 205.
Hertford Priory, 11.
Herthull, *see* Harthill.
Herward, Hen., 92, 95.
Heryngham, 201.
——— Priory, 209.
Hesell, Rich. de, 67.
{ Heswall, 171.
{ Haselwell.
Hethton, Rog. de, 194.
Heton, Rich. de, 157.
Heuaud, *see* Houald.
Hexham, Will. de, 174.
Heyford, 51.
——— Geof. de, 35, 223.
Heyneton, John, 17.
Heyr, John le, 202.
Heywode, most pages.
——— Will., 17.
——— Rich. de, 109.
High Ercall, *see* Ercall.
Hillmorton, 30, 62, 66, 216.
——— Chantry, 60.
Hoberd, Thom., 178, 179.
Hodynton, Will. de, 181.
Hoghton, Robt. de, 50.
Hokenale, 80.
Hokewod, 138.
Holand, 145.
——— Sir Robt. de, 82, 86, 167.
——— John de, 84.
Holdesworth, 137, 201.
Holgot, 198, 210, 211.
——— Preb. of, 197.
{ Holme, Jordan de, 117, 145, 157, 161, 164, 165, 179, 223.
{ Hulme.
Hombresley, Hen. de, 113.
Hondebrigge, Robt. de, 161.
Hondesacre, Preb. of, 220.
Honecote, 40.
Hongreton, Will. de, 84.
Honyley, 38.
Hood, Robt., 184.
Hop, Robt., 99.
Hope regine, 187, and *see* Eston.
Hopley, Thom. de, 5, 202.
Hoppewell, Thom., 180.
Hopton, Adam de, 73.
——— John de, 210, 215.
Hopwas, Hugh de, 7, 9, 13, 34, 108, 112, 115, 120, 147, 153, 157, 220.
——— John de, 8, 49, 81, 176.
Hordeley Chapel, 195.
Hornington, Rich. de, 27, 36.
Horseley, 76.
——— John de, 94, 97.
Horton, Thom. de, 178, 185, 191.
——— Rich. de, 200, 203.
——— Phil. de, 214.
Hospital, 20, 36, 166, 177, 178, 180, 194, 218, 219, 222.
Hothom, Alice de, 52.
Houald, John, 11, 194, 201, 206, 208.
Houden, George de, 184.
How, Simon de, 150.
Howbell, John, 95, 102.
Hucknall, High, 81.
Hudd, Hen., 38, 41.
Huet, Will., 117.
Hugford, 201.
——— Will. de, 201, 209.
{ Hughley, 219.
{ Huelegh.
Hulfeld, Ralph de, 183.
Hull, John de, 76, 78, 211.
——— Rich. de, 198.
——— Will. del, 25, 49.
——— Robt. de, 77.
Hullemorton, 30, 62, 66, 216.
Hullis, Will. de, 60.
Hulton Abbey, 128, 155.
——— Thom. de, 97.
——— Reg. de, 137.
Humbrestane, Will. de, 79, 84.
Hunt, Hen. le, 49.
——— Thom., 73, 85.
——— Will. le, 184, 205.
Huntelowe, Will. de, 9.
Huntingdon, Julia, Countess of, 19, 25, 38.
Huntyngfeld, 84.
Hurley, Robt. de, 10.
Huyton, 181, 189, 190.
Hychecoke, Ralph, 112.
——— John, 123.

Hykelyng, Hugh, 81, 89.
Hylderston, Robt. de, 119.
Hylle, John de, 76, 78, 211.
——— *see* Hull.
Hyne, Thom., 181.
Hynkeley, 45.
——— John de, 60.
——— Rich. de, 143.
Hynstok, 117, 197.

I.

Ichynton, Long, 18, 52.
——— Bishop's, 24, 31, 76, 112, 120.
——— ——— Preb. of, 58.
Ideshale, *see* Shifnal.
——— Will. de, 55, 64, 85, 142, 154, 200, 201, 206.
Ightfield, 143, 162, 196, 207, 210.
Ilkeston, 92, 94.
Inclusory, 162.
Ingestre, 64.
——— Adam de, 47, 142.
Ingmanthorp, 83.
Inkberrow, 114.
Inquisition, 59, 87, 90, 99, 169, 184, 185, 186, 187.
Ins, Rich. de. 189, 191.
Irford, Ralph de, 76.
Irlont, Robt. de, 91.
——— ——— Margt., w. of, 91.
Irton, *see* Kirk Ireton.
——— Robt. de, 75.
Islep, John de, 5.
{ Isombridge, 192, 202, 203.
{ Isnebrugge.
{ Esenbrugge.
Itchington, *see* Ichynton.
Ivyngho, Nich. de, 35, 148, 158, and *see* Grendon.

J.

Jeke, John, 19.
Jerusalem, S. John of, 16, 96, 98.
——— ——— Prior of, 56, 96, 98.
——— ——— Hospital of, 67, 96, 98, 194.
Joneston, John de, 124.
——— Preb. of, 146.
——— Rich. de, 188.
Jonkyn, Phil., 154.
Joskyn, John, 216.
Judas, John, 205.
Jurisdiction, 31.
——— exemption from ordinary, 156, 163.

K.

Karleol, Adam de, 85.
Kay, Adam, 200.
Kede, Rog., 112.
Kedleston, 74, 79, 80, 87, 99, 102.
Kegydok, 182.
Kekewyk, Will. de, 178, 187.
Kelyng, Robt., 185.
{ Kemberton, 201, 209.
{ Kembrichton.
Kenalton, Will. de, 76.
Kenilworth, 24, 27, 48.
——— Priory, 20, 23, 24, 25, 27, 30, 35, 41, 43, 45, 48, 50, 51, 52, 54, 55, 56, 57, 59, 61, 62, 66, 68, 69, 141.
Kent, Walt. de, 87, 95.
——— John de, 197.
Kersyngton, Will. de, 76.
——— *see* Carsington.
Ketelby, Will. de, 94.
——— Rich., 214.
Keteleston, *see* Kedleston.
Keynis, Thom. de, 10, 121.
Kidderminster, 127.
——— Hen., 108.
Kildare, John de, 83.
Killyngworth, 39.
King, Presentation of, 4, 6, 7, 9, 10, 11, 15, 17, 22–25, 28, 43, 46, 48, 49, 51, 53, 55, 58, 67, 79, 84, 90, 93, 94, 97, 104–109, 116, 118, 120–128, 134, 138, 139, 144–149, 152, 153, 158, 174, 180, 182, 188, 192, 193, 196–218.
King, Henry, 123.
——— Edward, 123, 129.
——— Clerk of, 129.
——— Robert of Gildenburton, 56.
Kingehale, Nich. de, 127, 145.
Kingesclyff, 215, 217.
Kingeston, 177, 220.
——— Rich. de, 91.
——— John de, 147.
King's Bench, 132.
——— Newton, 98.
——— Newnham, *see* Newnham.
Kinver, 108, 109, 117, 148, 219.
Kirby, West, in Wyrhale, 158, 160, 165, 168, 169, 221.
——— Monks, 5, 25, 27, 38.
——— Priory, 22, 37, 43, 46, 49.
Kirk Ireton, 71.
——— Hallam, 17, 98.
——— Langley, 61, 97.
——— Wingfield, *see* Wingfield, North.
Kirkeby Laythorp, 103.
——— Lailthorp, Hen. de, 91.
——— Will. de, 130, 220.
——— John de, 141, 147, 149.
——— Thom. de, 209.
Kirkham, John de, 22.

Kirkham, Rog. de, 158, 159.
——— ——— Will., s. of, 158, 176.
Kitton, Robt. de, 35, 51.
Knayth, 85, 91.
Kneton, John de, 40.
Knicte, John, 15.
Knightley, Rog. de, 170, 220.
——— Adam de, 202, 203.
Knode, John, 201, 203, 208, 209, 210, 212.
Knoken, Rog. de, 111.
Knokyn, 192, 205.
Knoston, 101.
Knyveton, Robt. de, 10.
Ku, Rich., 184.
Kybbeworth, Robt. de, 100.
Kymbaldeley Chantry, 65, 67.
Kynalton, Will. de, 80.
Kynardeley, David de, 137.
Kynardesey, John de, 97, 211.
Kynchale, Nich. de, 118.
Kynemondecote, 41.
Kyngeley, 137, 217.
——— Rog. de, 187.
Kyngesley, 145, 147, 149.
——— Hugh de, 128, 146, 210.
Kynnersley, 81.
Kynnesbury, 6, 19, 32, 66.
Kyrkwynfeld, *see* North Wingfield.

L.

Laas, John, 184.
Ladbrook Church, 6.
——— Hugh de, 6.
Ladeknave, Rich., 33.
Lambeth, 4.
Lambourn, Robt. de, 71.
Lamley, 91.
——— Robt. de, 90, 102.
Lancaster Priory, 9, 174.
——— Duke of, 42, 63, 74, 105, 106, 109, 112, 119, 120, 123, 125, 128, 133, 139, 140, 142, 145, 149, 155, 160, 165, 168, 172, 179, 181, 217, 219.
——— Matilda, Countess of, 108, 109.
{ Landa Priory, 65, 70, 72, 104, 146.
{ Launde.
Landewebrewe, 216.
Landusshull, 211.
Langdendale, 178.
Langeford Manor, Preb. of, 127.
Langeley, 72.
——— Abbots, 78.
——— Burel, 182.
——— Hen. de, 84.
Langenarlanth, 218.
Langstaff, Will., 104.
Langtoft, Preb., 216.
Langton, Rich. de, 15, 17.
——— Sir Robt. de, 15, 17, 160.
Langton, Will. de, 51.
——— Walt. de, 129, 131.
——— Ralph de, 160, 173, 219.
——— James de, 172.
Langwith, 83.
Lannhairon, 216.
Lannymyneych, 53.
Lapley, 110, 146, 152.
——— Priory, 146, 152.
Lapse, 48, 60, 90, 101, 132, 138, 147, 166, 214.
Latthebury, John de, 40.
Latymer, Sir Will., 53.
Lauley, Rich. de, 193.
——— Phil. de, 193, 197, 198, 206, 210, 212, 215, 218.
——— John de, 205.
Laurence, Thom., 127.
Lauton, 14, 171, 180.
Lavenden Abbey, 40, 63.
Lavington, Will. de, 52.
Lawford, Church, 51.
{ Laylond, 170, 171.
{ Leylond.
Leamington Priors, 23, 41, 45.
——— Hastings, 55, 62.
Lech, Hugh, 33.
——— John, 53.
Lee, Rich. de, 192, 216.
——— Kath. de la, 202.
——— Robt. de, 210, 212, 214.
Leeghes, Rog., 78, 88, 104.
Leek, 112, 116, 127, 139, 154, 158.
——— Wotton, 23, 27, 30, 43, 54, 61, 68.
Leget, John, 34.
Legh, 126, 181, 189, 219.
——— Phil. de, 126, 219.
——— Ralph de, 179.
——— Barth de, 191.
——— John de, 160.
——— ——— Thom., s. of, 160, 163.
——— Nich. de, 173.
Leicester Abbey, 21, 23, 26, 32, 39, 47, 51, 52, 53, 54, 68, 87, 117, 118, 119, 124, 125, 139, 145, 216.
——— Collegiate Church, 32, 116, 117.
——— All Saints, 139.
——— B. Mary by the Castle, 124, 125, 145, 203.
——— Archd. of, 86.
——— Rich. de, 76, 201.
{ Leigh, 167, 188.
{ Leeght.
Leighton Vicarage, 6, 206.
——— Manor, 163.
Lenne, John de, 20, 25.
Lenton Priory, 77.
Leper House of Preston, 219.
Lestraunge, *see* Straunge.
Letters dimissory, 90, 91, 123, 149, 179.
Levynton, Rich. de, 120, 144.

Lewes, Thom., 81, 88.
——— Priory, 184.
Lexham, Thom. de, 47.
Leybourne, Juliana de, Countess of Huntingdon, 38.
Leyndon, 158.
Leynton, Rich. de, 120, 144.
Lichfield, 7, 35, 72, 100, 101, 106, 121, 123, 138, 148, 195, 220.
——— Bishop of, most pages, and *see* Langton, Meuland, Northburgh, Stavensby, Magnasiensis.
——— ——— official of, 176.
——— Cathedral, 97, 106, 110, 116, 119, 123, 154, 173, 195, 205, 211.
——— ——— Chancellor of, 116, 142, 144.
——— ——— Vicars general, 70.
——— ——— Vicars of, 6, 105, 173.
——— ——— Vicar, choral, 47.
——— ——— Canon of, 105, 121, 151, 173, 191, 220.
——— ——— Canon residentiary in, 217, 220.
——— ——— Condovere Chantry in, 47, 123, 142, 154.
——— ——— Bradlegh Chantry in, 47.
——— ——— Chantries in, 129, 138.
——— ——— Precentor of, 24, 58, 66, 103, 146, 153, 173, 188, 191.
——— ——— Sacrist of, 49, 176.
——— ——— Treasurer of, 77, 173.
——— ——— Dean and Chapter, 5, 6, 8, 78, 81, 92, 106, 107, 110, 111, 112, 115, 116, 118, 121, 122, 123, 130, 133, 142, 221.
——— ——— Dean of, 97, 110, 116, 122, 136, 137, 144, 173.
——— ——— Chapter of, 43, 49, 57, 59, 101, 105, 133, 134, 136, 139–143, 146, 148, 160, 173, 211.
——— ——— President of, 43, 105, 133, 134, 136, 139–143, 146, 148, 211.
——— Prebends., Bobenhull, 112, 116, 138.
——— ——— Bysschopeshull, 7, 142, 217.
——— ——— Colwich, 139, 156, 216.
——— ——— Corburgh, 115.
——— ——— Derneford, 115, 132, 216.
——— ——— Derset, 136, 142.
——— ——— Eccleshall, 15, 106.
——— ——— Flixton, 110, 121, 152, 157.
——— ——— Gaya major, 217.
——— ——— ——— minor, 217.
——— ——— Joneston, 146.
——— ——— Longedon, 136, 151.
——— ——— Offeley, 133, 141, 143.
Lichfield Prebends, Parva Pipe, 4, 106, 107, 110, 121.
——— ——— Preez, 106, 110.
——— ——— Ruyton, 111.
——— ——— Stotfold, 119, 122, 134, 148.
——— ——— Sandiacre, 115, 116, 140, 221.
——— ——— Ulfton, 122, 221.
——— ——— Wolvey, 43, 107, 217.
——— Prebend, expectation of, 222.
——— B. Mary by the Market Place, 105, 134, 138, 152, 154.
——— Chapel of S. Peter, 5.
——— Friars Minors, 15.
——— Houses in Close, 106, 110, 115, 116, 121, 122, 133, 137, 147, 151, 153.
——— Hospital of S. John, 134, 138, 152, 154.
——— Adam de, 154.
——— Nich. de, 39, 136, 142, 220.
——— Thom. de, 71.
Lillebourne, 45.
Lillengeston Dayrell, 52.
Lilleshall, 197, 200, 205, 207, 214.
——— Abbey, 26, 31, 35, 51, 53, 193, 197, 200, 207, 214.
——— Rich. de, 126.
Lillington, 51.
Lincoln, 84, 115, 163.
——— Bishop of, 31, 34, 35, 36, 39, 40, 41, 45, 47, 48, 52–57, 61, 64, 65, 67, 69, 79, 80, 84, 87, 92, 101, 103, 104, 107, 109, 111, 115, 119, 124, 125, 127, 133, 138, 139, 145, 153, 163, 177, 181, 182, 198, 213, 215.
——— Dean of, 72, 74, 75, 76, 78, 81, 85, 86, 89–92, 95, 96, 99–104.
——— Chapter of, 94.
——— Precentor of, 29.
Lira Abbey, 21, 33, 41, 48, 49, 153.
Lisieux, 83.
——— Sir John, 77.
——— ——— Isab., w. of, 77.
Llandaff, Bishop of, 123.
——— Archdeacon of, 123.
{ Lobenham, 10, 50.
{ Lubbenham.
——— Will. de, 10.
Lodbrok, 29.
——— Thom. de, 29.
Lodelowe, Thom. de, 24.
——— John de, 199.
Lodyngton, Thom. de, 47.
Lokynton, John, 123.
Lombe, Will., *als.* de Salop., 17, 43, 44, 86, 110, 132, 160, 209, 219.
London, 16, 40, 77, 81, 107, 112, 156, 157, 162, 167, 169, 191, 207.
——— Aldgate, Minoresses, 92.
——— Bishop of, 41, 75, 76, 96, 122, 158.

London, Chapel in palace of Bishop of, 122.
——— S. Paul's, 167, 191, 207.
——— S. Magnus by the Bridge, 174.
——— Thom. de, 79, 85, 86, 88.
——— Margt. de, 164.
Long, John, 208, 213.
Longa Villa, Isambert de, 129.
Longedon, Preb. of, 136, 151.
——— Robt. de, 11.
——— John de, 115, 132, 216.
——— Rog. de, 208.
Longeley, 99.
——— Will. de, 11.
——— Hugh de, 93.
Longford, 76, 96.
——— Thom. de, 70, 83.
——— Sir Nich. de, 70.
Longenorle, John de, 193, 201.
Long Itchington, 52.
Loppington, 196, 205, 208, 213.
Lorkyn, Will., 41, 48.
Loskowe, John de, 78, 93.
Lostok, Robt. de, 17, 160.
Lovell, Sir John, 145, 155, 166, 177–181, 188, 189.
Lound (Heath), 71, 82.
Loundey, Will, 89, 90.
Lucas, Robt., 42, 59.
——— Thom., 60.
Lucy, Will., 91.
Luddesden, 98.
Ludeseye, John, 188.
Lutrell, John, 108, 152.
Lutteley, John de, 108, 109, 115, 118.
Luyton, Rog. de, 72.
Lymbregh, Adam de, 75, 84.
Lymme, 160, 163, 168.
Lyndelay, John de, 162, 171.
Lyndon, Hugh, 54, 62.
——— Will. de, 72, 100.
Lynley, Rich. de, 37.
Lynton, Will. de, 92.
Lytherpull, Adam de, 164.
——— Will., 164.

M.

Macclesfeld, 179.
Madeley, 126, 152.
——— Rich. de, 184, 185, 187, 208.
Magna Overa, *see* Mickleover.
Magnasiensis, Bishop, 11, 15, 18.
Maillok, Ralph de, 41.
Makworth, 99, 159.
——— Will. de, 61.
Malebys, Hen., 84.
{ Mallosors, John, 47, 52.
{ Malesowers.
Malpas, 159, 165, 174, 183, 190, 222.
——— Hugh de, 170, 190.
——— David de, 190.
Malreth, Phil. de, 203.
Malstang, Simon de, 118, 140, 151, 152.
Malvern, Great, Priory of, 108, 113, 117.
Mancestre, 18, 81.
——— (Mancetter), 64.
——— John de, 169, 178, 184.
——— Will. de, 172.
——— ——— Rog., s. of, 172.
Manton, Will. de, 20, 25.
Manusfeld, Hugh de, 78.
Mapulton, John de, 101.
Marcheford, John de, 176, 177.
Marchington, Hen. de, 146, 210.
Mare, Sir Robt. de la, 109, 111.
Mareschall, Robt., 20.
——— Rich., 121.
Marisco, Hugh de, *see* Mareys.
Markeby, John de, 92.
Market Drayton, *see* Drayton in Hales.
Marketon, 86, 158.
——— John de, 89.
Markyate Priory, 5, 19, 30, 54, 62.
Marmyon, Phil., 10.
Marreys, Hugh, 4, 71, 73, 109, 197, 217.
——— John, 137, 217.
Marriage, voidance by, 164.
Marston on Dove, 93.
{ Marton, 29.
{ Merton.
——— John de, 120, 121, 123, 137, 146, 153.
Mascy, John de, 163, 165, 179.
Matherfeld, *see* Mayfield.
Mathersey Priory, 176.
Mathine, 36.
Matlock, 73, 81, 89, 90.
Mauvesyn, Robt., 140.
Mavesyn, Ridware, *see* Ridware.
Mawnton, Robt. de, 174.
Maxstoke, 53, 60, 119.
——— Priory, 18, 37, 52, 53, 60, 67.
Mayfield, 86, 128.
Mayler, John, 38.
Mediety, 6, 19, 32, 72, 75, 85, 90, 91, 94, 97, 103, 122, 140, 159, 160, 163, 168, 174, 183, 185, 190, 222.
Meere, Will. de, 8, 157.
——— Rich. de, 11, 119.
{ Meignill, Sir Rich. de, 35, 58, 92, 137, 145, 147, 149.
{ Mynell, ——— Joan, w. of, 145, 147, 149.
Melburn Chantry, 98, 100.
——— Will. de, 86.
——— John de, 106.
——— Rich. de, 109, 138.
——— Simon de, 181.
Meols, North, 171.
Meres, Hen. de, 113, 158.
Merevale Abbey, 66.
Meriden, Alspath, 22.
Merkeley, Nich. de, 151.

Merston, 143, 213.
——— Robt. de, 60.
——— Will. de, 163.
——— Hen. de, 193.
Merton, *see* Marton.
Merynton, Thom. de, 56.
Messager, John le, 175.
Meuland, Rog. de, 173.
Mey, John, 147.
Meye, Rog. le, 195.
Meysham, 150.
Michel, Thom., 113.
——— John de, 141.
Mickle Over, 71, 93.
Middleton, John de, 43, 57, 182, 191.
Middlewich, 72, 158, 161, 186.
Milnegate, Rog., 166.
——— John de, 175.
Milton, Hen. de, 211.
Milverton, Preb. of, 31, 40, and *see* Astley.
——— Rich., 66.
Milwyche, 111, 112.
Mirabell Free Chapel, 145.
Mirfeld, Will. de, 112.
Moberley, 138, 175, 204.
Moday, Hen., 206.
Mogynton, 6, 72, 102, 140.
——— Rog. de, 79.
——— Rich. de, 102.
Mold, Robt., 73, 88, 99.
Molyneux, Rich. le, 165, 179, 181.
——— Will. de, 165, 179, 181.
Molynton, John de, 104.
——— Hen. de, 187.
Mondevyll, John, 52.
Mone, John, 183.
Monks Kirkeby, *see* Kirkeby.
Monmouth, Rich. de, 149.
Monte Acuto, Sir Will. de, 169, 182, 191.
{ Montford, 204, 207, 211.
{ Moneford.
Montgomery (Mungumbry), Hugh de, 169.
——— Matil. de, 96, 102.
——— Ric. de, 200.
——— Walt. de, 8, 81, 82, 103.
——— Will. de, 83, 88, 134, 136, 202.
More, Robt., atte, 42, 64, 125.
——— Rich. de la, 195, 201.
——— Hammond de la, 203.
——— John, 184, 185.
Morehall in Gnosall, 106, 124, 218.
——— Sir Thom. del, 9, 22, 26.
Morely, 73.
——— Sir Robt. de, 8.
——— Sir Will. de, 108, 152.
Morewod, Hen. de, 104.
Morston, 32, 36.
——— Joan de, 37.
Morton, 71, 89, 192.
——— Corbet, 193, 196, 197, 202, 204, 213, 214.
Morton, Robt. de, 41, 45, 75.
——— John de, 44, 110, 132, 146, 151, 157, 165, 212, 215, 217.
——— Rich. de, 204, 213.
Mortuaries, 175.
Morys, John, 26, 31.
Motelot, Hen., 20, 25.
Mottrum, 179.
——— in Langdendale, 178.
Moubray, J., 128.
Mould, Robt., 222.
Mounford, 137.
Mountayne, Will., 37.
Moyses, John, 22.
——— Rog., 78, 105.
Muggington, 91.
Mukkleston, 149.
Muleward, John de, 20.
Mulwych, Rich. de, 13.
Mundevyll, John de, 54.
——— Robt., 212.
Munschall, Thom., 166, 187, 189, 191.
Munton, John de, 180, 182, 206.
——— Thom. de, 193.
{ Myddle, 107, 193, 211, 218.
{ Mudle.
Mynell, *see* Meignill.
Mynour, Will. le, 187.

N.

Naileston, John de, 50, 124.
Nanguilly, 222.
Nantwich, 166, 177, 180, 185.
Napton, 9, 24, 35, 39.
——— Thom. de, 43, 54.
——— John de, 50.
Nasch, Thom., atte, of Heyford, 51.
Nassyngton, Rog. de, 116.
Navesby, Will. de, 116, 117, 119, 156, 163.
Neel, Gilbt., 204.
Nesse, 194, 197.
Neston, 178, 186.
Nettilworth, Hen. de, 177.
Neuhagh, Will. de, 44, 48, 52, 55, 57, 58, 66, 85, 89, 103, 128, 132, 140, 142, 146, 147, 153, 156, 175, 178, 180, 188, 191, 201, 204, 206.
Nevill, Sir John de, 178.
Newbold, 32, 38.
——— Hen. de, 23.
Newborgh, 8.
Newcastle, Rich. de, 14.
——— ——— Thom., s. of, 14.
——— Chantry, 14, 126.
Newmarch, John, 109, 111.
Newnham, King's, 20, 27, 30, 45, 52, 54, 62, 71.
——— John de, 7, 118, 119, 120, 122, 157, 163, 165.

Newnham, Will. de, 59, 69, 88, 89, 155, 209.
Newport, 59, 89, 160, 169, 209, 210, 211.
——— Paynell, 63.
——— Thom. de, 163, 199, 207.
Newstead Priory, 81.
Newthorp, Ralph de, 73
——— Rich. de, 75.
Newton, 15, 30, 98, 100.
——— Regis, 34, 58, 63.
——— Blosemvill, 121.
——— Rog. de, 87.
——— Will. de, 89, 121, 152, 173.
——— Robt. de, 164, 167.
——— Rich., de, 222.
——— Simon de, 222.
——— T. de, 9.
Newynton, 19.
Nichol, Thom., 96, 98.
Non-residence, 40, 73, 81, 109, 138, 141, 149, 160, 162, 196, 199, 216–222.
Nonne, Walt., 89.
Normanton-upon-Sore, 58, 95.
Normanvill, Robt. de, 183, 186.
Northampton, S. Sepulchre, 54, 55.
——— Priory, 55.
Northburgh, Rog. de (Bp.), 3, 130; (Canon), 17, 121, 217.
——— John de, 39.
——— Pet. de, 158, 200.
——— Sir Hugh de, 160.
Northbury, 113, 143.
{ Northenden, 8, 169, 184, 190.
{ Northworthyn.
Northfeld, 170, 220.
Northluffynham, 217.
Northton, Preb. of, 46.
Northtuddeworth, 46.
Northwell, Will. de, 164.
North Yevill, 133.
Norton, 11, 86, 98.
——— priory, 180.
——— juxta, Drayton, 10.
——— in Hales, 14.
——— Will. de, 35, 112.
——— John de, 154.
——— Thom. de, 170.
Norwich, Bishop of, 79, 112, 169, 181.
——— Prior of, 112.
Nostell Priory, 55, 62.
Nottefeld, Hugh de, 206.
Nottingham, Archdeacon of, 113, 221.
Nowers, Sir John, 127.
Nuneaton, 21, 32, 33, 41, 48, 49, 221.
——— Priory, 29, 57.
Nunnewyk, Preb. of, 133.

O.

Oblations, 175.
Ockeleston, John de, 160.
Offechirch, 24, 40.
Offley, 141.
——— Preb. of, 133, 141, 143.
——— John de, 214.
Oke, Will. de, 179, 181.
Okeham, Geof. de, 179.
Okeley, Rich. de, 84.
Oldyngton, Thom. de, 124.
Olneye, 163.
Olughton, Robt. de, 60.
Onne, John de, 214.
Orders, 12, 15, 18, and *see* Acolyte, Deacon, Subdeacon, Tonsure.
——— minor, 179, 181, 187.
Orell, Thom., 86.
Ormesheued, John de, 177, 180.
Ormskirk, 190.
Ornaments, 151.
Orreby, John de, kt., 161, 172, 180, 182.
——— ——— Joan, d. of, 180.
Orvieto, 136.
Osebern, John, 40.
——— Walt., 143.
——— Adam, 211.
Oselveston, John de, 24.
Oseneye Abbey, 109, 138.
Osgodby, Will., 188, 189.
Osmundeston, 75.
——— Will. de, 26, 40, 142, 144.
Ossory, Bishop of, 39.
Osspring, Robt. de, 107, 112.
Ossynton, John de, 171.
Otringham, Rich. de, 107, 110.
Outheby, 34, 54.
——— John de, 64, 100, 140, 142, 147, 151, 154, 175.
Overe, 182, 183.
Overton sub Ardena, 65.
——— Steph. de, 50.
Oving, 10.
Ovre, *see* Mickle Over.
Owyn, Robt. of Thurneby, 62.
Oxford University, 219.
Oxton, John de, 86.
Ozoul, Thom. de, 33.

P.

Packington, 68.
Padbury, 55.
Page, Robt., 65.
——— John, 95.
——— Thom., 187.
Pakman, Rich., 55, 95.
Palmer, Thom., 48.
——— Will., 50.
——— John, 178, 186.
Pann, John le, 199.
Papal provision, *see* Provision.
Par, John de, 128, 168.
Parker, Will., 23, 191.
——— John, 185.

Parlethorp, Hugh de, 81.
Parrok, Hugh, 199.
Partrich, Will., 81, 141.
Parva Pipa, *see* Pipe Parva.
Parys, Robt. de, 127.
Patemon, Gaudenus, 62.
Pathurst, John de, 82, 91.
Patincham, 146.
——— Ralph de, 146.
Pauely, John, 194.
Pavere, Rog. le, 164.
Paylynton, Will. de, 55.
Payne, Will., 23.
——— Rog., 116.
Paynell, Thom., 122, 144.
Paynlowe, Rog., 128.
Pebmore, 57.
Pecche, Sir John, Kt., 26, 34, 38.
Pecco, Will. de, 85.
Peckeston. Adam, 154.
Pecot, Will., 140.
Peek, Will. del, 22, 29.
——— Thom. de le, 74.
——— Robt. de, 81.
——— Rich. del, 92.
Pelegrini, Raymund, 77, 84, 144.
——— Hugh, 77, 84.
Pembreton, Hugh de, 172.
Pembroke, Earl of, 49, 51, 53, 99.
Pen, Nich., 159.
Penkrich, 113, 217.
——— Collegiate Church of, 218.
——— Rich. de, 57, 170, 182.
——— Adam de, 55.
Penne Vicarage, 6.
——— Will., of Colton, 108, 152.
——— Rich. de, 126.
Penreth, John de, 139, 156.
Penruddock, Thom. de, 53, 69.
Pension, 57, 64, 78, 173, 186, 205, 218, 219, 221.
Pentrich, 76.
Penynton, 203.
——— Isolda of, 203.
Percy, John, 48, 56.
Peres, John, of Hillmorton, 62.
Perton, Preb. of, 220.
Peshale, Sir Adam de, 150.
——— Nich. de, 215.
——— Sir Rich. de, 196, 197, 214.
——— Thom. de, 214.
Peter's pence, 191.
Pette, Will., 169.
Pewe, Henry, 147.
Peyto, Will. de, 9.
——— John de, 23.
Philippa, Queen, 37, 82.
Phippon, Robt. of Newborgh, 8.
Pikstok, Thom. de, 84, 126.
Pilarton, John de, 117, 197.
Pillok, Will., 139.
Pinxton, 81, 87.
Pipe Parva, Preb. of, 4, 106, 107, 110, 121.
Pirimon, John, 188.
Piriton, Sir Rich. de, 69.
——— Hugh de, 95, 96.
Pleasley, 71, 84, 101.
Pleymunstowe (Plemstall), 185.
Plerdwick, Thom. de, 204, 207, 214.
Plumer, John, 187.
Plumpton, St. John, John de, 51.
——— John de, 65.
Pluralities, pp. 216–223.
Podyngton, John de, 161, 177.
Pokelyngton, John de, 84, 101.
Pole, John de la, 88, 93.
Polesworth, 57, 123.
——— Abbey, 28, 57, 123.
——— John de, 60, 64.
——— Robt. de, 69.
Pontefract, Hospital of S. Nich. of, 219.
Pontrel, Ralph, 63.
Pope, The, 108, 113, 114, 129, 135, 136, 156, 162, 163, 216, 222, 223.
Popelda, John, 109.
Portejoie, Robt., 47.
Portion, 73, 85, 89, 100, 101, 154, 219, 221.
Portioner, 205.
Portour, John, 183.
Powel, Rees ap., 212.
Power, Will., 31, 35.
——— Rog., 36.
——— Walt., 109, 111, 116.
Poyden, John, 204.
Poytyn, John, 202.
Poywych, Nich. de, 197.
Prat, Will., 80.
Pratellis de, Abbey, 22, 27, 33, 37, 38.
Prebends, 8–10, 32, 40, 62, 106–113, 117–125, 127, 145, 154, 159, 162–165, 167–169, 197, 200, 203, 204, 207, 212, 215–222.
——— of Lichfield, *see* Lichfield.
Prechour, John, 41.
Preest, Will., 72.
Preez, 19, 20, 28, 35, 71, 74, 111, 116, 157, 193, 197, 200, 214.
——— Prebend of, 106, 110.
——— Vicarage, 66.
——— Robt. de, 106.
——— Steph. de, 200, 203, 210.
Premonstratensians, 135.
Prestbury, 172, 180.
Prestecote, 178.
Preston, Chapel, 200.
——— in Aunderness, 142, 216.
——— super Wyldmore, 196, 203, 214.
——— Leper House, 219.
——— John de, 86, 196, 200.
——— Simon de, 117.
——— Rich. de, 200, 203, 209.
——— Will. de, 201, 202.

Prestwych, 162, 167.
Pride, Walt., 126, 137, 202, 203.
Primme, Robt., 7, 28, 200.
Primmingan, John, 52, 89, 155.
Prince of Wales, 9, 17, 159, 162, 163, 165, 172, 174, 183, 195, 221.
Princess of Wales, 188.
Priors, Hardwick, 31.
Proctors, 223.
Provision, Papal, 113, 136, 163, 186, 218, 219, 220, 222.
Proxy, 117.
Pulesdon, Rog. de, 126.
Pulford, 158.
——— John de, 158.
——— Laur. de, 201, 209.
Pulkeley, John de, 195.
Pullelegh, John de, 212.
Pulteney, Sir John de, 39.
——— Thom. de, 28.
Pulton, Robt. de, 144.
Purefrey, Phil. de, 39.
Purston, John de, 171.
{ Pycheford, 198, 211.
{ Pitchford.
Pyke, Will., 144.
——— John, 196.
Pylkyngton, Rich. de, 162, 167.
——— John de, 167.
——— Thom. de, 167.
——— ——— Alex., s. of, 167, 168.
——— Sir Rog. de, 168.
Pynynton, 171.
Pynley, Lord of, 21.

Q.

{ Quatte, 108, 113, 117.
{ Qwate.
Queen Philippa, 37, 82.
Querendon, 27.
——— Hugh de, 76.

R.

Raby, 178.
Rachedale, 160, 172.
Radbourne, 72, 102.
Radclif, 164, 167, 168.
——— Rich. de, 162, 164, 167, 168.
——— John de, 168.
Radewynter, 186.
Radford, 24.
——— Semele, 57.
Radnor, Pet. de, 142.
Radway, 55, 69.
Radyngton, John, 67.
Ragenhill, Robt. de, 14, 77.
Rakedale, Ralph de, 133.
Randolf, Robt., 63, 68.
Rankel, Robt., 71.
Ranton Priory, 124.
Rathenasch, 67.
Ratley, 61.
Raundes, Rich. de, 82, 91.
Ravenstone, 97.
Redenale, Rich. de, 199.
Redesir, John, 105.
Ree, Will. del., 108.
Registrary, 55, 57, 89, 172, 175, 178.
Reis ap Powel, 212.
Repton Priory, 82, 91, 95.
Repyndon, 26, 193, 194.
Reresby, Rich. de, 83.
——— Sir Thom. de, 83, 95.
——— Will. de, 95.
Retherfeld, 36.
Reynald, John, 24, 39, 97.
——— Will., 53.
Reynbolt, John, 68.
Reynore, Walt., 112.
Rheims, S. Remigius of, 110.
Richard, son of Henry, 187.
Richmond, co. York, 43.
——— Archdeacon of, 43.
Ridware Mauvesyn, 91, 114, 140.
——— Hampstall, 93, 115, 127, 142, 143, 146.
——— Sir Walt. de, 127.
Rimylt, Rich., 67.
Ring, Handing of a, 208.
——— Will., 72, 75, 78, 80.
Ripon, Collegiate Church of, 133, 220.
Rivell, Nicholas, 166.
Robyns, Thom., 39.
{ Rochdale, 160, 172.
{ Rachedale.
——— Will., 184.
Rochester, Bishop of, 99.
Rodburn, 72, 102.
——— Rich. de, 51.
——— Will. de, 97, 100.
Rode, juxta Torpelegh, 164, 183.
Roden, 210.
——— Chapel, 202, 208, 209, 212, 214.
——— John de, 202.
Roderham, John de, 70, 83.
Rodeston, Elias de, 138.
Rodeyerd, Thom. de, 127, 139.
Rodyngton, 202.
Roger, John, 96.
Rok, 62.
Rokeby, *see* Rugby.
Rolf, John, 30.
Rolleston, 128.
Rollondryght, 198.
Romayn, Simon, 92, 95.
Ronton, Prior of, 13, 51, 65, 69, 105, 108, 109, 118, 124, 141, 149, 165.
——— Thom. de, 194.
——— Rog. de, 194.
Roos, Sir Robt. de, 83, 202.
——— Thom. de, kt., 135.
——— Sir John de, 192.

Roppesley, 218.
Rossyndale, Robt. de, 74.
Rosteleston, Will. de, 93.
{ Rostherne, 170.
{ Routhesthorn.
Rosumgrene, Robt. de, 182.
Roteby, 79.
Rothwell, Robt. de, 138, 144.
Rotour, Will. le, 159, 198.
Roucestre Abbey, 138, 141, 144.
——— Thom. de, 138.
Rouclyff, Rich. de, 93.
Rouhald, John de, 121.
Rouhaut, Elienor, 41.
Roulton, 222.
——— John de, 222.
Routhesleye, Rich. de, 14, 126.
Rows, Thom. le, 63.
Rudherd, Thom. de, 127, 139.
{ Rugby, 23, 24, 26, 51, 53, 67.
{ Rokeby.
Rugeley, 157.
——— Hugh de, 128.
Russell, Nich., 72, 92.
Ruyton, Preb., 111.
——— in the Eleven Towns, 1
Ryby, Hugh de, 14, 24.
Rymour, Robt., 85.

S.

Sacrist, 49, 178.
Sacristy, 173.
Sacry, Will., 19.
S. Albans, Abbot of, 78.
S. Alkemund, Salop, *see* Salop.
S. Asaph, Bishop of, 181, 182, 183, 187, 198, 208.
S. David's, Bishop of, 115, 211, 218.
S. Donwenne in Bangor Cathedral, 222.
S. Ebrulph Abbey, 83, 117.
S. Peter's super Dyvam, 111.
S. Paul's, London, 167, 191, 207.
S. Remigius of Rheims, 110.
S. Sabine, Franc., 136, 144.
S. Sixtus, Cardinal of, 89, 156.
Salamon, Nich., 18.
Salford, John de, 69, 139, 155.
Salghale, John de, 158.
Salghton, Will. de, 158.
Sallowe, 33, 45, 55, 72, 77, 78, 81, 82, 84, 87, 108, 110, 118, 134, 158, 163, 167, 181, 199, 200, 204, 216, 217.
——— Robt. de, 98.
——— Will. de, 189.
——— John de, 200.
Salop Abbey, 10, 14, 82, 89, 170, 192, 193, 194, 195, 198, 202, 205, 206, 209, 210, 211, 213, 218.
Salop Abbey, Archdeacon of, 17, 195, 209, 210, 212.
——— Sheriff of, 132.
——— Collegiate Church of S. Cedde, 151, 193, 197, 198, 200, 204, 206, 207, 212, 215, 217, 218.
——— S. Chad., 207.
——— S. Alkemund, 193, 198, 210, 212, 215, 218.
——— S. Cross, 193, 197.
——— S. Peter, 197.
——— Holy Cross, 198.
——— B. Mary, Collegiate Church, 218.
——— Will. de, *see* Lombe.
Saltley, 42.
Sampson, John, 175.
Sancto Claro, John de, 119, 167.
{ Sancto Petro, Sir John de, 17.
{ Seynper, Nich. de, 113.
{ Sandbach, 175.
{ ——— Reg. de, 160.
{ Sondebache.
{ Sandon, 10, 96, 137, 148, 149, 155.
{ Sondon.
Sandwell Priory, 108, 147.
Sandyakre, Preb. of, 115, 116, 140, 221.
Sapcote, 123, 128.
Saperton, Thom. de, 125.
Sars, Will., 11.
Sarum, Bishop of, 136, 137, 143, 155.
——— Preb. of Yatemynster Overbury in, 143.
——— Earl of, 169, 171, 191.
——— Bishop of, 182, 183, 184.
Savage, Rich., 16.
Sauston, Robt. de, 14.
Sawley, *see* Sallow.
Saxhilby, 73.
Saxton, John de, 115, 116, 140, 147, 151, 221.
Say, Will., 170.
Scarcliff, 73, 75, 98.
——— Rich. de, 150.
Scarrsdale, 80.
Sceresacre, Will. de, 180.
Schaghe, John de, 174, 180.
Schampton, 87.
Scharyndon, John de, 143.
Schenynton, John de, 207.
Schepeye Chantry, 10.
——— Thom. de, 68.
——— John de, 95, 96, 99, 100, 101, 103, 104, 142, 144.
Scherard, John, 65, 67.
Scherley, John de, 145.
Schethull, Robt. de, 79.
Scheustok, 60.
Schifford, Thom. de, 46, 49, 176.
Schipton, Hen. de, 195, 212.
Scholhall, John de, 164.
——— Ralph de, 150, 155, 183, 190.

Schotelyngdon, Rog. de, 105, 154.
Schovyndon, John de, 136.
Scorburgh, Will. de, 107.
Scot, John de, 40.
Scoter, John de, 72.
Scrapetoft, 40.
——— Rich. de, 136.
Scrop, Geof. de, 29, 75.
——— Hen. le, 150.
Scropton, John de, 6.
Seez, 111.
Sefton, 165, 179, 181.
Seggesley, 126.
Segnyng, Bernard, 167.
Segrave, Sir Hugh, 183.
Seighford, 124, 141.
Selby, Will de, 183.
Sele, Will, 91.
Semplyngham, Ralph de, 173.
Sendal, John, 15.
Sequestration, 113.
Serjaunt, John le, 171.
——— Rich., 203.
Seukesworth, 127.
Sekyndon, 26.
———Robt. de, 5, 58, 63, 223.
——— Nich. de, 63.
——— John de, 87.
Seynbury, Thom. de, 171.
Seynper, Nich. de, 113.
Shaftebury, 222.
Shalecros, John, 166, 189.
Shareshull, Preb. of, 217.
——— Sir Will. de, 24.
Shawbury, 192, 199.
Shawe, Pet. del., 168.
Sheinton, 205.
Shelford, Priory of, 76, 80.
Shelle, 75.
Shelton, Will., 145.
——— Thom. de, 187.
Shenstone, 109, 138.
Shenyndon, John, 210, 211.
Shepesheued, Rog. de, 40.
Shepiston, Will. de, 100.
{ Sherard, John 74, 79.
{ Shyrard.
Sheynton, John de, 160.
Shibrok, 185.
Shifford, *see* Schifford.
{ Shifnal, 28, 203, 204, 208.
{ Ideshale.
Shypeden, 112.
Shipton, Hen. de, 195, 212.
Shirburne, Nich. de, 152, 153.
Shirland, 83.
Shirley, John de, 103.
Shirwod, Will., 62.
Shopenhale, Rich., 67, 103.
Shotteswell, 40, 63.
Shrewsbury, Will. de, 182.
{ Shugborough, Giles de, 55.
{ Schukkeburgh.
Shustok, 37.
Sibbesdon, 153.
Sibbethorp, Robt. de, 177.
Silveston, Thom., 213, 214.
Silvestre, Will., 136, 138.
Simeon, Simon, 109, 111.
Sirescot, Preb. of, 9, 115, 120, 126, 153, 169.
Skeyton, 181.
Skeyvyok, 188, 198.
Skill, Thom., 66, 72, 103.
Skukelthorp, Robt. de, 25.
Skylling, Mich., 130.
Skynand, 65.
Slaitteburn, Will. de, 42.
Slegild, Thom., 178.
Sloughtre, John de, 108.
Smalrys, John, 117.
Smert, Rich., 182.
Smethcote, 212.
——— John de, 195.
Smetheley, Hen. de, 176.
Smethton, Robt., 30.
Smeyton, Robt. de, 87.
Smith, Steph. le, of Weston, 15.
——— ——— John, s. of, 15.
——— John of Ayleston, 66, 69.
——— Adam le, of Hokewod, 138.
Snayth, John de, 73, 162.
Snyg, John, 141.
Sogunhull, Thom. de, 146.
{ Solihull, 29, 46, 52, 58, 59, 69, 74, 146, 155, 161, 180, 209.
{ Sulyhull.
Solito, Will., 195, 198.
Somerby, John de, 121.
Somershale, John de, 82.
Sominor, Will. le, 201, 206, 210.
Sondebach, *see* Sandbach.
Sondford, Rog. de, 195.
Sondon, *see* Sandon.
Sondurne, Walt. de, 194.
Souch, *see* Zouch.
Southam, 57, 64.
——— Will. de, 29.
Southwell, 110.
——— Hospital, 111.
Southweston, 34, 35.
Southwynfield, 102.
Soutton Madok, 196.
Spalding, John de, 72, 94.
Sparham, John de, 173.
Spencer, Hugh le, kt., 69.
——— Henry, 85, 91, 92.
Spondon, 73, 88, 99, 159.
——— Robt. de, 75.
Sprotteley, John de, 144.
Sprotton Will. de, 34, 68.
Sprunt, Will., 61, 68.
Spynk, John, 190.
Sprydlynton, Rich. de, 143.
Squyer, John, 159.
Stacy, Nich., 22.

Stafford, 125, 146.
——— S. Thomas' Priory, by, 117, 119, 159, 162, 168, 176, 180, 207.
Stafford Castle, Free Chapel of, 136, 220, 221.
——— Archdeacon of, 64, 140, 147, 150, 217.
——— B. Mary of, 219, 220.
——— Earl of, 26, 37, 53, 68, 125, 136, 150.
——— Sir John de, 109, 111, 116, 138.
——— Rich. de, 17, 34, 35, 107, 140, 217.
——— Geof. de, 88.
——— Edm. de, 153.
——— Margt. de, 126.
{ Stamford, 65, 69.
{ Stanford.
——— Free Chapel of, 118.
Stanydelf, Hen. de, 10, 170.
Stapelford, Will. de, 199.
Stapenhull, 72.
Stathome, Ralph de, 117.
——— Thom. 117, 145.
Staundon, 127.
——— Rich. de, 102, 189.
Staunton, 72.
——— Heyneheth, 15.
——— Rich. de, 43, 212.
——— Robt. de, 72.
——— John de, 102.
——— Phil. de, 190.
Staveley, 87, 88, 102.
Stavensby, Bp. Alex. de, 144.
Stayndrop, Thom. de, 43, 46.
Staynton, Rich. de, 43.
Stebbing, Edm. de, 199.
{ Steetley, 31, 87, 90, 102.
{ Steteleye.
Stel, John, 96.
Stephens, Adam, 45, 50.
——— Nich, 194, 195.
——— John, 215.
Stepulton, 212.
——— John, de, 212.
Steventon, Walt. de, 200, 203.
Stircheley, 194, 202, 203, 208, 213.
Stockport, 74, 164, 165, 179.
——— Rich. de, 164.
Stockton, 11, 201, 202, 209.
——— John de, 9.
Stoke, 45, 67, 105, 109, 112, 115, 120, 123, 125, 140, 142, 149.
——— on Tern, 199.
——— Will. de, 135, 141.
——— Alan de, 184.
——— John, 208.
Stokeslay, 90.
Stoket, Nich, 143.
Stone Abbey, 111, 112, 126, 152.
——— Rich. de, 144.
{ Stonestaunton, 67, 94, 103, 104.
{ Stonystaunton.
Stonestretford, 195.
Stondon, 41.
{ Stoneleigh, 23, 69.
{ Stonley Abbey, 55.
Stonley, Will., 25, 30, 43, 66, 68, 69.
Stotfold, Preb. of, 119, 122, 134, 148.
Stowe, 140, 150.
Stoyl, Hen., 126.
Stratton on Fosse, 62.
Straunge, Sir Rog. le, 192, 205.
——— Sir John le, 196, 199, 207, 211.
——— ——— Ancaret, w. of, 196.
——— Margt., 127.
Streatham, 189.
Stretlee, John de, Dean of Lincoln, 72, 74, 75, 76, 81.
Stretton, 70, 71, 101, 153, 197.
——— Baskerville, 61.
——— on Dunsmore, 10, 46.
——— John de, 147, 185, 198.
——— Robt. de (Bp.), 4, and most pages ; (Archdn.), 44, 52, 73, 85, 86, 132, 147, 154, 201, 204, 206.
——— Will. de, 54.
Strongesshulf, Phil. de, 136.
Styrop, John de, 167.
Subdeacon, 12, 15, 18, 36, 81, 168, 169, 199, 202.
Sudbury, 87, 96.
——— Nich. de, 35.
——— John de, 172, 185.
Sulcholm, Hen. de, 75.
Sulgrave, John de, 17, 116, 117, 140, 217.
——— Robt. de, 215.
——— Rog. de, 218.
{ Sullesworth, John, 152, 153.
{ Sulworth.
Sulney, Sir Aured. de, 81, 87, 95.
Sulyhull, *see* Solihull.
Sundrissch, Laur. de, 90.
Suthwell, 71, 221.
Suthword, 174.
Sutton, 26, 27, 126, 184.
——— Madok, 196.
——— Coldfield, 20, 22, 65, 222.
——— Latymer, 53.
——— Courtenay, 136.
——— Thom. de, 75, 77.
——— John de, 159, 160, 165, 174.
——— Rich. de, 164.
Suwet, Will., 33, 34, 35, 56, 61, 68.
Suydley, Elian. de, 11.
Swaby, Thom. de, 134.
Swafeld, Will. de, 67.
Swafham, John de, 48, 176.
Swan, Hen., 142.
Swanlowe, Rich. de, 176.
Swanton Morle, 169.
Swaueton, 76.
Swavesey, Thom., 95, 96.
Swet, Will., 61.
Swetenham, 166, 174.

Sweter, John, 62.
Swynesheued Abbey, 97.
——— John de, 33, 117, 126.
Swynford, Regis, 144.
Swynlegh, John de, 160.
Swynnerton, 145, 219.
——— Sir Robt. de, 145, 188.
——— Sir Thom. de, 188.

T.

Tabbley, Ralph de, 157.
Table, Bishop's, 191.
Tachebrok, 33, 46.
Taillour, John, 45, 52.
——— Ralph, 82.
——— Nich. de, 113.
Tamworth, 11, 82.
——— Collegiate Church of, 118, 120, 121, 169.
——— Dean of, 9, 26, 126, 137.
——— ——— and Chapter of, 127, 138, 143.
——— Wygynton, Preb. of, 10, 124.
——— Coton, Preb. of, 123.
——— Bolnehull, Preb. of, 145.
——— Sirescote, Preb. of, 9, 115, 120, 126, 153, 169.
——— Will. de, 60.
——— Rich. de, 86.
Tandy, Will., 193, 197, 198.
Tangeley, Rog., 65.
Tankervyll, John, 143.
{ Tarporley, 161, 177.
{ Torperlegh.
Tatenhill, 106, 119, 123, 136, 220.
Tattenhall, 170, 187, 220.
Taverner, Thom. de, 71, 101, 220.
——— ——— John, s. of, 220.
——— Adam, 101.
——— Almer, 147.
——— Will., 175.
Taxall, 166, 189.
Terven, 74, 111, 120, 161, 166, 167, 169, 187, 189, 191, 195.
{ Tevelby, Thom. de, 128, 129, 130, 132, 193.
{ Telby.
Teversall, 113.
Thebaud, Walt., 149.
Thedirgworth, Robt. de, 31.
They, Will., 124, 149, 155.
Thinbache, 172.
Thinghull, Will. de, 122.
Thokeby, Will. de, 94.
Tholymer, Phil., 137.
Thoresby, 133.
——— Nich. de, 133.
——— John de, 133.
Thorlaston, Robt. de, 164, 183.
Thorne, Rich. atte, 106, 107.
Thornehull, John de, 205.
Thornton, 69, 178, 187.
——— Will. de, 21.
Thorp, 77, 94.
——— Constantine, 150.
——— on the Hill, 92.
——— John de, 121, 124.
——— Walt., 129.
Thourston, 85.
Thrumley, Rich. de, 90, 96.
Thurban, Rich., 215.
Thurgarton Priory, 75, 83, 100.
Thurneby, 62.
Thurstaneston, 186.
Thurstaston, 161.
Tichemerssh, 78, 166, 177, 181.
Tikeford Priory, 67.
Tikenal, 104.
Tiklewardyn, Reg. de, 212.
Tyknes, Will. de, 164.
Tilstan, 159.
Tithes, 9, 34, 175.
Tittelyng, Hugh, 214.
Tittle, John de, 179.
Tixall, 218.
Todenowe, 150, 184.
Tofte, 27, 33, 37, 38.
——— Priory, 53.
Tollirton, John de, 186.
Tong, 206.
——— John de, 202.
Tonneworth, 53.
Tonsure, first, 43, 64, 79, 85, 97, 147, 149, 166, 167, 170, 172, 174, 175, 188, 189, 208, 209, 210, 211, 212, 213.
Toppeclyf, Rich. de, 64, 82, 146, 150, 156, 206, 212.
——— John de, 150.
Torald, John, 100.
Torperlegh, 164.
Tothull, 185, 186.
Toucester, John de, 27.
Touchet, Thom., 99.
——— Sir John, 158.
Trayley, Sir John, 133.
Trentham Priory, 77, 79, 126.
Tresill, Adam de, 57, 123.
Trill, Will., 201.
Trillowe, John, of Pynley, 21.
Trillyngton, 24.
Trowell, Matt., 27.
Trumley, Rich. de, 70.
Trumpeton, Sir Rog., 163, 164.
Trumpyngton, Ralph de, 160, 172.
——— Rog. de, kt., 185.
——— ——— Agnes, w. of, 185.
Trumwyn, Will., 147.
{ Trusseleye, 16, 27, 73, 77, 79.
{ Trusley.
Trussell, John, 52, 58, 59.
——— Sir Will., 188.
——— Warin, 136, 188.
——— Aldred, 188.

Tuchet, Sir John, 99.
Tulynton, 209.
Tunstall, Thom. de, 113, 143.
Turbaru', John de, 5.
Turk, John, 133, 141, 143, 182, 184.
Tutbury, 109.
——— Priory, 10, 93, 104, 111, 125, 128, 144.
——— Rich. de, 113.
Twycross, Rich. de, 120.
Twyford, Sir Robt. de, 61, 75, 97.
——— John de, 73, 88.
Tydeswell, 8, 78.
Tydrynton, John de, 175.
Tymmore, Thom. de, 101, 153, 170, 187.
——— Hen. de, 142, 147, 170.
Tynnewell, 36, 119.
Tyrlynton, John de, 93.
Tysho, Rich. de, 39, 221.

U.

Ulfton, 122.
——— Preb. of, 122, 221.
Undrehill, John de, 136, 151, 215.
Uppinton Chapel, 196.
Upton under Hamongh, 10, 195.
——— Waters, 213.
——— Robt. de, 93.
——— Rog. de, 105.
Urban, *see* Pope.
Uttelicote, 20.
Uttoxeter, 14, 150, 152.
——— John de, 155, 190, 215.

V.

Vale Royal, Abbey of, 74, 159, 167, 177, 187.
Valle Crucis, 192.
Valle Osoul, Thom. de, 21.
Vateman, Rich. de, 22, 27, 37, 38.
Vaus, Adam, 141, 143.
Vavasour, Greg. le, 31.
Venables, Sir Hugh le, 164, 170, 174.
——— ——— Kath., w. of, 174.
Venne, James atte, 212.
Verdon, Sir John de, 119, 135, 136, 143, 151.
Vernon, Sir Nich., 183.
——— ——— Joan, w. of, 183.
——— Sir Ralph de, 185, 191.
Vessey, Will., 75.
Vicars, General, 192.

W.

Wadden, Nich. de, 83.
Wade, John, 126.
Wagstaff, Simon, 74.
Wakebrugg, Will., 87.
Wakefeld, Hen. de, 179.
Wakerle, 177.
Waldechef, Walt., 87.
Wales, Prince of, *see* Prince of Wales.
——— Rich., 79.
Waley, 183, 185, 186.
Waleys, Rich., 81, 105, 154.
Walford, Rich. de, 9, 36, 47.
Walkelin, Thom. de, 173.
Walker, Rich., 82.
Walkynton, Robt. de, 115, 120, 221.
Wallecote, Thom. de, 172.
Walsall, 106, 135, 141, 142.
——— Chantry, 120, 149.
Walsh, Hen., 23, 171.
——— James, 106, 118.
——— Rich. le, 171.
——— Will. le, 213.
——— John de, 171, 188, 203, 208.
——— ——— Cecil, s. of, 171.
Walsham, Will. de, 17.
——— Robt. de, 123, 136, 159.
——— Gerard de, 193.
Waltham, 216.
——— Abbey, 118, 215.
——— Rich. de, 42, 44, 45.
——— John de, 110, 121, 219.
Walton-on-Trent, 79, 81, 84, 92, 101, 105, 154.
——— by Lytherpull, 164.
——— Thom. de, 46, 151.
——— John, 72.
——— Robt. de, 94.
Wappenbury, 22, 37, 38, 43, 46, 49, 176.
——— Will. de, 29.
Warde, Will. le, 5, 69.
——— Hen., 50.
——— John, 52, 54, 55.
Wardington, Hugh de, 52.
Wardon, John de, 61.
Wardrobe, 217.
Ware Priory, 83, 117, 202, 206, 210, 221.
Warmingham, 188.
Warmington, 27, 33, 37, 38, 49, 53.
Warner, John, 155.
Warre, Thom. le, 63, 175, 176.
——— Sir John le, 64, 176, 177.
——— Sir Rog. le, 161.
{ Warrington, 36, 160, 168, 172, 177.
{ Werynngton.
Warton, Adam de, 221.
Warwick, Earl of, 222.
——— ——— Beauchamp, Thom. de, 20, 22, 26, 28, 43, 50, 64, 65.
——— S. Nicholas of, 68.
——— S. James of, 139.
Water, John atte, 105, 152, 154.
Watteford, 48.
——— John de, 204.

Waver, Rog. de, 50.
Waverton, 157.
Wayam, 83.
Webb, Hen., 140.
Wedynton, 25.
Welbeck Abbey, 72, 89, 94.
Welegh, 136.
Wellington, Preb. of, 112.
Wells, 220.
Welneford, Will. de, 31, 33.
Wem, 195, 204.
Weme, Thom. de, 186.
Wendeley, Thom. de. 105.
Wenlok Priory, 194, 202, 203, 208, 214.
Went, Thom. de, 149.
Wentbrigg, Robt. de, 29.
Werburton, Will. de, 168.
Wermyncham, Rich. de, 166.
——— Will. de, 186.
Weryngton, *see* Warrington.
West, Thom., 118, 120, 122, 134, 145.
Westbury, Preb. of, 154.
——— Rich. de, 148.
Westehathelsay, 89.
Westkirkeby, *see* Kirkeby.
Westlegh, 188.
Westminster, Chapel Royal of S. Stephen, 134.
——— Abbot of, 185.
Westmorland, 88.
Weston, 5, 26, 144, 147, 149, 150, 159.
——— under Lusyerd, 220.
——— Edith, co. Rutland, 6.
——— on Avon, 23.
——— under Wetherley, 45, 50.
——— John de, 51, 138.
——— Will. de, 84.
——— Phil. de, 121, 157.
Wetefeld, John de, 159, 161, 162, 172, 186.
Wetherby, Will. de, 171.
Wetherley, 45, 50.
Wever, Rich. de, 161.
Weverham, 187.
Weycombe, John de, 37.
Whalley, 183, 185, 186.
——— Abbey, 160, 162, 171, 172, 175, 183, 186.
Wheltrogh, 180, 186.
Whistanston, 179.
Whitacre, Rich. de, 26, 30, 38, 44, 45, 50, 51.
White, Will., 104, 125.
Whitebourne, 47.
Whitechurch, 199.
Whitehead, Will., 25.
——— John, 72, 102.
Whiteman, Rich., 168.
Whitgrene, 219, 220.
Whitnash, 45, 48, 56.
{ Whittington, 17, 85, 86.
{ Widyngton.
Whittington, Adam de, 52.
——— John de, 31.
——— Will. de, 198.
Whitwell, 31.
——— John, 68.
Whyteneye, Sir Bald. de, 22, 26.
Wibbenbury, 160, 161, 164, 166, 175, 179, 191.
Wicinwessone, John, 172.
Wickford, Will. de, 143, 204.
Widevill, John, 65.
Wigan, 15, 17, 160, 173, 219.
——— John de, 152.
——— Adam de, 161.
——— Peter de, 167.
Wight, Thom., 47.
Wikeford, Will. de, 138, 175.
Wikeham, Will de, 110, 158.
Wikirslay, Thom. de, 83.
Wilby, John de, 53.
Wild, Thom., 31.
Wilford, Robt. de, 108, 139.
Wililey, 218.
Will, 8.
Willington, 82, 91.
Willughby, 84.
Wilmeleghton, *see* Wormleighton.
Wilmeslowe, 183, 186.
Wilne, 82, 97.
Winchester, Bishop of, 37.
Windsor, Free Chapel, 15, 150, 152.
——— Preb. in Collegiate Church, 221.
Wingfield, North, 70, 83, 95.
——— South, 77, 78.
Winter, John, 109, 112.
Winterton, Thom. de, 146, 206, 210.
Wirksworth, 75.
——— John de, 93, 102.
Wirley, Hen. de, 2[illegible].
Wishaw, 22, 26, 40, 51, 54, 55, 66
——— Hen., 21.
Wissenden, 25.
Wistowe, 41.
Witham, Hen. de, 73.
Wither, Hen., 55, 95, 96, 103, 134.
Withyney, Bald. de, 126.
Witton, Will. de, 92.
Wodchirch, 178, 179.
Wode, Pet atte, 37.
Wodecok, John, 71, 84.
Wodecote, Preb. of, 212.
Wodeham, Water, 96.
Wodehouse, John de, 22, 153, 180.
Wodmon, Rich., 127, 143.
Wolaston, John de, 141.
Wold, John del, 205.
Wolf, Rich., 204.
Wolfhamcot, 19, 50.
Wollop, David de, 113.
Wolsley, Sir Geof. de, 124, 155.
Wolstanston, 69, 108, 139, 155.
Wolsyngham, 148.
Wolverhampton Free Chapel, 157.

Wolverhampton, Dean of, 157.
——— Preb. of Wybaston in, 157.
Wolverton, Will. de, 194.
Wolvesley, Hugh de, 42.
Wolvey, Astley, Preb. of, 31, 48.
——— Preb. of, 43, 107, 217.
Wombourn, 109, 141.
——— Rog. de, 57.
Wombridge Priory, 196, 204, 205, 208, 213.
Worcester, Archdeacon of, 23.
——— Prior of, 139, 170.
——— Bishop of, 33, 36, 57, 62, 64, 68, 115, 123, 139, 148, 187, 198, 200.
——— S. Nicholas, 33.
——— S. Andrews, 200.
Worfeld, 110, 128, 129, 132, 220.
Worksop Priory, 14, 77, 92, 93.
Wormhull, 80.
{ Wormleighton, 52.
{ Wilmeleghton.
Worthyn, 210, 217.
——— Robt. de, 36.
Wosseford, Rich. de, 68.
Wotton, *see* Leek Wotton.
Wrenbury, Rich. de, 214.
Wright, John, 133.
Wrokwardyn, 14, 205.
{ Wroxeter, 193, 213.
{ Wroccestre.
Wyard, John, 62.
Wybaston, Preb. of, 157.
{ Wyc', Malban', 166, 177, 180, 185.
{ Nantwich.
Wygynton, Preb. of, 10, 124.
——— John de, 214.
Wyk, Thom. de, 161, 175.
Wyke, Rich. de, 32.
Wyken, Matt. de, 60.
Wyker, John, 209.
Wyliby, Thom. de, 111.
{ Wylie, 22, 27, 36, 38.
{ Willey.
——— Rich. de, 36, 38.
Wylmyncote in Tamworth, Preb. of, 121.
Wylonby, John de, 93.
Wylot, Adam, 170.
Wylton super Wayam, 83.
Wymburne Minster, 122.
Wymer, Hen., 152.
Wymondesham, Thom. de, 173.
Wymundeswold, Robt. de, 70.
Wymyngton, Nich. de, 102, 182, 189.
——— John, 102, 182, 189.
Wynfeld, Hen. de, 77, 78.
Wynkeborn, Walt. de, 17, 98.
Wynkfeld, Sir John de, 17.
Wynnewyk, 66.
——— Chantry, 157.
——— John, 15, 106, 189, 190.
——— Rich. de, 164, 189, 190.
Wyntreford, Will. de, 122.
Wyrhale, 158.
Wystanston, 160.
Wytherley, 139.
Wythyngton, Rich. de, 200, 204.
Wytty, Thom., 99.

Y.

Yate, Thom. atte, 21.
——— Hen., ——— 54.
Yatemynstre Overbury, Preb. of, 143.
Yerdeburgh, John de, 140, 142.
——— Rich. de, 140.
Yolvertoft, John, 137, 145.
Yong, Hugh le, 107, 211, 218.
Yorton, Rich. de, 205.
York, Archbishop of, 58, 63, 67, 74, 76, 77, 90, 97, 99, 104, 107, 110, 111, 113, 121, 124, 133.
——— Abbey, 90.
——— Preb. in, 222.
——— Preb. of, Botavant in, 219.
——— Holy Trin. in Gotheromgate, 88.
——— Chapel of B. Mary and All Angels, 124.
Youlgrave, 87.
Yoxall, 145, 155, 221.
——— Hugh de, 221.

Z.

Zouche, Souch, Sir Will. de la, 5, 15, 26, 48, 84.

LONDON:
HARRISON AND SONS, PRINTERS IN ORDINARY TO HIS MAJESTY,
ST. MARTIN'S LANE.

The William Salt Archæological Society.

1907.

COUNCIL.

Nominated by the Trustees of the William Salt Library.

The Right Hon. Lord WROTTESLEY.
The Very Reverend the DEAN OF ROCHESTER.
Sir REGINALD HARDY, Bart.
Mr. W. S. BROUGH.
The Rev. F. J. WROTTESLEY.

Elected by the Members of the Society.

Major-General The Hon. GEORGE WROTTESLEY.
The Rev. F. P. PARKER.
Sir THOMAS A. SALT, Bart.
The Rev. W. BERESFORD.
The Rev. E. R. O. BRIDGEMAN.

EDITORIAL COMMITTEE.

Major-General The Hon. GEORGE WROTTESLEY, 75, Cadogan Gardens.
The Rev. F. P. PARKER, The Rectory, Colton, Rugeley.
The Rev. W. BERESFORD, St. Luke's Vicarage, Leek.

TREASURER.

Mr. PERCEVAL HANBURY HARSTON.

AUDITOR.

Mr. WILLIAM MORGAN.

HONORARY SECRETARY.

Major-General The Hon. GEORGE WROTTESLEY.

HONORARY SOLICITOR.

Mr. W. H. DUIGNAN.

ASSISTANT SECRETARY.

Mr. JOHN W. BRADLEY, The William Salt Library, Stafford.

BANKERS.

LLOYD'S BANK (Limited), Stafford.

RULES OF THE SOCIETY.

I.—That the Society be called the "William Salt Archæological Society."

II.—The leading object of the Society shall be the editing and printing of original documents relating to the County of Stafford, to which, however, may be added papers selected by an Editorial Committee, illustrative of the same, or coming under any of the eight following heads :—

(*a*) Abstracts of the Monastic Chartularies, and of Ancient Family Deeds, with the names of witnesses and fac-similes of seals; Genealogies of Nobility and Gentry (accompanied by proofs), Heraldic Visitations, and other papers touching the general history and descent of properties and families.

(*b*) Printing and editing of the Public Records relating to the County, including the Exchequer or Pipe Rolls, the Assize Rolls, Fine Rolls, Inquisitions, Perambulations of Forests, Subsidy Rolls, and Assessments, &c., &c.

(*c*) History of Parishes and of Manors, and of Manorial Customs and Tenures, illustrated by Copies of, or reference to, original grants.

(*d*) Church Notes hitherto unpublished, such as Ecclesiastical Surveys, Extracts from Episcopal and Parish Registers, Copies of Epitaphs, and Description of Monuments and Ecclesiastical Buildings, Abstracts or Copies of Wills, &c.

(*e*) Notices of British and Roman Remains, and Roads and Buildings, and the Antiquities generally of the District.

(*f*) Autograph Letters and other Documents relating to the Civil War.

(*g*) Notices of distinguished Worthies, Broadsides, Election Squibs, &c.

(*h*) Correspondence, in which enquiries may be made and answered, on any of the above subjects, and miscellaneous information, including corrections of errors.

III.—The general affairs of the Society shall be managed by a Council of ten, of whom five shall be trustees of the William Salt Library, and nominated by them, from time to time, and five shall be elected at an Annual Meeting of the Subscribers. The Council shall be empowered to delegate, if they see fit, the selection of the papers to be printed, to an Editorial Committee. Of the Council, three shall be a quorum, and in case of equality of votes, their Chairman shall have a casting vote.

IV.—The Officers of the Society shall be a Treasurer, a Secretary, and an Auditor, to be appointed by the Council. These Offices shall be honorary, but the Council shall have power to appoint an Assistant Secretary to be paid at the discretion of the Council, as the nature of his duties may warrant.

V.—The Subscription shall be One Guinea annually, to be paid in advance, upon the first of January in each year, and such annual payment shall entitle each Subscriber to the volume issued for the year of such subscription. Any Subscriber shall be permitted to withdraw from the Society by giving notice of his intention three months before the termination of any year of Subscription.

N.B.—To save trouble, it is recommended that the Members of the Society pay their subscriptions to the Society's bankers by revocable order upon their own bankers, a printed form for which may be obtained from the Assistant Secretary.

LIST OF SUBSCRIBERS.

Corrected to 31st October, 1907.

ADAMS, PERCY W. L., Moreton House, Wolstanton.
AMPHLETT, JOHN, Clent, Stourbridge.
ANSON, Captain The Hon. G. A., Stafford.
ARGLES, T. A., Haregate, Leek.
ASHER & Co., Foreign Booksellers, 13, Bedford Street, Covent Garden, W.C.

BAGOT, The Rt. Hon. Lord, Blithfield, Rugeley.
BAGOT, Lt.-Col. JOSCELINE, M.P., Levens Hall, Milnthorpe, Westmorland.
BAMFORD, S. B., Hawthornden Manor, Uttoxeter.
BAYLISS, WILLIAM, Ivy House, Walsall.
BEECH, ROWLAND J., The Shaw, Cheadle, co. Stafford.
BERESFORD, The Rev. E. A., Hoby Rectory, Leicestershire.
BERESFORD, The Rev. WILLIAM, Vicar of St. Luke's, Leek.
BILL, CHARLES, M.P., The Woodhouse, Cheadle, Stoke-on-Trent.
BIRCH, Miss L. J., Parkstone House, Poole, Dorset.
BIRMINGHAM FREE LIBRARY (A. CAPEL SHAW, Librarian), Birmingham.
BOSTON (Massachusetts, U.S.A.) PUBLIC LIBRARY (HERBERT PUTNAM, Librarian).
(*Parcels through Messrs. Kegan Paul and Co.*, 43, *Gerrard Street, London, W.*)
BOURNE, J., Hilderstone Hall, Stone, Stafford.
BRADFORD, The Right Hon. the Earl of, Weston Park, Shifnal, Salop.
BREE, The Venerable Archdeacon, Allesley Rectory, Coventry.
BRIDGEMAN, C. G. O., 11, Stone Buildings, Lincoln's Inn, London.
BRIDGEMAN, The Rev. ERNEST R. O., Blymhill Rectory, Shifnal.
BROUGH, WILLIAM SPOONER, Leek.
BROUGHTON, Rev. R. C., The Vicarage, Prestbury, Cheshire.
BUCKNALL, W. ST. V., Copsall, Nuthurst, Sussex.
BURNE, Miss, 5, Iverna Gardens, Kensington, W.
BURTON, The Right Hon. Lord, Rangemore, Burton-on-Trent.

CADDICK, EDWARD, Wellington Road, Edgbaston, Birmingham.
CAMBRIDGE UNIVERSITY LIBRARY, Cambridge (OCTAVIUS JOHNSON, Librarian).
CARTER, W. FOWLER, Warwick Avenue, Coventry.
CHARLES, ED. JOHN (*care of William Salt Library*), Stafford.
CHETHAM'S LIBRARY, Manchester (WALTER T. BROWN, Librarian).
CLARK, GODFREY, Talygarn, Llantrisant, S. Wales.
CLAY, JOSEPH C., Westholme, Market Drayton.
COLLETT, The Rev. E., Warden, Homes of St. Barnabas, Nr. East Grinstead.
CREWE, The Rt. Hon. the Earl of, Crewe Hall, Cheshire.

DARTMOUTH, The Right Hon. the Earl of, Patshull, Wolverhampton.
DAVENPORT, Rev. G. HORATIO, Foxley, Hereford.
DERRY, G., 79, Raglan Street, Fenton, Stoke-on-Trent.
DOWNING, W., Aldine Cottage, Olton, near Birmingham.
DUIGNAN, W. H., Gorway House, Walsall.

Farnworth, Abner, Manor House, Sedgley.
Farrer, W., Hall Garth, Carnforth.
Fitzherbert, Basil Thomas, Swynnerton, Stone, co. Stafford.
Fletcher, The Rev. William Geo. Dimock, M.A., F.S.A., Oxon Vicarage, Shrewsbury.
Foley, Paul Henry, Prestwood, Stourbridge.
Freeland, A., Ashbourne Green Hall, Derbyshire.
Freer, J. H., Rugeley.

Gardner, John P., Hagley Hall, Rugeley.
Gibbons, John L., Ellowes Hall, Sedgeley, Staffs.
Gibbons, W. P., Ruiton House, Dudley.
Gill, George, Highgate House, Walsall.
Grazebrook, George, F.S.A., Odnall Cottage, Clent, near Stourbridge. 2 copies.
Griffith, Joseph, The Hollies, Newcastle-under-Lyme.

Hambleton, A. S., Butterton, Leek.
Handsworth Public Library (Arnold G. Burt, Librarian), Birmingham.
Hanley, Public Free Library, (A. J. Milward, Chief Librarian).
Hardwicke, E. A., L.R.C.P., Havermere, Howick Falls, Natal.
Hardy, Sir Reginald, Bart., Dunstall Hall, Burton-on-Trent.
Harrowby, The Right Hon. Earl of, Sandon Hall, Stone, Stafford.
Hartley, George T., Wheaton Aston Hall, Stafford.
Harvard College, Cambridge (Massachusetts, U.S.A.) (*Parcels per Messrs. Kegan Paul and Co.*, 43, *Gerrard Street, London, W.*)
Hatherton, The Right Hon. Lord, Teddesley, Penkridge.
Hellier, Col. T. B. Shaw, Woodhouse, Womborne, Wolverhampton.
Heywood, B. C. P., Wootton Lodge, Ellaston, Ashbourne.
Holden, Edward Thomas, Glenelg, Great Barr, Walsall.
Holland, W. Richard, Barton-under-Needwood, Staffs.
Hovenden, Robert, Heathcote Park, Hill Road, Croydon, Surrey.
Hughes, T., Wychdon Lodge, Hixon, Stafford.
Huntbach, A., Elm Tree House, Stone, Staffs.
Hutchinson, Rev. Sandford William, Blurton Vicarage, Stoke-on-Trent.

Inge, Rev. F. G., Baswich Vicarage, Stafford.

Jackson, M.D., W. F. Marsh, Bearwood Hill, Smethwick.
Joyce, The Hon. Sir M. Ingle, 16, Great Cumberland Place, London.

Kynnersley, C. Sneyd, Deerndale, Uttoxeter.

Landor, Walter N., Church Street, Rugeley.
Lane, J. H. H. V., King's Bromley Manor, Staffs.
Lees, The Rev. Samuel, 67, Hill Top, West Bromwich.
Lichfield, The Right Hon. the Earl of, Shugborough Park, Stafford.
Lichfield, The Right Rev. Bishop of, Bishopstowe, Lichfield.
Lichfield, The Librarian to the Dean and Chapter of, Cathedral Library, Lichfield
Lincoln's Inn, The Hon. Society of (A. F. Etheridge, Chief Librarian), Chancery Lane, W.C.

Liverpool, The Free Public Library (Peter Cowell, Chief Librarian), William Brown Street, Liverpool.
London Library (C. Hagberg Wright, Head Librarian), 12, St. James's Square, London, S.W.
Longton Free Library (Joseph Hobson, Librarian), Longton.
Lovatt, James, Brampton Hill, Newcastle-under-Lyme.

Macgregor, The Rev. W., Bolehall Manor House, Tamworth.
Madan, Mrs. F., Walford, Eccleshall.
Manchester Free Public Library (C. W. Sutton, Chief Librarian), Manchester.
Mander, Geoff. L., Wightwick Manor, Wolverhampton.
Mander, Gerald P., The Mount, Wolverhampton.
Meakin, Mrs., Darlaston Hall, Stone, Staffs.
Mills, H. C., Georgia Gardens, Head Down, Niton, Isle of Wight.
Mitchell, John E., Finwood, Rowington, Warwick.
Moreton, Loftus B., Moseley Hall, Wolverhampton.
Morgan, William, Walton Lodge, Walton Hill, Stafford.
Mort, Lieut.-Col. Frederick D., Stafford.
Murray, Rev. D. S., Blithfield Rectory, Rugeley.
Mynors, W. C. T., Tixall Hall, near Stafford.

Neve, John, Oaken, Wolverhampton.
Newberry Library, The, Chicago, U.S.A. (*Parcels to care of Messrs. B. F. Stevens and Brown, 4, Trafalgar Square, London.*)
Newcastle, The Free Library, Newcastle-under-Lyme (Robert J. Hempton, Librarian).
New York Public Library, U.S.A. (*Parcels to care of Messrs. B. F. Stevens and Brown, 4, Trafalgar Square, London.*)

Okeover, Haughton Charles, Okeover, Ashbourne, Derby.

Parker, The Rev. F. P., Colton Rectory, Rugeley.
Perry, Miss, The Wergs, Wolverhampton (Executors of).
Pershouse, G. H. Bradney, Stafford House, Victoria Park, Manchester.
Philips, J. W., Heybridge, Tean, Stoke-on-Trent.
Plymouth, The Right Hon. the Earl of, Hewell Grange, Redditch.

Robinson, Brooke, Barford House, Warwick.
Rochester, The Very Reverend the Dean of, The Deanery, Rochester.
Rollason, Arthur, 5, Union Street, Birmingham.
Rotton, Sir J. F., Lockwood, Frith Hill, Godalming, Surrey.
Royds, John F. T., The Hill, Sandbach, Cheshire.

Salt, The Rev. Edward, B.A., The Rectory, Standon, Eccleshall, co. Stafford (Executors of). (*Parcels to Standon Bridge Station, L. and N.W. Railway.*)
Salt, The Rev. F. J. (*care of William Salt Library*), Stafford.
Salt, Sir Thomas A., Bart., Chatcull, Eccleshall, Staffs.
Salt, The William (Salt) Library, Stafford. 2 copies.
Scott-Gatty, Sir A., Garter Principal King of Arms, College of Arms, Queen Victoria Street, London, E.C.
Scrivener, A., Hanley.

Shrewsbury and Talbot, The Right Hon. the Earl of, Ingestre, Stafford.
Smith, William, 17, Queen Street, Leek.
Sneyd, Dryden Henry, Ashcombe Park, Leek.
Stanton, Mrs., 58, Elm Park Gardens, London, S.W.
Stoke-upon-Trent Free Library (A. C. Caddie, F.R.H.S., Librarian and Curator), Stoke-on-Trent.
Strutt, The Hon. Frederick, Milford House, Derby.
Swinfen-Broun, Lieut.-Col. M., Swinfen Hall, Lichfield.
Swynnerton, The Rev. Charles. (*Parcels to care of Messrs. Grindley and Co., India Agents, Parliament Street, London.*)

Talbot, Rev. Arthur, Edgmond Rectory, Salop.
Taylor, Rev. Thomas, M.A., F.S.A., Vicarage, St. Just-in-Penrith, Cornwall.
Thorneycroft, Geo., Dunston Hall, Penkridge.
Thursfield, Thomas H., The Grange, Much Wenlock, Shropshire.
Tildesley, James Carpenter, The Firs, Penkridge (Executors of).
Twemlow, F. R., Peatswood, Market Drayton.
Twentyman, Alfred Charles, Castlecroft, Wolverhampton.

Wagner, Henry, F.S.A., 13, Half Moon Street, London, W.
Walsall Free Public Library (A. Morgan, Librarian), Walsall.
Ward, Mrs., Rodbaston, Penkridge.
Washington, D.C., U.S.A., Library of Congress. (*Care of American Agency, King Edward Mansions*, 14, *Grape Street, Shaftesbury Avenue, London, W.C.*)
Watts, James, Abney Hall, Cheadle, Cheshire.
Wedgwood, Mrs. E. C., Barlaston Lea, Stoke-on-Trent.
Wedgwood, Mrs. Hope E., Idlerocks, Stone, Staffs.
Wedgwood, Josiah C., M.P., Moddershall Oaks, Stone, Staffs.
Wedgwood Institute (J. Wilcox Edge, Curator), Burslem.
Wednesbury Free Public Library (Mr. Stanley, Librarian), Wednesbury.
West Bromwich Free Library (G. O. Hodges, Librarian), West Bromwich.
White, John H., 175, High Street, Camden Town, London, N.W.
Whitehead, T. N., Town Clerk, Burton-on-Trent.
Whitehouse, Benjamin, Turls Hill, Sedgeley, near Dudley.
Wiggin, Sir Henry A., Bart., Walton Hall, Eccleshall, Staffordshire.
Wilson, Rev. R. A., Hints Vicarage, Tamworth.
Wolseley, Sir Charles Michael, Bart., Wolseley Park, Rugeley.
Wolverhampton Free Library (John Elliot, Librarian), Wolverhampton.
Wood, John B., Henley Hall, Ludlow.
Wrottesley, The Right Hon. Lord, 8, Herbert Crescent, Hans Place, London, S.W.
Wrottesley, The Hon. Charles, Oaken House, Wolverhampton (Executors of). (*Parcels to Codsall Station, G.W. Railway.*)
Wrottesley, Major-General The Hon. George, 75, Cadogan Gardens, London, S.W.
Wrottesley, Rev. F. J., Denstone Vicarage, Uttoxeter.

LIST OF SUBSCRIBERS

TO THE

WILLIAM SALT ARCHÆOLOGICAL SOCIETY'S BISHOPS' REGISTERS.

BEMROSE, Sir HENRY H., Lonsdale Hill, Derby.
BIRLEY, The Rev. E. H., Ellastone, Ashbourne, Derbyshire.
BOWLES, CHARLES E. B., The Nether House, Wirksworth, Derby.
BRADSHAW, The Rev. C. J., Bollington Vicarage, Altrincham.
BRODHURST, The Rev. F., Heath Vicarage, Chesterfield, Derbyshire.
BRUSHFIELD, HAROLD, Southside, Chepstow Road, Croydon.

CALTHORPE, The Right Hon. Lord, Elvetham Park, Winchfield, Hants.
CHILD, The Rev. ARTHUR, Middlewick Vicarage, Cheshire.
CHILWELL, The Rev. W. VEASEY, Newport Vicarage, Shropshire.
COPPIN, The Rev. GEORGE, Fulford Vicarage, Stoke-on-Trent, Staffs.

DEED, The Rev. JOHN GEORGE, Nuneaton Vicarage.
DOWNING, The Rev. THOS. W., The Vicarage, Knowle, Warwickshire.

FARRALL, The Rev. L. M., 12, Stanley Place, Chester.
FISHER, The Rev. F. C., Walton Rectory, Burton-on-Trent.

GOODACRE, The Rev. R. H., Ipstones Vicarage, Stoke-on-Trent.

HARDING, The Rev. Prebendary E. ELMER, Theological College, Lichfield.
HEWETSON, The Rev. J., Measham Vicarage, Atherstone.

JACQUES, The Rev. Canon KINTON, R.D., Brindle Rectory, Chorley, Lancs.

KENYON, The Rt. Hon. Lord, Gredington, Whitchurch, Salop.
KENYON, ROBERT L., Pradoe, Oswestry.

Lewis, The Rev. W. A. H., Upper Gornal Vicarage, Dudley, Worcestershire.
Lichfield, The Right Rev. Bishop of, The Palace, Lichfield.
Littleton, The Rev. the Hon. Cecil J., Church Vale, Rugeley.

Maude, Ven. Archdeacon, Swan Hill House, Shrewsbury.
Muntz, F. E., Umberslade, Heath, Warwickshire.

Parry-Evans, Rev. A. B., The Vicarage, Uttoxeter.
Philips, William Morton, Weeping Cross, Stafford.
Pugh, The Rev. George Augustus, The Rectory, Ashton-under-Lyne.

Rae, The Rev. C. D., Keele Rectory, Staffs.

Sitwell, Sir George, Bart., Renishaw Hall, near Chesterfield.
Smith, Rev. R., St. Joseph's, Nelson, Lanc.
Stanier, B., Peplow Hall, Market Drayton.
Stanning, The Rev. Canon J. H., Leigh Rectory, Lancs.

Twyford, Thomas W., Whitmore Hall, Newcastle, Staffs.
Tyrwhitt, The Rev. Cecil B., Cauldon Vicarage, Ashbourne, Derbyshire.

Van, The Rev. H. J. P., Silverhill, Radbourne, Derby.

Woolward, Rev. S. A., Myddle Rectory, Shrewsbury.

CONTENTS OF PREVIOUS VOLUMES.

VOLUME I.

The Staffordshire Pipe Rolls of 31 Henry I. (A.D. 1130) and of 1 to 35 Henry II. (A.D. 1155 to 1189); the Latin Texts extended and Notes added. *By the Rev. R. W. Eyton* .. .. pp. 1–143

The Liber Niger Scaccarii, Staffordscira, or Feodary of A.D. 1166, with Notes added. *By Colonel the Hon. G. Wrottesley* .. .. .. pp. 145–213

Notes on the Fitz Alan Fees, and those of Feudatories holding land in Staffordshire, A.D. 1166, who made no return. *By the Rev. R. W. Eyton* pp. 213–240

The Register of Roger de Norbury, Bishop of Lichfield and Coventry, from A.D. 1322 to A.D. 1358. An abstract of Contents and Remarks. *By the Right Rev. Bishop Hobhouse* .. .. pp. 241–288

The History of the Parish of Blymhill, Part I. *By the Hon. and Rev. George Bridgeman* .. .. pp. 289–384

VOLUME II.

Part I.

The Staffordshire Pipe Rolls, of the Reigns of King Richard I. and King John, A.D. 1189 to A.D. 1216. The Latin Text extended, and notes added. *By the Rev. R. W. Eyton* .. .. pp. 1 to 177

The Staffordshire Chartulary, Series I and II of Ancient Deeds. *Annotated by the Rev. R. W. Eyton* .. .. pp. 178–276

Part II.

Obligatory Knighthood, temp. Charles I., with the names of those Staffordshire gentlemen who compounded with the Commissioners, for not taking upon themselves the order of Knighthood at the coronation of that King. Extracted from the originals in the Public Record Office, *by Henry Sydney Grazebrook, Esq.* .. .. pp. 3–22

A Copy of the Arms taken in the Visitation of the co. of Stafford, in the years 1663 and 1664. By William Dugdale, Esq., Norroy King of Arms; also the names of those who disclaimed at the same date. Transcribed from the Lansdowne MS., 857, and annotated *by Henry Sydney Grazebrook, Esq.* pp. 23–65

The History of the Parish of Blymhill (continued from Vol. I and completed). *By the Hon. and Rev. George Bridgeman* .. .. .. pp. 69–147

VOLUME III.

Part I.

Staffordshire Suits, extracted from the Plea Rolls temp. Richard I. and King John, with an introduction and notes, *by Major-General the Hon. G. Wrottesley* .. .. pp. 1–163

Final Concords, or Pedes Finium, Staffordshire, temp. Richard I. and King John. Abstracted from the William Salt Transcripts, and compared with the Originals in the Public Record Office, *by Major-General the Hon. G. Wrottesley* .. .. pp. 165–177

The Staffordshire Chartulary, Series III of Ancient Deeds. Transcribed and annotated *by Major-General the Hon. G. Wrottesley* .. pp. 178–231

Part II.

The Visitation of Staffordshire, made by Robert Glover, Somerset Herald, A.D. 1583; illustrated by lithographs of Coats of Arms. Edited, with an introduction and notes, *by Henry Sydney Grazebrook, Esq.* .. pp. 1–155

A Note on the Pedigrees of the De Wasteneys Family. *By the Rev. F. P. Parker, Rector of Colton* .. .. pp. 156–162

VOLUME IV.

Part I.

Plea Rolls, temp. Henry III. Suits affecting Staffordshire tenants, taken from the Plea Rolls of the reign of Henry III., and abstracted into English. *By Major-General the Hon. G. Wrottesley* .. .. .. pp. 1–215

Final Concords, or Pedes Finium, Staffordshire, temp. Henry III. Abstracted from the William Salt Transcripts, and compared with the originals in the Public Record Office; to which have been added those of Warwickshire, and of mixed counties to which Staffordshire tenants are parties. *By Major-General the Hon. G. Wrottesley* .. .. pp. 218–263

The Chartulary of Ronton Priory, abstracted from the original MS. in the British Museum. *By Major-General the Hon. G. Wrottesley* pp. 264–295

Part II.

The History of the Parish of Church Eaton and its members, Wood Eaton, Orslow, High Onn, Little Onn, Shushions, and Marston. *By the Hon. and Rev. Canon G. T. O. Bridgeman* .. .. pp. 1–124

VOLUME V.

Part I.

An Abstract of the Contents of the Burton Chartulary, in possession of the Marquis of Anglesey at Beaudesert. *By Major-General the Hon. G. Wrottesley* .. .. pp. 1–101

The Staffordshire Hundred Rolls, temp. Henry III. and Edward I. From the originals in the Public Record Office. *By Major-General the Hon. G. Wrottesley* .. .. pp. 105–121

The Pleas of the Forest, Staffordshire, temp. Henry III. and Edward I. Translated from the originals in the Public Record Office, with an introduction and notes. *By Major-General the Hon. G. Wrottesley* pp. 123–130

Part II.

The Heraldic Visitations of Staffordshire made by Sir Henry St. George, Norroy, in 1614, and by Sir William Dugdale in the years 1663 and 1664. Edited and annotated *by H. Sydney Grazebrook, Esq.* .. .. .. pp. 1–349

VOLUME VI.

Part I.

The Stone Chartulary. An abstract of its contents from the original MS. in the British Museum. *By Major-General the Hon. G. Wrottesley* pp. 1–28

Staffordshire Pleas, taken from the Additional MS., No. 12,269, British Museum, *by the same* .. .. pp. 29–36

Extracts from the Plea Rolls, A.D. 1272 to A.D. 1294, taken from the original Rolls in the Public Record Office, with an introduction, *by the same* pp. 37–300

Part II.

A List of the Capitular Muniments at Lichfield, compiled for the Dean and Chapter. *By the Rev. Dr. C. J. Cox* .. .. pp. 1–230

VOLUME VII.

Part I.

Extracts from the Plea Rolls, A.D. 1294 to A.D. 1307. Translated from the original Rolls in the Public Record Office. *By Major-General the Hon. George Wrottesley.* With an introduction and notes .. pp. 1–191

The Exchequer Subsidy Roll of A.D. 1327. Edited, with an introduction and notes *by Major-General the Hon. G. Wrottesley* .. .. pp. 193–255

PART II.

A History of the Family of Swynnerton of Swynnerton, and of the younger branches of the same family settled at Eccleshall, Hilton, and Butterton. *By the Hon. and Rev. Canon Bridgeman* .. .. .. pp. 1–189

VOLUME VIII.

PART I.

An Account of the Military Service Performed by Staffordshire Tenants in the Thirteenth and Fourteenth Centuries. From documents in the Public Record Office. *By Major-General the Hon. G. Wrottesley* pp. 1–122

A Chartulary of the Priory of St. Thomas, the Martyr, near Stafford. Collected and edited *by the Rev. F. Parker* .. .. pp. 125–201

PART II.

History of the Manor and Parish of Castre or Castle Church. *By Mr. T. J. de Mazzinghi, M.A.*.. .. .. pp. 1–152

VOLUME IX.

PART I.

Extracts from the Assize Rolls and De Banco Rolls of the Reign of Edward II., A.D. 1307 to A.D. 1327. Translated from the original Rolls in the Public Record Office. *By Major-General the Hon. G. Wrottesley* pp. 1–118

Extracts from the Fine Rolls of the Reign of Edward II., A.D. 1307 to A.D. 1327, taken from the original Rolls in the Public Record Office. *By Major-General the Hon. G. Wrottesley* .. .. pp. 120–132

PART II.

An Account of the Barons of Dudley. *By Henry Sydney Grazebrook, Esq.* pp. 1–152

VOLUME X.

PART I.

Extracts from the Coram Rege Rolls and Pleas of the Crown, Staffordshire, of the Reign of Edward II., A.D. 1307 to A.D. 1327. Translated from the original Rolls in the Public Record Office. *By Major-General the Hon. G. Wrottesley* .. .. pp. 1–75

The Subsidy Roll of 6 Edward III., A.D. 1332–33. From the original Exchequer Roll in the Public Record Office, and edited, with an introduction and notes. *By Major-General the Hon. G. Wrottesley* .. .. .. pp. 79–132

PART II.

An Account of the Younger Branches of the Family of Sutton alias Dudley (in continuation of Volume IX, Part II). *By Henry Sydney Grazebrook, Esq.* .. .. pp. 1–173

VOLUME XI.

Extracts from the Plea Rolls, 1 to 15 Edward III., translated from the original Rolls in the Public Record Office, *by Major-General the Hon. G. Wrottesley* pp. 1–123

The Final Concords, or Feet of Fines, Staffordshire, A.D. 1327 to A.D. 1547, to which have been added those of mixed counties to which Staffordshire tenants were parties, *edited by Major-General the Hon. G. Wrottesley* pp. 127–292

A Chartulary of the Augustine Priory of Trentham, *collected and edited by the Rev. F. Parker* .. .. pp. 295–336

VOLUME XII.

Part I.

Extracts from the Plea Rolls, 16 to 33 Edward III., translated from the original Rolls in the Public Record Office, *by Major-General the Hon. G. Wrottesley* .. .. pp. 1–173

Pedes Finium, or Fines of Mixed Counties, which include manors and tenements in Staffordshire, temp. Henry VII., Henry VIII., Edward VI., and Philip and Mary. Abstracted from the originals in the Public Record Office, *by Major-General the Hon. G. Wrottesley* .. .. .. pp. 177–235

Final Concords, or Pedes Finium of Staffordshire, for the 1st year of Queen Elizabeth. Abstracted from the originals in the Public Record Office, *by Mr. W. Boyd, and revised by the Honorary Secretary* .. .. pp. 235–239

The Chetwynd Chartulary, printed from the original MS. at Ingestre, with an introduction and notes, *by Major-General the Hon. G. Wrottesley* pp. 242–336

Part II.

Supplement to the History of the Manor and Parish of Blymhill, *by the Hon. and Rev. Canon Bridgeman* .. .. pp. 1–29

VOLUME XIII.

Extracts from the Plea Rolls of Edward III. and Richard II., A.D. 1360 to A.D. 1387, translated from the original Rolls in the Public Record Office, *by Major-General the Hon. G. Wrottesley* .. .. pp. 1–204

Final Concords, or Pedes Finium of Staffordshire of the reign of Elizabeth, continued from Vol. XII, 2 to 15 Elizabeth, abstracted from the original Feet of Fines in the Public Record Office, *by Mr. W. Boyd, and revised by the Honorary Secretary* .. .. pp. 207–300

VOLUME XIV.

Part I.

Extracts from the Coram Rege Rolls of Edward III. and Richard II., A.D. 1327 to A.D. 1383, translated from the original Rolls in the Public Record Office, *by Major-General the Hon. G. Wrottesley* .. .. .. pp. 1–162

The Final Concords, or Pedes Finium of Staffordshire, of the reign of Elizabeth, A.D. 1573 to A.D. 1580, abstracted from the original Documents in the Public Record Office, *by Mr. W. Boyd, and revised by the Honorary Secretary* .. .. pp. 165–217

Military Service performed by Staffordshire tenants during the reign of Richard II., from the original Rolls in the Public Record Office *by Major-General the Hon. G. Wrottesley* .. .. pp. 221–264

Part II.

The History of the Manor and Parish of Weston-under-Lizard in the co. of Stafford, *by the Hon. and Rev. George Bridgeman* .. .. .. pp. 1–38

VOLUME XV.

Extracts from the Plea Rolls of the reigns of Richard II. and Henry IV., A.D. 1387 to A.D. 1405, translated from the original Rolls in the Public Record Office, *by Major-General the Hon. G. Wrottesley* .. .. .. pp. 1–126

The Final Concords, or Pedes Finium of Staffordshire, of the reign of Elizabeth, A.D. 1580 to A.D. 1589, abstracted from the original documents in the Public Record Office, *by Mr. W. Boyd, and revised by the Honorary Secretary* .. .. pp. 129–198

The Staffordshire Muster of A.D. 1640, from the original Muster Roll at Wrottesley, with an introduction *by Major-General the Hon. G. Wrottesley* pp. 201–231

VOLUME XVI.

Extracts from the Cheshire Plea Rolls of the reigns of Edward III., Richard II., and Henry IV., and from the De Banco and Coram Rege Rolls of Richard II. and Henry IV., translated from the original Rolls in the Public Record Office, *by Major-General the Hon. G. Wrottesley* .. .. .. pp. 1-94

The Final Concords, or Pedes Finium of Staffordshire, 32 Elizabeth to the end of the reign of Elizabeth, A.D. 1589 to 1603, abstracted from the originals in the Public Record Office, *by Mr. W. Boyd, and revised by the Honorary Secretary* .. .. pp. 95-226

The Rydeware Chartulary, from the original in the possession of Sir Robert Gresley, Bart., of Drakelowe, by Isaac Herbert Jeayes, Esq., of the MS. Department, British Museum, with an Introduction *by Major-General the Hon. G. Wrottesley* .. .. pp. 227-302

VOLUME XVII.

Extracts from the Plea Rolls of the reigns of Henry V. and Henry VI., translated from the original Rolls in the Public Record Office, *by Major-General the Hon. G. Wrottesley* .. .. pp. 1-153

The Poll Tax of A.D. 1379-81 for the Hundreds of Offlow and Cuttlestone, copied from the original Roll in the Public Record Office, *by Mr. W. Boyd*; the abbreviations extended and an Introduction added *by the Honorary Secretary* pp. 157-205

Final Concords, or Pedes Finium of Mixed Counties, which include Staffordshire, abstracted from the original Fines in the Public Record Office, *by Mr. W. Boyd, and revised by the Honorary Secretary* .. .. .. pp. 208-236

The Shenstone Charters, copied from the Chartulary or Great Coucher Book of the Duchy of Lancaster in the Public Record Office, *by Mr. George Grazebrook, with notes by the late Mr. H. S. Grazebrook* .. .. pp. 239-298

VOLUME XVIII.

Part I.

The Final Concords, or Pedes Finium of Mixed Counties, which include Staffordshire temp. Elizabeth, abstracted from the original Fines in the Public Record Office, *by Mr. W. Boyd, and revised by the Honorary Secretary* pp. 1-21

The Final Concords, or Pedes Finium of Cities in Staffordshire temp. Elizabeth, *by the same* .. .. pp. 22-27

The Final Concords, or Pedes Finium of Staffordshire, 1 to 4 James I. (inclusive), *by the same* .. .. pp. 28-70

Part II.

Crecy and Calais, A.D 1346-47, from the Rolls in the Public Record Office and a MS. in the College of Arms, as below:—

- French Roll, 19 E. III., Part 2 .. .. pp. 58-65
- French Roll, 20 E. III., Parts 1 and 2 .. .. .. pp. 65-115
- French Roll, 21 E. III., Parts 1 and 2 .. .. .. pp. 115-136
- Memoranda Rolls, Queen's Remembrancer .. .. .. pp. 136-190
- The accounts for the war, by Walter de Wetewang, the Treasurer of the Household .. .. pp. 191-219
- The Norman Roll of 20 E. III. .. .. pp. 219-259
- The Calais Roll of 21 E. III. .. .. pp. 260-279

By Major-General the Hon. G. Wrottesley.

VOLUME XIX.

OR

VOLUME I. New Series.

The Gresleys of Drakelowe. An account of the Family, and Notes of its connexions by Marriage and Descent from the Norman Conquest to the Present Day, *by Falconer Madan, M.A., Fellow of Brasenose College, Oxford.*

VOLUME II. New Series.

History of the Manor and Parish of Weston-under-Lizard. Compiled from the MSS. of the late Rev. the Hon. George T. O. Bridgeman, Rector of Wigan. *By the Rev. Ernest R. O. Bridgeman, Rector of Blymhill, and Charles G. O. Bridgeman, Esq., of* 11, *Stone Buildings, Lincoln's Inn, Barrister-at-Law.*

VOLUME III. New Series.

1. Final Concords, or Pedes Finium Staffordshire, 5 James I. to 9 James I., inclusive. Abstracted from the originals in the Public Record Office *by Mr. W. Boyd and revised by the Honorary Secretary* .. .. pp. 1–70
2. Some Notes on the earlier Swynnertons of Eccleshall and Chell, and on the cross-legged effigy in Swynnerton Church, *by the Rev. Charles Swynnerton* pp. 71–120
3. Extracts from the Plea Rolls of the reign of Henry VI., translated from the original Rolls in the Public Record Office *by Major-General the Hon. George Wrottesley*.. .. .. pp. 121–229

VOLUME IV. New Series.

1. Final Concords (Divers Counties) to which Staffordshire tenants are parties, 1 James I. to end of James I. Abstracted from the originals in the Public Record Office, *by Mr. W. Boyd, and revised by the Honorary Secretary* pp. 1–28
2. Final Concords, Staffordshire, 10 James I. to 13 James I., inclusive. Abstracted from the originals in the Public Record Office, *by Mr. W. Boyd, and revised by the Honorary Secretary* .. .. pp. 29–91
3. Extracts from the Plea Rolls, 34 Henry VI. to 14 Edward IV., inclusive. Translated from the original Rolls in the Public Record Office, *by Major-General the Hon. George Wrottesley* .. .. .. pp. 92–212
4. The Muster Roll of Staffordshire of A.D. 1539 (Offlow Hundred). Copied from the original in the Public Record Office, *by Mr. W. Boyd, with a Preface by the Honorary Secretary* .. .. pp. 213–257

VOLUME V. New Series.

1. The Giffards from the Conquest to the present time, *by Major-General the Hon. George Wrottesley* .. .. pp. 1–232
2. The Muster Roll for Staffordshire, A.D. 1539 (Hundreds of Cuttlestone and Pyrehill). Copied from the original in the Public Record Office, *by Mr. W. Boyd, and revised by the Honorary Secretary* .. pp. 233–324

VOLUME VI. New Series.

Part I.

1. Final Concords, Staffordshire, 13 James I. to 16 James I. Abstracted from the originals in the Public Record Office, *by Mr. W. Boyd* .. pp. 1–60
2. Muster Roll, Staffordshire. A.D. 1539. The Hundreds of Seisdon and Totmonslow. From the original in the Public Record Office, *by Mr. W. Boyd* pp. 61–88.
3. Extracts from the Plea Rolls, temp. E. IV., E. V. and Rich. III., *by Major-General the Hon. George Wrottesley* . .. . pp. 89–164
4. The Inventory of Church Goods and Ornaments, taken in Staffordshire, 6 E. VI. (1552), with an introduction and Glossary, *by the Rev. F. J. Wrottesley*.. .. .. pp. 165–190

Part II.

A History of the Family of Wrottesley, of Wrottesley, co. Stafford, with copies of the ancient deeds formerly at Wrottesley, *by Major-General the Hon. George Wrottesley* .. .. pp. 1 to 388
Younger Branches of the Wrottesley family, *by the same* .. .. pp. 389–397

VOLUME VII. New Series.

1. An Account of the Family of Okeover of Okeover, co. Stafford, with transcripts of the ancient deeds at Okeover, *by Major-General the Hon. George Wrottesley* .. .. pp. 4–187
2. Final Concords and Pedes Finium, Staffordshire, 16 James to 19 James I. Abstracted from the originals in the Public Record Office, *by Mr. W. Boyd.* pp. 191–236
3. Early Chancery Proceedings. Richard II. to Henry VII., copied from the originals in the Public Record Office, *by Major-General the Hon. George Wrottesley* .. .. pp. 240–293

VOLUME VIII. New Series.

The Second Register of Bishop Robert de Stretton, A.D. 1360–1385. Abstracted into English from the original Latin Record at Lichfield, *by the Rev. R. A. Wilson, Vicar of Hints* 1–401

VOLUME IX. New Series.

1. Chancery Proceedings *temp.* Elizabeth, A.D. 1560 to A.D. 1570, from the original documents in the Public Record Office, *by Mr. W. K. Boyd* pp. 1–241
2. The Parentage of Sir James de Audley, K.G., *by Mr. Josiah Wedgwood, M.P.* pp. 243–268
3. The Burton Abbey Surveys. Reprinted from the *English Historical Review*, by permission of Messrs. Longmans & Co., *by Mr. Horace Round* pp. 270–289
4. The Chartulary of Dieulacres Abbey, from an ancient copy in the possession of the Earl of Macclesfield, with an introduction and notes, *by Major-General the Hon. G. Wrottesley* .. .. pp. 291–365

VOL. X. NEW SERIES.

PART I.

1. A Note on the Tenure or Draycote-under-Needwood, *by Mr. Horace Round.* pp. 1–10
2. The Final Concords or Pedes Finium of Staffordshire. 1622–1625. Abstracted from the originals in the Public Record Office, *by Mr. W. K. Boyd* pp. 11–70
3. Staffordshire Suits in the Court of Star Chamber, *temp.* Henry VII. and Henry VIII. Abstracted from the original papers in the Public Record Office, *by Mr. W. K. Boyd* 71–188
4. The Forest Tenures of Staffordshire, *by Major-General the Hon. G. Wrottesley* pp. 189–243
5. The Alrewas Court Rolls of 1259–61. Copied from the originals in Alrewas Church, with an introduction and notes, *by Mr. Walter Noble Landor* pp. 245–293

Errata in Book V

for insertion in that volume.

---

p. xvii, l. 4, *for* Roman *read* Romam.

p. 74, note 1, *for* Rugby *read* Error for Bukkby, *see* p. 70.

p. 116, l. 22, *for* Tenelby *read* Tevelby.

p. 117, headline, *for* 1372 *read* 1378.

l. 11, *for* or *read* and.

l. 23, *for* 1678 *read* 1378.

p. 121, note, l. 16 from bottom, *after* nutrimentis *read* [? incrementis].

p. 153. For the correction of several mistakes in the notes, *see* "The Will of Thomas Gamel," published in the *Transactions of the Shropshire Archæological Society* for 1906. The more important are :—

p. 153, note 3, *dele* The name is preserved in S. John's Hill, *add* Possibly the Canons of S. Chad's.

p. 154, l. 3, *for* Newcastle *read* Newport.

note 1, *dele* Hermitage walk, etc. The name is a modern one.

note 3, *for* the corner of Mardol *read* Gullet Passage.

note 4, *dele* Vaughan's mansion, etc. *Add* Murivance was a district.

p. 155, l. 14, *for* Mardesole *read* Mardefole.

dele note 1.

dele note 3.

p. 156, l. 13, *for* 5 *read* 6.

p. 167, l. 6, *for* Rich. *read* Nich.

p. 176, l. 1, *for* Frewen *read* Neweu.

p. 199, l. 11, *for* Notton *read* Norton.

p. 296, l. 14 from bottom, *for* Iues *read* Ines.

p. 304, l. 10, *for* Ivs *read* Ins.

p. 324, l. 11 from bottom, *for* Ivs *read* Ins.

p. 398, l. 26, *dele* Comeher' (after "Combermere"), *and insert*, *after Croxden*, Cwmhir, Abbey, Radnor, Cist.

PLEAS
INSERT
FOLDOU
HERE